Proposed Waitaki District Plan

Summary Statement Section 42A Report: Infrastructure

Officer's Summary Statement and Response to Hearing Panel Minute 5 on Section 42A Recommendation Report
Reporting Officer: Briar Belgrave
Hearing Date: 23 September 2026

www.waitaki.govt.nz
t. 03 433 0300 e. service@waitaki.govt.nz
20 Thames Street, Private Bag 50058, Oamaru 9444

Waitaki District Council | TE KAUNIHERA Ā ROHE O WAITAKI

1.0 Introduction

1. My name is Briar Belgrave and I am a Partner at Barker & Associates. I authored the Section 42A (S42A) report for the Infrastructure Topic for the Proposed Waitaki District Plan (PDP). I have reviewed the submissions, further submissions, pre-circulated evidence, relevant technical reports and relevant statutory planning documents. My qualifications and experience are set out in the S42A report.

2. The purpose of this summary statement is to:

    i. summarise the evidence pre-circulated by submitters;

    ii. summarise any key outstanding matters; and

    iii. respond to matters raised by the Hearings Panel.

3. I have not updated my position on all outstanding matters in this summary statement, as I wish to first hear the evidence presented at the hearing and consider any questions raised by the Panel. I may revisit my recommendations in my right of reply report following the hearing.

4. For hearing stream 2, submission points determined to be within scope following the release of Minute 5 have not been addressed in the relevant s42A report or this summary statement due to timing constraints. These submission points will instead be considered as part of the right of reply.

5. In addition, a number of general submission points have been identified as relevant across the reporting topics for hearing streams 2, 3, 4 and 5. Given the nature of these matters and the hearing timeframe, these matters will also be addressed through the right of reply. This will enable the matters raised to be considered comprehensively and a coordinated response to be provided.

6. Please refer to the following supporting appendices:

    a. Appendix 1 – Recommended changes to provisions in response to Panel questions; and

    b. Appendix 2 – Updated Recommended responses to submissions.

2.0 Pre-hearing evidence and any matters considered addressed

7. I have reviewed the submitters pre-circulated evidence and wish to hear the evidence at the hearing and will consider via right of reply as appropriate.

3.0 Changes to officer recommendations

8. Since publication of the S42A report, I have reconsidered the following recommendations in light of the Hearing Panel feedback and questions.

- Electricity Distribution Corridor definition – amend the setback distances to increase with line voltage.
- INF Chapter Introduction – clarify the treatment of infrastructure associated solely with individual primary production activities.
- INF-O1 – combine clauses 4 and 6.
- Regionally Significant Infrastructure definition – delete “established” from community-scale irrigation and stockwater infrastructure.
- INF-P1 – delete “existing” from community-scale irrigation and stockwater infrastructure.
- INF-P4 – delete clause 3.
- INF-P8 – amend clause 5 to provide more specific effects-management direction within the Coastal Environment.
- INF-P9 – delete clause 5.
- INF-P11 – amend clauses 1 and 2 relating to location and management of effects on historic heritage.
- INF-R29 – clarify that irrigation equipment includes mobile irrigation equipment.
- INF-R30 – clarify the Electricity Distribution Network Yard provisions, including the treatment of mobile irrigation equipment.

4.0 Summary of key outstanding matters

9. The key outstanding matters for the Panel's consideration are:

- Location and integration of infrastructure-related earthworks provisions between the Infrastructure and Earthworks chapters.
- Application of the Infrastructure Chapter to on-farm infrastructure, including the appropriate clarification in the chapter introduction/user notes.
- Relationship between the Infrastructure and Natural Hazards chapters, particularly for natural hazard mitigation works and hard protection structures.
- Management of indigenous biodiversity effects within the Infrastructure Chapter following withdrawal of the SNA provisions, including the appropriate application of the NPS-I, NPS-EN and NPS-IB.
- INF-S2 telecommunications standards, including the appropriate degree of alignment with the NESTF.
- Electricity Transmission and Distribution Network Yard provisions, including treatment of irrigation equipment/mobile irrigators and final drafting of INF-R29 and INF-R30.
- Submission points identified as within scope through Minute 5 that have not yet been fully addressed and will be considered through the right of reply.
- General submission points applying across multiple hearing topics, to be addressed comprehensively through the right of reply.

5.0 Matters raised by the Panel

10. On 9 September 2026, the Hearing Panel issues Minute 5, which has raised the following matters:

- Submissions deemed out of scope in the s42A Reports which submissions supported a provision that is still part of the exempt PDP, albeit with amendments requested to clauses that are no longer part of the PDP. In these circumstances, the Panel considers such submissions to be within scope.
- Questions for Council s42A report authors raised to assist with the efficient running of the hearing.

11. This report responds to the matters raised by the Hearing Panel and provides updated recommendations where appropriate.

5.0.1 Submissions on Withdrawn PDP Provisions

12. Section 2.3 and Appendix 3 of the original s42A Report identified submissions which were identified as being made against aspects of the PDP that have since been withdrawn (or that seek relief relating to topics that have since been withdrawn). The Hearing Panel Minute 5 identifies the following submissions as being within scope:

Submitter Name	Submission Point Number(s)
CRC	271.114, 271.123, 271.131, 271.132, 271.133, 271.140, 271.143, 271.147, 271.148, 271.149 and 271.153

13. These submission points are addressed in the following assessment.

5.0.1.1 INF-O3

5.0.1.1.1 Submissions

14. CRC [271.114] generally, supports INF-O3. However, the CRPS Policy 5.3.2 requires adverse effects of Regionally significant infrastructure on significant natural and physical resources to be avoided, remedied or mitigated. This objective only protects overlays, not areas that meet the RPS criteria for SNAs but have not been mapped. CRC seek amendment to the definition of SNA and include all SNA's in the definition of Overlays.

5.0.1.1.2 Analysis

15. I acknowledge CRC's [271.114] concern regarding the management of adverse effects on significant natural and physical resources. However, as discussed in relation to the other submissions on INF-O3, I recommend deleting clauses (1)–(3) of the notified objective, including the specific reference to the identified values and qualities of overlays. In my opinion, INF-O3 should articulate the broader strategic outcome of providing for infrastructure while managing its adverse effects, rather than identifying particular environmental values or locations to which that management applies. The management of effects on significant natural areas and indigenous biodiversity is more appropriately addressed through the relevant provisions of the PDP. Accordingly, I do not recommend

amending INF-O3 in response to CRC [271.114] or making consequential amendments to the definitions of Significant Natural Area or Overlay through this submission. This approach is consistent with my recommendation that detailed effects-management matters are not duplicated within INF-O3.

5.0.1.1.3 Recommendations

16. I continue to recommend changes to INF-O3 as detailed in the s42A Report.

5.0.1.2 INF-P8

5.0.1.2.1 Submissions

17. CRC [271.123] generally, supports INF-P8 'Development of the National Grid' however it requires amendment to give effect to the CRPS by ensuring that the adverse effects of regionally significant infrastructure on significant natural and physical resources are avoided, remedied or mitigated. This objective only protects overlays, not areas that meet the RPS criteria for SNAs but have not been mapped. CRC seek to amend the definition of Significant Natural Area as requested and include all SNAs in the definition of Overlays.

5.0.1.2.2 Analysis

18. I acknowledge the concern raised by CRC [271.123]. As discussed in relation to Forest & Bird [253.46], I agree that identified values and characteristics are not necessarily confined to mapped overlays. For this reason, I have already recommended amending INF-P8 so that major upgrading and development of the Electricity Transmission Network manages adverse effects on the identified values and characteristics of sites, zones and overlays, as well as the Coastal Environment.

19. I also consider this approach is more consistent with the NPS-EN, which applies to electricity network activities and provides the relevant national policy direction for the Electricity Transmission Network. The s42A evaluation accordingly concludes that the recommended amendments better give effect to the NPS-EN, together with the NPS-I and ORPS. In my opinion, this broader drafting appropriately addresses the substance of CRC's concern without requiring amendments to the definitions of Significant Natural Area or Overlay through INF-P8. The relevant topic-specific provisions of the PDP remain responsible for identifying and managing the particular environmental values that apply to a site. I therefore do not recommend any further amendment to INF-P8 in response to CRC [271.123].

5.0.1.2.3 Recommendations

20. I continue to recommend changes to INF-P8 as detailed in section 7.16.3 of the s42A Report.

5.0.1.3 INF-R1, INF-R2, INF-R3, INF-R13, INF-R17 and INF-R23

5.0.1.3.1 Submissions

21. CRC [271.131 – 271.133, 271.143, 271.147 and 271.153] generally support rules INF-R1 – INF-R3, INF-R13, INF-R17 and INF-R23, however note that CRPS Policy 5.3.9 requires adverse effects of Regionally significant infrastructure on significant natural and

physical resources to be avoided, remedied or mitigated. This objective only protects overlays, not areas that meet the CRPS criteria for SNAs but have not been mapped. CRC seek to amend the definition of Significant Natural Area as requested.

5.0.1.3.2 Analysis

22. I note that INF-R1 – INF-R3, INF-R13, INF-R17 and INF-R23 are rules and not objectives and the relief sought is to amend the definition of Significant Natural Area, for reasons previously discussed I do not support this relief sought. I acknowledge CRC's concern regarding the management of adverse effects on significant natural and physical resources. The rules are intended to provide an efficient consenting pathway with activities outside of overlays enabled consistent with the NPS-I and NPS-EN, noting that the CPRS does not reflect these NPS's. I also note that the INF chapter has been structured so that the management of effects on particular environmental values are not duplicated unnecessarily within each infrastructure rule.

23. The recommended amendments elsewhere in the chapter retain topic-specific management of environmental effects while providing clear pathways for infrastructure activities. In my opinion, the recommended rule framework appropriately distinguishes between infrastructure activities within identified overlays and those outside overlays, while relying on the relevant district-wide provisions to address environmental values that may otherwise require protection.

5.0.1.3.3 Recommendations

24. I continue to maintain the recommendations of the s42A Report.

5.0.1.4 INF-R10

5.0.1.4.1 Submissions

25. CRC [271.140] support INF-R10 in part considering that the rule should include some kind of protection for indigenous vegetation/ biodiversity. Seeking to amend as follows:
    Activity status:
    Permitted
    Where:
    PER-1
    All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks – slope, height, depth;
    EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks – area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor; and
    INF-S14 Trimming, pruning or removal of indigenous vegetation and earthworks within an area identified in SCHED6 - Significant Natural Areas

5.0.1.4.2 Analysis

26. I acknowledge CRC's [271.140] concern that the installation of underground infrastructure may adversely affect indigenous vegetation and biodiversity through excavation and associated ground disturbance. This is consistent with my broader assessment of INF-R10, which recognises that underground infrastructure may have limited visual and amenity effects but can still generate effects through earthworks.

27. However, since notification, SCHED6 and INF-S14 have been withdrawn from the PDP. The relief sought by CRC therefore cannot be implemented in the form requested, as there is no longer a scheduled SNA layer or corresponding INF-S14 standard within the infrastructure framework. In my opinion, it would not be appropriate to recreate the withdrawn SNA framework through INF-R10 alone. The identification and protection of significant indigenous biodiversity is more appropriately addressed through the relevant biodiversity provisions of the PDP and applicable higher-order planning direction.

28. I therefore do not recommend inserting the specific reference to INF-S14 as sought by CRC [271.140]. However, I acknowledge the underlying concern regarding effects on indigenous vegetation and biodiversity. If CRC were to provide further evidence or an alternative relief to resolve their concerns, I would take this information into consideration.

5.0.1.4.3 Recommendations

29. I continue to recommend that INF-R10 is changed as detailed in section 7.31.3 of the s42A Report.

5.0.1.5 INF-R18 and INF-R19

5.0.1.5.1 Submissions

30. CRC [271.148] and [271.149] generally supports both INF-R18 and INF-R19, noting however that CRPS Policy 5.3.9 requires that adverse effects on significant natural and physical resources are avoided, remedied or mitigated, and that other environmental effects are controlled. CRC seek to amend the rules to insert the following standards:
PER-1…
INF-S14 Trimming, pruning or removal of indigenous vegetation and earthworks within an area identified in SCHED6 – Significant Natural Areas;
INF-S15 Trimming, pruning or removal of indigenous vegetation outside of an area identified in SCHED6 – Significant Natural Areas;

5.0.1.5.2 Analysis

31. Since notification, SCHED6 – Significant Natural Areas, INF-S14 and INF-S15 have been withdrawn from the PDP. The amendments sought by CRC therefore cannot be implemented in the form requested. The withdrawal also means that it would not be appropriate to recreate the former SNA-specific framework indirectly through INF-R18 or INF-R19 alone.

32. I consider the notified activity framework in rules INF-R18 and INF-R19 remains appropriate. I also note that SCHED6 and INF-S14 and INF-S15 have been withdrawn from the PDP. The relief sought by CRC therefore cannot be implemented in the form requested, as there are no longer a scheduled SNA layer or corresponding standards within the infrastructure framework. In my opinion, it would not be appropriate to recreate the withdrawn SNA framework through INF chapter alone. However, I acknowledge the underlying concern regarding effects on indigenous vegetation and biodiversity. If CRC were to provide further evidence or an alternative relief to resolve their concerns, I would take this information into consideration.

5.0.1.5.3 Recommendations

33. I continue to maintain the recommendations of the s42A Report.

5.0.2 Response to Hearing Panel Questions

34. Questions were raised by the Hearings Panel through Minute 5 issued before the hearing. These are addressed in the following table:

Table 1: Officer Responses to Matters Raised by the Panel

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
Earthworks Rules and Standards, 784, 788, and Sections 7.67, 7.68, 7.69 and 7.70.	The Panel notes that there are earthworks rules and standards within both the Infrastructure and Earthworks chapters that deal with infrastructure. However, they do not all address the same issue – some address the effects of operating, maintaining or upgrading infrastructure while others relate to the effects (from earthworks) that other activities may have on infrastructure. This is a significant difference and determines where the rule should sit in the plan. The Panel has noted that you have recommended relocating some earthworks rules in the EW chapter to the INF chapter. For example, you recommend moving EW-R6 to the INF chapter to effectively replace INF-R32. The Panel does not understand the rationale behind this given this rule relates to the effects (from earthworks) that other activities may have on infrastructure. It does not deal with effects that an infrastructure activity may have. Anyone carry out an earthwork's activity near infrastructure is	The notified PDP adopts a mixed approach to the location of infrastructure-related earthworks provisions. Some provisions managing earthworks associated with infrastructure activities are located in the Earthworks chapter (EW chapter) and then incorporated by reference into Infrastructure rules. For example, EW-S5 and EW-S6 establish infrastructure-specific earthworks standards and are expressly called up by a range of INF rules. Other provisions relating to earthworks within infrastructure corridors or yards are located within, or duplicated across, the INF and EW chapters. This mixed structure informed the recommendations in my s42A report. The submissions also sought differing outcomes regarding the appropriate relationship between the two chapters. In particular, Transpower [309.87, 309.113] sought, as its preferred relief, to locate the National Grid Yard earthworks provisions within the INF chapter, although Transpower [309.113] also identified retention of those provisions within the EW chapter as alternative relief. Transpower [309.108, 309.109, 309.110 and 309.114], NZTA [152.57], PowerNet [197.62] and FFNZ [246.241] sought various amendments or clarification concerning the relationship between infrastructure and earthworks provisions and the appropriate cross-referencing between the two chapters. Having reconsidered the matter in light of the Panel's observations, I consider that there is merit in distinguishing between earthworks provisions that manage the effects of infrastructure activities and those that manage the effects of other earthworks on infrastructure. On that basis, if the Panel is of a mind to rationalise the location of these provisions, I consider that earthworks standards applying specifically to the operation, maintenance, upgrading or development of infrastructure could appropriately be relocated to the INF chapter, with consequential amendments to the relevant cross-references. Conversely, provisions such as EW-R6, which principally manage the effects of earthworks undertaken

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
	unlikely to look in the infrastructure chapter to see what is permitted. In contrast, you do not recommend relocating to the INF chapter the various earthwork standards in the EW chapter that only apply to infrastructure. The Panel is aware that the National Planning Standards require all provisions relating to infrastructure to be in the infrastructure chapter and that all earthworks' provisions be in the Earthworks chapter which "must include cross-references to any relevant earthworks provisions under the *Energy, infrastructure, and transport* heading." The Panel considers the 'cross referencing' requirement illogical and impractical because for efficiency purposes, all earthworks' rules and standards relating to the of operation, maintenance, or upgrading or development of infrastructure should be in the infrastructure chapter. Any rules relating to the effects of earthworks effects that other activities may have on infrastructure logically lie within the earthworks chapter. Please reconsider your recommendations in light of these observations and your comment at paragraph 78 of the EW s42A report where you consider it "appropriate	in proximity to the Electricity Transmission Network, could appropriately remain within the EW chapter. I consider this would provide a clearer functional distinction between the two chapters and would be consistent with the principle that provisions should generally sit within the chapter responsible for managing the relevant activity, value or resource. I also note that, while the logical location of provisions within the PDP remains important, the Plan will ultimately be administered through an ePlan. The ePlan provides an additional means of directing plan users to the rules and standards applicable to a particular activity or site, including provisions located across different district-wide chapters. Appropriate hyperlinks, cross-references and user notes can therefore assist plan users to identify the relevant provisions irrespective of their chapter location. In my opinion, this reduces, although does not remove, the practical significance of whether an infrastructure-related earthworks provision is located in the EW or INF Chapter. Accordingly, I consider the notified structure remains workable. However, if the Panel is of a mind to rationalise the location of the provisions, the functional distinction outlined above provides an appropriate basis for doing so.

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
	that earthworks affecting particular values identified through overlays are managed within the district-wide chapter responsible for those values."	
45- 47	Are there any inconsistencies between the two different RPS's that may cause tension in the PDP provisions.	I have considered whether there are inconsistencies between the CRPS and ORPS that may create tension for the Infrastructure provisions of the PDP. While there are differences in terminology, structure and emphasis, I have not identified any fundamental conflict. Both RPSs recognise the benefits and importance of significant infrastructure, seek to protect infrastructure from incompatible activities, and require adverse environmental effects to be appropriately managed. I also note that neither RPS was prepared to give effect to the more recent NPS-I or NPS-EN. The recommended INF provisions have therefore been considered directly against that national direction, in addition to the relevant provisions of both RPSs. This is reflected in a number of the amendments recommended in my s42A Report to improve consistency with the NPS-I and NPS-EN. There are some differences between the RPSs in the infrastructure identified as regionally significant. These have been addressed through the recommended PDP definition of Regionally Significant Infrastructure, including recognition of the natural hazard mitigation works of both regional councils. Overall, I consider the recommended INF provisions appropriately give effect to the relevant direction in both RPSs, together with the more recent national direction, and I have not identified any inconsistency that requires further amendment to the INF Chapter.
102	Is it possible to combine the two definitions?	. I consider that the two definitions could be combined. However, I remain of the view expressed at paragraph 102 that the NPS-I definition is preferable, given its more specific language and its direct application to infrastructure. . If the Panel is of a mind to combine the definitions, this could be achieved by retaining the NPS-I definition as the basis and incorporating the additional relevant infrastructure

<table>
<tr><th>Para</th><th>Panel Question</th><th>Officer Response</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>identified in the NPS-UD definition. In my opinion, this could be undertaken without materially changing the intended application of the definition.</td></tr>
<tr><td>110</td><td>While we understand the graduated approach under NZECP, why would a standardised setback as proposed cause uncertainty, leaving aside what the setback distance might be? If there was a uniform setback, how would your concern that the ‘applicable setback could change over time’ arise?</td><td>I agree with the Panel that, if a uniform setback applies irrespective of the operating voltage of the line, the setback distance itself would not change over time as the operating voltage changes. I therefore accept that the concern expressed at paragraph 110 regarding the applicable setback changing over time does not arise under the relief sought by PowerNet [197.4] and Network Waitaki [288.5].

My remaining concern relates instead to whether a uniform setback is justified for all electricity distribution lines designed and built to operate at 33kV or greater. As discussed at paragraph 109, the notified framework adopts graduated setbacks, and the submissions did not provide technical evidence demonstrating why that approach should be replaced by a uniform setback irrespective of operating voltage.

Accordingly, I would withdraw the uncertainty reasoning in paragraph 110 but retain my recommendation on the basis that I do not have sufficient technical evidence to conclude that a uniform setback is the more appropriate approach.</td></tr>
<tr><td>133</td><td>Please provide a comparison of the two RPS definitions for Regionally Significant Infrastructure’. What would be the implications if these definitions were combined?</td><td>The following provides a comparison between the CRPS and ORPS definitions of Regionally Significant Infrastructure:

<table><tr><th>CRPS</th><th>ORPS</th><th>Key difference</th></tr><tr><td>Electricity generation, transmission and distribution</td><td>Electricity sub-transmission infrastructure; renewable electricity generation facilities connecting to the local distribution network, subject to the single-premise/facility exclusion; nationally significant infrastructure is also RSI</td><td>CRPS is expressed more broadly for electricity infrastructure. ORPS is more specific about sub-transmission and qualifying renewable generation.</td></tr><tr><td>Fuel distribution networks, including pipeline, road, rail or sea</td><td>Oil terminals, bulk fuel storage and supply infrastructure, and ancillary pipelines at Port Chalmers and Dunedin</td><td>CRPS uses a broader network-based description; ORPS identifies particular bulk-fuel infrastructure and locations.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response		
		Main highways and roads	Roads classified as being of regional importance under the One Network Framework	ORPS uses a defined transport-classification threshold; CRPS is expressed more generally.
		Infrastructure for irrigation of crops and pasture	No equivalent express inclusion	This is a substantive difference. Irrigation infrastructure is expressly included by the CRPS but not by the ORPS definition.
		Railways	No separate express railway item, although nationally significant infrastructure is also deemed regionally significant	CRPS expressly identifies railways. The ORPS relies on its broader incorporation of nationally significant infrastructure where applicable.
		River stopbanks and training	ORC hazard mitigation works, including flood protection infrastructure and drainage schemes	Similar subject matter, but ORPS ties the definition specifically to ORC hazard mitigation works.
		Supply of potable water for communities	Community drinking-water abstraction, supply, treatment and distribution infrastructure meeting the specified 25-household/90-day threshold, plus community water-supply infrastructure subject to exclusions	ORPS is considerably more detailed and includes an express scale threshold and exclusions.
		Sewerage reticulation, treatment and disposal	Wastewater and sewage collection, treatment and disposal infrastructure serving no fewer than 25 households	ORPS introduces an express scale threshold.
		Stormwater drainage reticulation	Community stormwater infrastructure	Broadly equivalent, although the drafting differs.

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response		
		Telecommunication networks	Telecommunication and radiocommunication facilities, linked to the statutory definitions	ORPS is more specific and expressly includes radiocommunication facilities.
		Transport hubs, including airports and seaports	Public transport facilities including terminals and stations; specified airports including Ōamaru; navigation infrastructure associated with nationally or regionally significant airports and commercial ports	CRPS uses a broad category; ORPS identifies particular facility types and named airports.
		No express defence item in the basic list, although defence facilities are captured through the CRPS concept of *Strategic Infrastructure*	Defence facilities for defence purposes under the Defence Act 1990	ORPS expressly identifies defence facilities within the RSI definition itself. The Infrastructure s42A report records this distinction.
		The definitions have substantial overlap, but the CRPS is generally broader and more generic, whereas the ORPS is more prescriptive and in several cases applies specific thresholds, exclusions or identified facilities. A combined definition would therefore potentially expand the infrastructure captured as Regionally Significant Infrastructure, particularly by incorporating CRPS-specific matters such as irrigation infrastructure alongside the more detailed ORPS categories. In my opinion, this supports retaining a Waitaki-specific definition rather than simply combining the two definitions verbatim. The recommended PDP definition already draws from both regional approaches, including strategic transport, electricity infrastructure, community-scale irrigation and stockwater infrastructure, Ōamaru Airport, defence facilities, and the natural hazard mitigation works of both regional councils.		
108, 148	You appear to accept that the setbacks are incorrect but have not changed them in your recommendation. Please clarify.	I agree with the Panel that there is an inconsistency between the analysis at paragraph 108 and the recommendation at paragraph 148. Paragraph 108 concludes that the notified Electricity Distribution Corridor setbacks appear to be incorrect because they decrease for		

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
		the highest-voltage line and recommends that the setbacks increase with voltage. However, that conclusion was not carried through correctly into the recommended definition at paragraph 148. The drafting at paragraph 148 should therefore be treated as an error in the recommendations rather than a change in my assessment. I continue to consider that the corridor setbacks should increase with line voltage. I recommend correcting the definition accordingly. I would, however, prefer to confirm the appropriate numerical setbacks against the submission relief and technical basis before specifying the corrected distances, rather than simply transposing the notified figures.
213	The FFNZ submission raises a valid point that some on-farm infrastructure, given its scale, could well be considered infrastructure under the RMA definition. While the Panel understands that is not the intention, should this not be clarified in the PDP?	I agree with the Panel that FFNZ [246.48] raises a valid point. While the INF chapter is not intended to establish a specific planning framework for private infrastructure associated solely with individual primary production activities, some on-farm infrastructure may, depending on its nature and scale, fall within the RMA definition of Infrastructure. I therefore consider that paragraph 213 expressed the distinction too broadly. In my opinion, the appropriate response is not to amend the statutory definition of Infrastructure, but to clarify the intended application of the INF chapter. This could be achieved through the chapter Introduction or User Notes by explaining that infrastructure associated solely with an individual primary production activity is generally managed through the relevant zone provisions, unless the activity otherwise falls within a specific infrastructure category or provision in the INF chapter. I would support an amendment to the introductory material to make the relationship explicit. This would respond to the uncertainty identified by FFNZ [246.48] and [246.49] without unnecessarily broadening the INF chapter to create a separate regulatory framework for all on-farm infrastructure. FFNZ [246.49] specifically sought clarification because the notified Introduction has a strong focus on large-scale and public infrastructure while the statutory definition may be wider. I recommend the inclusion of the following wording in the INF Introduction to address this matter, noting that no section 32AA is required.

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
		Note: Infrastructure associated solely with an individual primary production activity is generally managed under the relevant zone provisions, unless it is otherwise specifically provided for by the Infrastructure Chapter.
218	You do not appear to have addressed this matter in the context of the Telco's submission that "all provisions relating to infrastructure activities are contained in the infrastructure chapter, and no district wide or zone chapters apply" to align with the National Planning Standards. Please comment on whether the chapter is consistent with this approach. You state that you "do not consider it appropriate to delete the notes or attempt to comprehensively identify every other provision that may apply, as this could create uncertainty where relevant provisions are inadvertently omitted and would require unnecessary duplication". Would "comprehensively identifying every other provision that may apply" ensure that plan uses do not 'inadvertently' miss a relevant provision? The Panel would expect the Plan maker to know what other provisions may be relevant.	The notified PDP does not adopt an approach whereby every provision potentially relevant to an infrastructure activity is contained solely within the INF chapter. The INF chapter itself relies on provisions in other district-wide chapters, including the NH chapter, and the User Notes are intended to identify those relationships. Accordingly, the notified framework is not fully consistent with the approach advanced by Telcos that no district-wide or zone provisions apply to infrastructure activities. I nevertheless do not consider that the National Planning Standards require all provisions that may affect an infrastructure activity to be reproduced within the INF Chapter. Rather, the INF chapter provides the principal framework for infrastructure activities, while other district-wide chapters may continue to manage particular effects or resources where appropriate. This is also reflected in the notified PDP structure, including the express incorporation of EW-S5 and EW-S6 into INF rules. If the relationships between chapters are known, clearly identifying them would assist plan users and reduce the risk of relevant provisions being overlooked. My concern is therefore better expressed as avoiding unnecessary duplication of substantive provisions, rather than avoiding comprehensive cross-referencing. Again, I note that, while the logical location of provisions within the PDP remains important, the Plan will ultimately be administered through an ePlan. The ePlan provides an additional means of directing plan users to the rules and standards applicable to a particular activity or site, including provisions located across different district-wide chapters.
234	Can clause 4 and 6 not be combined?	I agree that clauses 4 and 6 address closely related outcomes and could be combined. Clause 6 was incorporated into INF-O1 as part of my recommendation to consolidate INF-O1 and INF-O2, but on reflection retaining it as a separate clause creates unnecessary duplication with clause 4.

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
		Recommendation: I do consider that INF-O1 be amended with the combination of clauses 4 and 6 as follows: 4. integrates with and is available to support existing and planned subdivision and development, infrastructure and other activities; In my opinion, this retains the intended outcome of both clauses while improving the conciseness and readability of INF-O1.
287	This recommendation raises the issue of what role the SD's play in the District Plan. Do you consider that the SD's have primacy over the zone objectives? What role do you see them playing in the assessment of resource consents. Is there also not a consistency issue with the National Planning Standards which requires all infrastructure provisions to be in the one chapter?	I do not consider that the Strategic Direction objectives necessarily have primacy over the objectives in the zone or district-wide chapters. Rather, I understand their role as identifying and expressing the key strategic resource management outcomes for the District and guiding decision-making at a strategic level. This is consistent with the National Planning Standards, which describe strategic direction objectives as addressing key strategic or significant matters for the district and guiding decision-making at a strategic level. The more specific district-wide and zone objectives and policies then provide the detailed direction for particular activities, environments and effects. This is the approach I adopted elsewhere in the s42A report. For example, I did not recommend adding detailed effects-management language to SD-IEE-O1 because those matters are addressed through the more specific Infrastructure, Natural Environment and Natural Hazards provisions. Similarly, I did not recommend adding a further Strategic Direction objective protecting infrastructure because that outcome is addressed more specifically through the INF Chapter. In the context of resource consent assessment, I would expect a consent authority to have regard to SD objectives where they are relevant to the proposal, alongside the relevant objectives and policies of the applicable district-wide and zone chapters. Section 104(1)(b)(vi) requires regard to any relevant provisions of the plan; it does not itself establish a hierarchy between Strategic Direction and other relevant plan objectives. In my opinion, the Strategic Direction objectives should therefore provide the broader context for

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
		interpretation, while the more specific provisions generally provide the detailed direction for assessing a particular activity. I acknowledge, however, that this raises an issue with the reasoning at paragraphs 285–288. My recommendation to remove recognition of the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure from INF-O4 was based on avoiding duplication with SD-IEE-O1. If the intention is that the INF chapter should provide the complete topic-specific framework for infrastructure, there is merit in retaining sufficient recognition of those benefits within the INF chapter rather than relying on the SD objective alone. Accordingly, I consider SD-IEE-O1 should remain a high-level strategic objective recognising the District-wide significance and benefits of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure, without being treated as having primacy over other objectives. The INF Chapter should then contain the more complete and specific objectives and policies necessary to implement that strategic direction. If the Panel is concerned that deletion of the benefits limb from INF-O4 places too much reliance on SD-IEE-O1, I would support reconsidering that amendment so that the INF Chapter remains sufficiently self-contained while avoiding unnecessary duplication.
306, 620	Please explain the rationale behind only 'existing' irrigation schemes being regionally significant given planning documents are meant to be forward looking. How would a proposal for a new irrigation scheme be assessed?	I agree that the use of "established" in the definition of *Regionally Significant Infrastructure*, and "existing" in INF-P1, warrants reconsideration. My intention was to distinguish established community-scale irrigation and stockwater networks from smaller private or individual farm systems, rather than to preclude future community-scale schemes from being recognised as regionally significant infrastructure. The recommended definition currently refers to "established community-scale irrigation and stockwater infrastructure", while INF-P1 refers to "existing community-scale irrigation and stock water infrastructure". I agree with the Panel that the temporal qualification is difficult to reconcile with the forward-looking role of the District Plan. A new community-scale irrigation or stockwater scheme could perform the same regional function and provide comparable social and economic benefits as an existing scheme. In my opinion, it is the scale and community

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
		function of the infrastructure, rather than whether it existed when the Plan was prepared, that should determine whether it is regionally significant. There is also an internal consistency issue with INF-R11. That rule provides a consenting pathway for community irrigation and stock water races and does not limit its application to existing infrastructure. It permits such infrastructure, subject to compliance with the specified infrastructure and earthworks standards. I therefore recommend deleting "established" from the definition of *Regionally Significant Infrastructure* and "existing" from INF-P1, while retaining "community-scale". This would allow a future community-scale scheme to be assessed as regionally significant infrastructure without extending that recognition to all private irrigation or stockwater infrastructure. **Recommendation:** That the definition of Regionally Significant Infrastructure is amended: 1. .... 8. ~~establish~~ community-scale irrigation and stock water infrastructure That INF-P1 be amended as follows: ... 3. ~~existing~~ community-scale irrigation and stock water infrastructure, which supports primary production activities; and
354	Please confirm that the amendment request by the Telco's has been correctly recorded.	I have reviewed Telcos [244.42] and confirm that paragraph 354 does not fully record the specific amendments sought. Telcos sought to: • amend clause 2 by adding "as far as practicable"; • delete clause 3, which requires infrastructure to be compatible with the anticipated character of the zone; and • delete the words "including the transport network" from clause 6. The accompanying explanation in paragraph 354 generally reflects the reasons for that relief, including Telcos' concern that infrastructure such as a mobile phone pole may not

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
		always be compatible with anticipated residential character despite providing an essential service. However, the paragraph should have expressly identified that Telcos sought deletion of clause 3. I also note that paragraph 363 inaccurately groups Telcos [244.42] with WCL [243.20] as seeking greater recognition of the functional and operational requirements of infrastructure. That characterisation more directly reflects WCL's relief. Telcos instead sought the amendments identified above. I would therefore correct that characterisation, while retaining my recommendation to recognise functional and operational requirements in clause 3 as an appropriate response to the broader submissions on INF-P4.
362	Please provide your understanding of the terms 'enable' and provide for' and how they are generally used in planning documents, including the NPS-I.	I understand "enable" to be a relatively directive planning term that supports or facilitates an activity or outcome, subject to any qualifications or constraints expressed in the provision. In planning documents, it is commonly used where the intent is to provide a positive pathway for an activity to occur, rather than merely acknowledge it. By comparison, "provide for" is generally used to require that an activity, value or outcome is appropriately accommodated within the planning framework. I do not understand "provide for" to necessarily mean that an activity must be enabled in all circumstances; its effect depends on the surrounding policy direction and any requirements to manage adverse effects. The NPS-I uses both formulations. Its objective requires that the national, regional and local benefits of infrastructure are "provided for", while separately requiring infrastructure to be "enabled" to support wellbeing and the development and change of urban and rural environments. Policy 1 similarly requires the benefits of infrastructure to be "recognised and provided for", whereas Policy 4 requires decision-makers to "enable" the efficient and timely delivery of infrastructure activities and Policy 9 requires decision-makers to "enable" new infrastructure and major upgrades in all environments, subject to the accompanying effects-management direction. In my opinion, that drafting suggests the NPS-I uses "provide for" principally in relation to recognising and accommodating the benefits or role of infrastructure, while "enable" is used more directly in relation to facilitating infrastructure activities themselves.

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
		Accordingly, in the context of INF-P4, I continue to consider that "Enable new infrastructure…" is appropriate because INF-P4 is an implementation policy concerned with establishing and undertaking infrastructure activities, rather than simply recognising their benefits. This is consistent with the enabling language used in Policies 4 and 9 of the NPS-I.
363, 366	You appear to address the Telcos [244.42] request to delete clause 3 by introducing functional and operational need, which they did not seek. The Panel notes this is addressed in INF-P9. The Panels observation is that infrastructure activities are very rarely compatible with zone character with perhaps the exception of Industrial zones. Given clauses 2, 4 and 5, is clause 3 necessary? Please review your recommendation on this submission.	I have re-checked the submissions on INF-P4. WCL [243.20] sought to retain clause 3 but qualify its application by adding "to the extent reasonably practicable", whereas Telcos [244.42] sought deletion of clause 3. My recommendation at paragraph 366 attempted to respond to the concern raised by WCL by recognising functional and operational requirements, but incorrectly characterised Telcos as seeking the same outcome. On reconsideration, and noting that functional and operational needs are already addressed more directly through INF-P9, I consider the Panel's concern regarding the necessity of clause 3 is well founded. Although there is submission support for retaining the notified clause, particularly from WCL and the submitters supporting INF-P4 generally, I consider clauses 2, 4 and 5 provide an adequate effects-management framework without requiring infrastructure to be compatible with the anticipated character of the zone. I therefore support deletion of clause 3 in response to Telcos [244.42]. **Recommendation** That INF-P4 be amended as follows: … ~~3. it is compatible with the anticipated character of the zone in which the infrastructure is located; and~~
403, 404	The NZCPS provides specific direction for infrastructure in the coastal environments, as does the PORPS. Please review your proposed amendments in the light of this higher order direction and confirm whether	I agree that the NZCPS and ORPS contain more specific effects-management direction than is reflected in my recommended clause 5 of INF-P8, which simply requires adverse effects on the identified values and characteristics of the Coastal Environment to be managed. The NZCPS expressly recognises that infrastructure, including electricity transmission, may be required to support the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of people and

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
	the PDP provisions give effect to this direction.	communities, and recognises the functional and operational needs of infrastructure within the coastal environment. However, this enabling direction operates alongside more specific effects-management requirements. In particular, the NZCPS requires adverse effects to be avoided on specified indigenous biodiversity values, outstanding natural character, and outstanding natural features and landscapes, while significant adverse effects are to be avoided and other adverse effects avoided, remedied or mitigated in relation to other identified coastal values. The submissions on INF-P8 also identified this distinction. Transpower [309.64] sought separate effects-management direction for the Electricity Transmission Network within the Coastal Environment, including avoidance of adverse effects on specified coastal values and avoidance of significant adverse effects on other values. More generally, Kā Rūnaka [251.84] and ORC [259.20, 259.21] sought greater alignment between the INF chapter and the coastal environment and infrastructure direction of the ORPS. I also consider that giving clearer expression to those effects-management requirements is consistent with the NPS-EN. The NPS-EN recognises and provides for the functional and operational need of the Electricity Transmission Network to operate in, be located in, or traverse particular environments, expressly including the coastal environment. It also recognises that route, site and method selection may not avoid all adverse effects and that electricity network activities may have a functional or operational need to locate in areas where section 6 matters apply. The NPS-EN is therefore intended to operate alongside the national direction protecting those environments, rather than displacing it. The NPS-I provides the broader national infrastructure framework but expressly excludes electricity transmission and distribution networks, which are addressed through the NPS-EN. On reconsideration, I therefore consider that my recommended clause 5 is too general to fully reflect the higher-order direction applying within the Coastal Environment. I also note that this policy is complicated as a result of the withdrawal of outstanding natural feature, outstanding natural landscape and significant natural area provisions. **Recommendation** That INF-P8 clause 5 be amended as follows:

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
		5. within the Coastal Environment: a. avoiding adverse effects on the values and characteristics of outstanding natural character, outstanding natural features and landscapes, and indigenous biodiversity that is nationally significant, threatened or is naturally rare as described in Policy 11a of the NZCPS 2010; and b. avoid significant adverse effects on the values and characteristics of natural features and landscapes, natural character and indigenous vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna as described in Policy 11 b of the NZCPS; and c. in relation to (7)(a) or (b) above: i. recognise that there may be some circumstances where avoidance of adverse effects is required to protect the values and characteristics; and ii. otherwise remedy or mitigate adverse effects on the values and characteristics.
421	This paragraph addresses the same issue discussed above in relation to 363,366. How does one recognise operational and functional needs by having regard to the "anticipated outcomes for the receiving environment and the role, function, character and amenity values of the zone in which it is located"? Is it not this issue that requires the recognition of 'operational and functional needs' in the first place?	Telcos [244.43] sought deletion of clause 5 in INF-P9 because infrastructure may not align with the character and amenity values of a zone but may nevertheless perform an essential role within that zone. The same issue arises in relation to INF-P4, where I have reconsidered my recommendation to require infrastructure to be compatible with anticipated zone character. On reconsideration, I consider that the matters in clause 5 are more appropriately addressed through the provisions that manage the environmental effects of infrastructure, rather than through a policy whose specific purpose is to recognise functional and operational needs. INF-P9 already provides more directly relevant considerations, including site, route and method selection, constraints on the ability to avoid, remedy or mitigate effects, the necessity of infrastructure, the consequences of infrastructure not operating, and the complexity and connectedness of infrastructure networks. **Recommendation** Change INF-P9 as follows:

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
		... ~~5. anticipated outcomes for the receiving environment and the role, function, character and amenity values of the zone in which it is located; and~~
439	Please explain what this policy adds when an infrastructure development is being assessed under the policy framework.	NF-P10 is supported by a number of infrastructure providers and CRC, with Kā Rūnaka [251.95] seeking its deletion or amendment. The policy provides specific recognition of the benefits of new and emerging infrastructure technology, including improved efficiency, resilience, safety and environmental outcomes. While these matters overlap with the wider INF policy framework, I consider the policy provides useful forward-looking direction and recommend that it be retained.
456	Please consider these submissions in the context of EIT-INF-P4 of the PORPS which appears to require a less stringent approach.	I have reconsidered these submissions in light of EIT-INF-P4 of the ORPS and the NPS-I. EIT-INF-P4 establishes avoidance as the first priority when locating new infrastructure within specified sensitive environments, including areas or places of significance or outstanding historic heritage. Where avoidance is not reasonably practicable because of the functional or operational needs of the infrastructure, the policy then provides for a more graduated approach to managing adverse effects. I also note that historic heritage is a matter of national importance under section 6 of the RMA. The NPS-I requires infrastructure to be enabled, including in environments where section 6 matters are present, but that direction is to be read alongside the other relevant national direction, regional policy statements and district plan provisions. I therefore do not consider the NPS-I displaces the more specific heritage direction in the ORPS. On reconsideration, I agree that the notified requirement for infrastructure to "protect and maintain" heritage values is more absolute than the effects-management approach established by EIT-INF-P4. This concern is also reflected in the relief sought by PowerNet [197.32], Network Waitaki [288.35], Telcos [244.45], FFNZ [246.58], E Schultz [305.31] and WPG 2 [306.31]. However, having regard to the scope of those submissions, I do not consider it appropriate to substantially restructure INF-P11. I instead recommend targeted amendments to

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
		clauses 1 and 2 so that the policy better reflects the higher-order direction while remaining within scope. **Recommendation** That INF-P11 be amended as follows: Only allow upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on heritage items ~~or within their heritage settings~~ identified in SCHED2 — Historic Heritage Items, ~~or sites and areas identified in SCHED5 — Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori~~, or the Ōamaru Historic Area identified on the Planning Maps, where it can be demonstrated that: 1. there is an operational need or functional need that means the infrastructure's location cannot reasonably practicably be avoided; and 2. ~~the upgrade to existing infrastructure or new infrastructure will protect and maintain~~ adverse effects on the heritage and/or cultural values of any building, Item, site, place or Historic Area are remedied or mitigated.
576, 804	The Panel understand that hazard mitigation works are defined as infrastructure. Your response to Kā Rūnaka [251.107] raises an integration issue between the INF and Natural Hazards chapters. Please explain how the two chapters relate/integrate.	I agree that the relationship between the INF and NH chapters could be made clearer. Natural hazard mitigation works are infrastructure and, where relevant, are also recognised as Regionally Significant Infrastructure. The INF Chapter therefore applies to their establishment, operation, maintenance and upgrading as infrastructure. However, the two chapters perform different functions. The INF chapter principally addresses the provision, operation and resilience of infrastructure, including infrastructure located within hazard-prone areas. The NH chapter should address the management of natural hazard risk and the effects associated with hazard-management activities themselves, including hard protection structures. On that basis, where a proposal is both infrastructure and a hazard mitigation work, the INF provisions and the relevant Natural Hazards provisions should be read together. I acknowledge that paragraphs 576 and 804 did not explain that relationship clearly enough. My intention was not to suggest that hazard mitigation works fall outside the INF

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
		Chapter, but rather that specific controls on hard protection structures are more appropriately contained in the Natural Hazards framework.
583	The PowerNet [197.40] and Network Waitaki [288.42] submissions appear to provide standards that limit the scale of these activities within these areas. Please consider whether these would appropriately mitigate any adverse effects in these areas.	I have reconsidered the relief sought by PowerNet [197.40] and Network Waitaki [288.42], including the proposed limits on the scale of cabinets and electric vehicle charging stations within identified heritage areas. The proposed standards would limit the height and area of these activities and would require compliance with the relevant earthworks standard. However, I do not consider that those dimensional limits alone provide sufficient certainty that adverse effects on historic heritage values would be appropriately managed in all circumstances. The scale, form, setting and sensitivity of historic heritage items and areas can vary considerably, and a structure that is modest in absolute terms may still have an appreciable effect depending on its location and relationship to the heritage values present. I am also concerned that the relief would broaden the permitted activity pathway beyond the current approach to the INF chapter. Paragraph 583 reflects that broader framework, which seeks to ensure that the values and characteristics of those areas are specifically considered. In my opinion, the proposed standards do not remove sufficient uncertainty about the potential effects of these activities across the range of heritage environments to justify a permitted activity pathway. I therefore retain my recommendation not to support the amendments sought by PowerNet [197.40] and Network Waitaki [288.42].
607	Can your concern here not be met by the compliance with appropriate standards?	I do not consider my concern at paragraph 607 can be fully addressed through compliance with the earthworks standards alone. While those standards manage matters such as the scale, depth and area of earthworks, the potential effects of installing underground infrastructure are broader than earthworks quantity. Depending on the location and nature of the works, effects may also arise from vegetation clearance, disturbance of indigenous biodiversity, changes to landform, effects on historic or cultural values, and the relationship of the works to the particular values of the receiving

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
		environment. These effects may occur even where the numerical earthworks standards are complied with. I therefore remain of the view that a general permitted activity pathway for underground infrastructure within sensitive areas would not provide sufficient certainty that all relevant effects would be appropriately managed. The overlay-specific consent framework provides the ability to consider the particular values present at the site and the nature of the proposed disturbance, rather than relying solely on generic earthworks thresholds. Accordingly, I retain my recommendation that INF-R10 apply to new underground infrastructure outside the relevant sensitive areas, with infrastructure within those areas assessed through the applicable consenting framework.
700, 706, 723	Is it possible to include provision for effects on indigenous biodiversity under this particular hearing regime?	Yes. I consider there is scope within the submissions allocated to the Infrastructure hearing to provide for consideration of effects on indigenous biodiversity in these rules. In particular, CRC [271.151] and [271.152] expressly seek the inclusion of "any adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity" as a matter of discretion in INF-R21 and INF-R22. The submissions on INF-R23 also seek broader consideration of effects on environmental values and the application of the effects-management hierarchy. I acknowledge that the SNA provisions have subsequently been withdrawn. However, I do not consider that necessarily prevents the INF rules from identifying effects on indigenous biodiversity as a matter relevant to the assessment of infrastructure activities where there is submission scope to do so. This would not reinstate the withdrawn SNA mapping or regulatory framework; rather, it would enable indigenous biodiversity effects arising from the particular infrastructure activity to be considered through the applicable INF consenting pathway. I therefore consider that the recommended matter of discretion relating to "any adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity" can appropriately be retained in INF-R21 and INF-R22. I also consider there is scope to include that matter in INF-R23, consistent with the relief seeking consideration of environmental values and effects management.
759	Please explain the impact of irrigation infrastructure within the yard. Does your	The potential effects of irrigation infrastructure within the Electricity Transmission Network Yard principally relate to maintaining safe electrical clearances and ensuring that access to

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
	recommendation also include mobile irrigators. Please advise on how other district plans address this matter.	support structures is not obstructed for inspection, maintenance, repair and upgrading. These considerations are particularly relevant where irrigation equipment has above-ground components or is located close to a support structure. I confirm that, as presently drafted, my recommendation would include mobile irrigation equipment. The wording sought by Transpower [309.85] refers broadly to "irrigation equipment used for agricultural or horticultural purposes" and does not distinguish between fixed and mobile equipment. The requirement that the equipment does not permanently physically obstruct vehicular access is particularly relevant to mobile equipment, which may temporarily move through the Electricity Transmission Network Yard without permanently preventing access. I have reviewed comparable district plan provisions. There is precedent for irrigation equipment being permitted within National Grid Yards subject to controls protecting electrical clearances and access. The Dunedin 2GP and Taupō District Plan adopt provisions for irrigation equipment subject to such limitations, while the Invercargill District Plan expressly provides for mobile irrigation equipment as a permitted activity and separately addresses irrigation reticulation and storage. I therefore remain comfortable with providing for irrigation equipment within the Yard, subject to the recommended safeguards. However, I consider there would be merit in clarifying the drafting to expressly confirm that mobile irrigation equipment is included, if the Panel considers that necessary to avoid uncertainty.
768	Your recommended amendments appear wider than what was requested. Please provide scope for this. Your recommendation would also appear to exclude mobile irrigators. Please advise.	While the detailed amendments were not all expressly set out in PowerNet [197.48] and Network Waitaki [288.53], I consider they are available as consequential amendments arising from the relief sought across the Electricity Distribution Yard provisions. PowerNet [197.48] and Network Waitaki [288.53] seek to broaden the application of INF-R30 so that it provides for electricity distribution lines operating at voltages up to 110kV. In my opinion, accepting that relief requires the associated yard controls to remain effective for higher-voltage distribution infrastructure and creates a stronger need for consistency between the Electricity Distribution Yard and Electricity Transmission Network Yard frameworks.

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
		Transpower [309.89] also sought that the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard be managed through separate provisions. My recommendation to delete INF-R31 was made on the basis that INF-R29 and INF-R30 would become the comprehensive rules for activities within their respective yards. The consequential amendments to INF-R30 therefore ensure that controls previously addressed through the combined yard framework are not lost when the provisions are separated. This approach is also consistent with PowerNet [197.35] and Network Waitaki [288.36], which sought amendments to INF-P15 so that it expressly applies to buildings, structures, earthworks and activities within the Electricity Distribution Yard, including recognition of access requirements. I therefore remain of the view that there is sufficient consequential scope for the recommended amendments to INF-R30. The amendments are not intended to introduce a new policy direction, but to provide a coherent and internally consistent regulatory framework for the Electricity Distribution Yard following the separation of the National Grid and distribution network provisions and the extension of the distribution framework to lines up to 110kV. In relation to mobile irrigation equipment, I acknowledge that the drafting should not inadvertently prohibit or constrain activities that were not intended to be captured. My intention is that the Electricity Distribution Yard framework operate consistently with the corresponding Electricity Transmission Network Yard framework while recognising the different characteristics of the two networks. I therefore consider the drafting should be clarified, if necessary, so that mobile irrigation equipment is not unintentionally excluded where it can operate consistently with the applicable electrical-clearance and access requirements.
811	While we note the rule applies where the NESTF does not apply, should a district plan be consistent with the NESTF for similar infrastructure?	I agree that, although INF-S2 applies to telecommunications infrastructure where the NESTF does not directly regulate the activity, the NESTF remains a relevant benchmark when determining appropriate District Plan standards for similar infrastructure. One of the purposes of the NESTF is to achieve greater national consistency and certainty in the regulation of telecommunications infrastructure.

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
		On reconsideration, I consider paragraph 811 placed too much emphasis on the fact that the specific relief sought by Telcos [244.70] was not itself required by the NESTF. The more relevant question is whether there is a sound planning basis for adopting materially different standards for comparable telecommunications infrastructure where the NESTF does not apply. I therefore consider the NESTF should be used as an important reference point in reviewing INF-S2. In particular, the NESTF provides for new poles and antennas outside the road reserve in rural zones up to 25m in height. To the extent that INF-S2 regulates infrastructure of a similar nature and in a similar receiving environment, consistency with that standard would improve certainty for plan users unless there is a specific Waitaki District planning reason for a different limit. I would not, however, adopt all of the relief sought by Telcos [244.70] solely for the purpose of matching the NESTF. Their submission also seeks 35m heights across all Rural Zones, increased heights in other zones and an additional 5m allowance for co-location. Those changes go beyond simple alignment with the NESTF and would still require a separate planning justification having regard to the receiving environment and potential effects.
873	You do not support applying the lesser setback of the underlying zone because INF-S11 is intended to apply consistently across the district. This approach would not appear to reflect the different environments found throughout the various zones. Please justify why a standardised setback is appropriate.	I acknowledge that the zones within the District have different anticipated character and amenity outcomes. However, INF-S11 is not intended to replicate the building setback framework of each underlying zone. It is an infrastructure-specific standard that manages the interface between above-ground infrastructure and adjoining sites. The same basic interface effects can arise irrespective of zone, including visual dominance, access and maintenance requirements, and effects on adjoining properties. The 2m setback therefore provides a simple and consistent baseline for infrastructure across the District. Importantly, it is not an absolute requirement. Where compliance is impracticable because of the functional or operational needs of infrastructure, resource consent is available through a restricted discretionary pathway. The matters of discretion expressly include the amenity values of the area, design and siting, functional and operational needs, and site constraints. This enables the assessment to respond to the particular characteristics of the receiving environment where the standard is not met.

Para	Panel Question	Officer Response
		In my opinion, applying the lesser setback of the underlying zone would risk the infrastructure standard varying according to setback provisions developed principally for buildings and activities anticipated within those zones, rather than for infrastructure. I therefore continue to consider a consistent 2m infrastructure setback appropriate, with differences between receiving environments addressed through the restricted discretionary assessment where compliance cannot be achieved.

Appendix 1

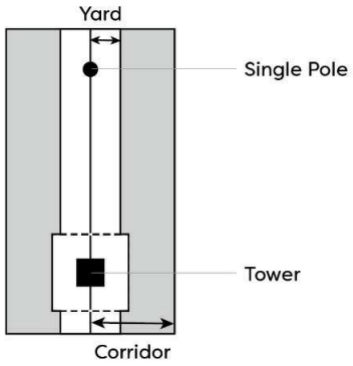
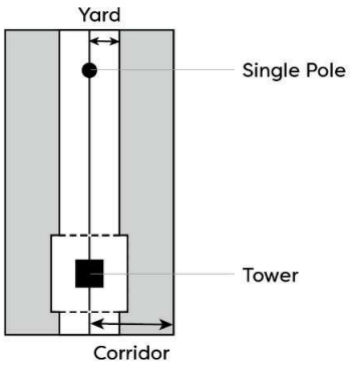
Recommended Changes to Provisions

Key:

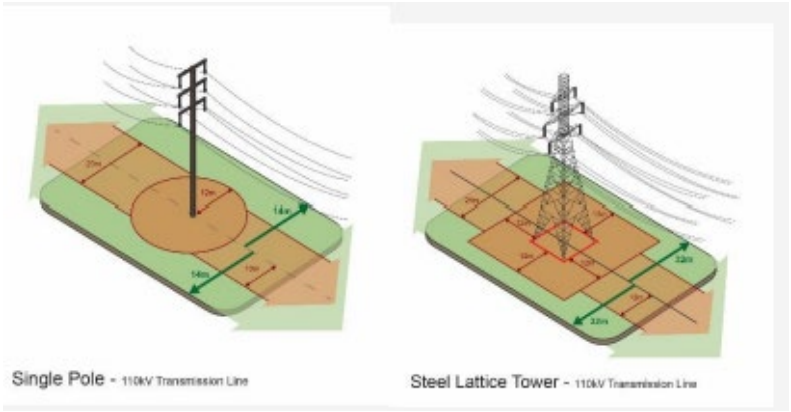
- Withdrawn as tracked as: ~~deleted~~ or inserted
- Section 42A recommendations are tracked as: ~~deleted text~~ and inserted text
- Post issue of Section 42A and response to Panel questions recommendations are tracked as: ~~deleted text~~ and inserted text

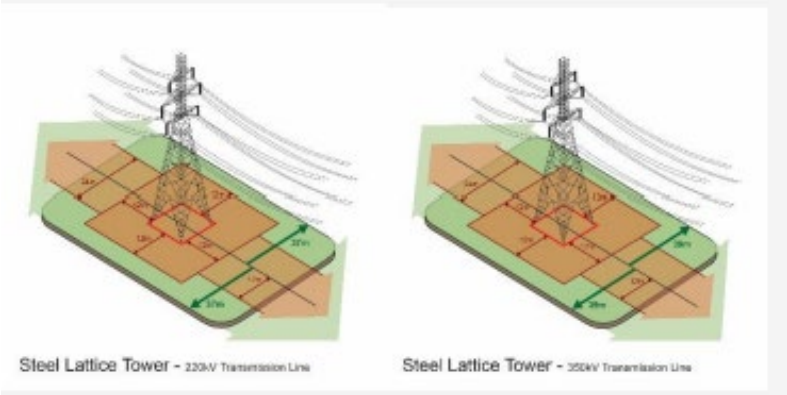
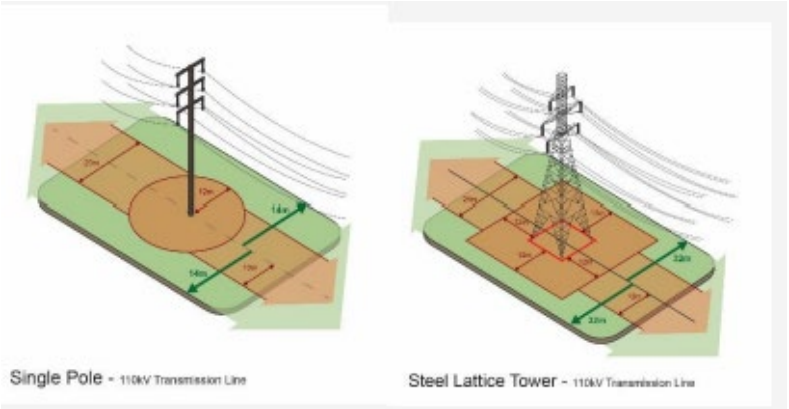
Definitions

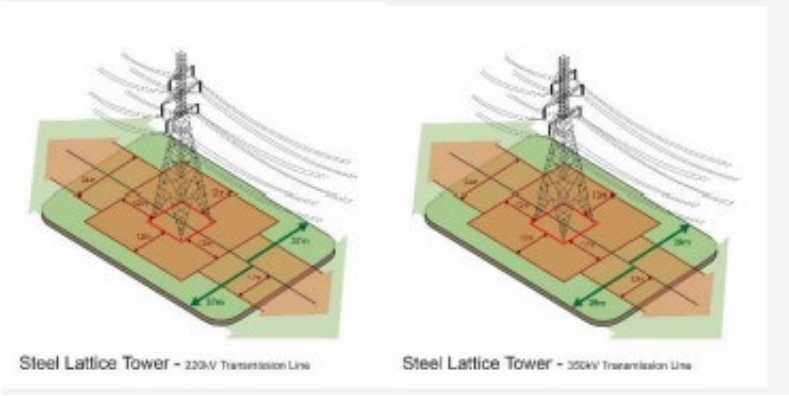
Additional infrastructure	Includes: a) a relevant school or institution as defined in the Education and Training Act 2020; b) a health facility operated by Health New Zealand to meet its obligations under the Pae Ora (Healthy Futures) Act 2022; c) fire and emergency services facilities; d) defence facilities operated by the New Zealand Defence Force to meet its obligations under the Defence Act 1990; e) correction facilities operated by the Department of Corrections to meet its obligations under the Corrections Act 2004; f) a stormwater network; g) resource recovery or waste disposal facilities; and h) flood control and protection works carried out by, or on behalf, of a local authority.
Antenna	Antenna has the same meaning as in Regulation 4 of the National Environmental Standards for Telecommunications Facilities 2016, which means a device that receives or transmits radiocommunication or telecommunication signals. It excludes: 1. small cell units; 2. devices used in amateur radio configuration; or 3. devices used only for television reception.
Cabinet	means a three-dimensional structure that houses radio and telecommunication equipment, traffic operations and monitoring equipment, gas distribution enclosures and electrical equipment associated with the operation of infrastructure, which includes single transformers and associated switching gear distributing electricity at a voltage up to and including 110kV; except for telecommunication equipment only, has the same meaning as in ~~clause 2~~ Regulation 4 of the National Environmental Standards for Telecommunications Facilities 2016, which means: a casing around equipment that is necessary to operate a telecommunication network, but not any of the following: a. a casing around an antenna, a small cell unit, ancillary equipment, or any part of a telecommunication line: b. a casing that is wholly underground: c. a casing that is inside a building: d. a building
Customer connection line	means a line that connects a telecommunications or electricity distribution network to a site, including: a. any connection to a building within that site, for the purpose of enabling a network utility operator to provide telecommunication or electrical services to a customer; and b. any pole, insulator, casing, fixture, tunnel, or other equipment or material used or intended to be used for supporting, enclosing, surrounding, or protecting any of those wires or conductors.
Drain	means any artificial watercourse designed, constructed, or used for the drainage of surface or subsurface water, but excludes artificial watercourses used for the conveyance of water for electricity generation, irrigation, or water supply purposes.
Electricity Distribution Corridor	means the area measured either side of the centre line of any above ground electricity distribution or foundation of an associated support structure line as follows: 1. 10m of a 110kV electricity distribution line; 2. 32m of a 66kV electricity distribution line 3. 24m of a 33kV electricity distribution line as depicted in Diagram 1 - Electricity Distribution Yard and Electricity Distribution Corridor.

	Diagram 1 - Electricity Distribution Yard and Electricity Distribution Corridor.  Note: The Electricity Distribution Corridor does not apply to underground cables or any distribution lines (or sections of line) that are designated or ~~to~~are part of the Electricity Transmission Network ~~the National Grid.~~
Electricity Distribution Network	means the conveyance of electricity via electricity distribution lines, cables, support structures, substations, transformers, switching stations, kiosks, cabinets, and ancillary buildings and structures, including communication equipment, by a network utility operator. This includes the assets shown on the planning maps.
Electricity Distribution Yard	means: 1. the area located within 10m of the centreline of a 110kV electricity distribution line on single poles/towers or within 10m of a foundation of an associated support structure; 2. the area located within 10m of the centreline of an above ground 66kV electricity distribution line or within 10m of a foundation of an associated support structure; 3. the area located within 5m of the centre line of a 33kV electricity distribution line or within 5m of a foundation of an associated support structure; as depicted in Diagram 1 - Electricity Distribution Yard and Electricity Distribution Corridor. Diagram 1: Electricity Distribution Yard and Electricity Distribution Corridor.  Note: The Electricity Distribution Yard does not apply to underground cables or any distribution lines (or sections of line) that are designated or to theElectricity Transmission Network. ~~National Grid~~.
Electricity transmission network assets	~~n relation to the Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity chapter, has the same meaning as in the National Policy Statement on Indigenous Biodiversity – –~~means the physical components of the electricity transmission network and any physical components of ancillary electricity transmission network activity that support the operation of the electricity transmission network. , ~~along with all access roads and tracks required to operate and maintain those assets~~
Infrastructure	has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA: Means— a. pipelines that distribute or transmit natural or manufactured gas, petroleum, biofuel, or geothermal energy;

	b. a network for the purpose of telecommunication as defined in section 5 of the Telecommunications Act 2001; c. a network for the purpose of radiocommunication as defined in section 2(1) of the Radiocommunications Act 1989; d. facilities for the generation of electricity, lines used or intended to be used to convey electricity, and support structures for lines used or intended to be used to convey electricity, excluding facilities, lines, and support structures if a person— i. uses them in connection with the generation of electricity for the person's use; and ii. does not use them to generate any electricity for supply to any other person; e. a water supply distribution system, including a system for irrigation; f. a drainage or sewerage system; g. structures for transport on land by cycleways, rail, roads, walkways, or any other means; h. facilities for the loading or unloading of cargo or passengers transported on land by any means; i. an airport as defined in section 2 of the Airport Authorities Act 1966; j. a navigation installation as defined in section 2 of the Civil Aviation Act 1990; k. facilities for the loading or unloading of cargo or passengers carried by sea, including a port related commercial undertaking as defined in section 2(1) of the Port Companies Act 1988; l. anything described as a network utility operation in regulations made for the purposes of the definition of network utility operator in section 166.
Line	has the same meaning as Section 5 of the Telecommunications Act 2001: a. means a wire or a conductor of any other kind (including a fibre optic cable) used or intended to be used for the transmission or reception of signs, signals, impulses, writing, images, sounds, instruction, information, or intelligence of any nature by means of any electromagnetic system; and b. includes— i. any pole, insulator, casing, fixture, tunnel, or other equipment or material used or intended to be used for supporting, enclosing, surrounding, or protecting any of those wires or conductors; and ii. any part of a line; and has the same meaning as section 2 of the Electricity Act 1992: a. means works that are used or intended to be used for the conveyance of electricity.
Maintenance and ~~repair~~ minor upgrading	as it applies to infrastructure and renewable electricity generation activities ~~means any work or activity necessary to continue the operation and/or functioning of existing infrastructure. It does not include upgrading~~ . includes work undertaken to ensure the effective and efficient operation and performance of existing infrastructure, and includes: . (a) activities associated with the maintenance, renewal or repair of existing infrastructure, including all relevant ancillary activities; or . (b) replacement, or renewal of, existing infrastructure with the modern equivalent equipment or asset, which may not be 'like for like'; or . (c) works necessary to continue to deliver the same or similar level of infrastructure services or to improve resilience; or (d) other upgrades of existing infrastructure where the adverse effects are relative to those associated with the existing infrastructure.
Meteorological activities	means buildings, structures and activities for the purpose of monitoring weather and includes: 1. meteorological enclosures and buildings; 2. automatic weather stations; 3. anemometer masts; 4. voluntary observer sites; and 5. associated microwave links.

~~**National Grid**~~ **Electricity Transmission Network**	. ~~has the same meaning as in section 3 of the National Policy Statement on Electricity Transmission 2008 as set out below:means the assets used or owned by Transpower New Zealand Limited.~~ has the same meaning as in section 1.4 of the National Policy Statement for Electricity Networks 2008 as set out below: Electricity Transmission Network means all assets and activities that provide electricity transmission and that: (a) comprise the network of transmission lines, and cables (overhead, underground and submarine, including the high-voltage direct current link), stations and substations, support structures, facilities and works; (b) includes ancillary Electricity Network activities; (c) includes other works necessary to connect grid injection points and grid exit points to convey electricity; (d) is owned or used by Transpower New Zealand Limited; and (e) is commonly known as the National Grid The Electricity Transmission Network does not include the electricity distribution network (EDN).
~~**National Grid**~~ **Electricity Transmission Network Subdivision Corridor**	means the area measured either side of the centre line of any above ground ~~National Grid~~Electricity Transmission Network transmission line as follows: 1. ~~1.~~14m of a 110kV transmission line on single poles 2. 16m of the Benmore-Bog Roy A (BEN-BGR-A) transmission line on towers and single poles ~~3~~2. 32m of a 110kV transmission line on towers* ~~4~~3. 37m of a 220kV transmission line on towers* ~~5~~4. 39m of a 350kV transmission line on towers* * including tubular steel ~~towers~~ monopoles where these replace steel lattice towers as depicted in Diagram 2 - National Grid Yard and National Grid Subdivision Corridor. Diagram 2 -National Grid Yard and National Grid Subdivision Corridor. The Electricity Transmission Network Subdivision Corridor is shown in orange or red. The Electricity Transmission Network Yard is shown in green. 

	 * ~~National Grid~~Electricity Transmission Network Yard: 10m for single concrete/wooden pole lines, 12m for all other line types ** ~~National Grid~~Electricity Transmission Network Subdivision Corridor: 14m, 32m, 37m or 39m depending on line voltage. Note: The ~~National Grid~~Electricity Transmission Network Subdivision Corridor does not apply to underground cables or any transmission lines (or sections of line) that are designated.
~~**National Grid substation buffer**~~	~~means the area measured 12m from the secured yard of a Transpower designated substation~~
~~**National Grid**~~ **Electricity Transmission Network Support Structure**	means a pole or tower that is part of the~~National Grid~~Electricity Transmission Network.
~~**National Grid**~~ **Electricity Transmission Network Yard**	means (as illustrated in red in Diagram 2 - ~~National Grid~~Electricity Transmission Network Yard and ~~National Grid~~Electricity Transmission Network Subdivision Corridor): 1. the area located 10m either side of the centreline of an overhead ground 110kV ~~National Grid~~Electricity Transmission Network transmission line on single poles; 2. the area located 12m either side of the centreline of any overhead ~~National Grid~~Electricity Transmission Network transmission line on pi poles or towers* including the Benmore-Bog Roy A transmission line; 3. the area located within 12m in any direction from the outer visible edge of a ~~National Grid~~Electricity Transmission Network Support Structure * including tubular steel towers where these replace steel lattice towers. Diagram 2 ~~National Grid~~Electricity Transmission Network Yard and ~~National Grid~~Electricity Transmission Network Subdivision Corridor. 

	 * ~~National Grid~~Electricity Transmission Network Yard: 10m for single concrete/wooden pole lines, 12m for all other line types ** ~~National Grid~~Electricity Transmission Network Subdivision Corridor: 14m, 16m, 32m, 37m or 39m depending on line voltage. Note: the ~~National Grid~~Electricity Transmission Network Yard does not apply to underground cables or any transmission lines (or sections of line) that are designated.
Major upgrade	means all upgrades of existing infrastructure that are not maintenance and minor upgrade.
Network utility	means a project, work, system or structure that is a network utility operation undertaken by a network utility operator.
Network utility operator	as the same meaning as in s166 of the RMA (as set out below): means a person who— a. undertakes or proposes to undertake the distribution or transmission by pipeline of natural or manufactured gas, petroleum, biofuel, or geothermal energy; or b. operates or proposes to operate a network for the purpose of— i. telecommunication as defined in section 5 of the Telecommunications Act 2001; or ii. radio communication as defined in section 2(1) of the Radio Communications Act 1989; or c. is an electricity operator or electricity distributor as defined in section 2 of the Electricity Act 1992 for the purpose of line function services as defined in that section; or d. undertakes or proposes to undertake the distribution of water for supply (including irrigation); or e. undertakes or proposes to undertake a drainage or sewerage system; or f. constructs, operates, or proposes to construct or operate, a road or railway line; or g. is an airport authority as defined by the Airport Authorities Act 1966 for the purposes of operating an airport as defined by that Act; or h. is a provider of any approach control service within the meaning of the Civil Aviation Act 1990; or i. undertakes or proposes to undertake a project or work prescribed as a network utility operation for the purposes of this definition by regulations made under this Act,— and the words network utility operation have a corresponding meaning.
Pole	1. in relation to telecommunication facilities, has the same meaning as in clause 4 of the Resource Management (National Environmental Standard for Telecommunications Facilities) Regulations 2016: means a pole, mast, lattice tower, or similar structure, of a kind that is able to be used (with or without modification) to support antennas. 2. in relation to the ~~National Grid~~Electricity Transmission Network and Electricity Distribution Network, has the same meaning as in clause 3 of the Resource

	Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission and Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Activities) Definitions Regulations 2009: a. means a structure that supports conductors as part of a transmission line and that — i. has no more than 3 vertical supports; and ii. is not a steel lattice structure; and b. includes the hardware associated with the structure (such as insulators, cross-arms, and guywires) and the structures foundations). 3. In relation to the Electricity Distribution Network, means 2a and b.
Regionally significant infrastructure	is: 1. strategic land transport ~~network~~ infrastructure and arterial roads; 2. telecommunication network infrastructure and radiocommunication facilities; 3. national, regional and local renewable electricity generation activities of any scale, including the Waitaki Power Scheme, but not including renewable electricity generation facilities designed and operated principally for supplying a single premise or facility; 4. the electricity transmission network infrastructure; 5. sewage collection, treatment and disposal network infrastructure; 6. community stormwater infrastructure; 7. community ~~potable water systems~~ drinking water abstraction, supply, treatment and distribution infrastructure that provides no fewer than 25 households with drinking water for not less than 90 days each calendar year, and community water supply abstraction, treatment and distribution infrastructure (excluding delivery systems or infrastructure primarily deployed for the delivery of water for irrigation of land or rural agricultural drinking water supplies); 8. ~~established~~ community-scale irrigation and stock water infrastructure; 9. public transport terminals and transport hubs (where passengers are exchanged at a strategic public transit interchange and/or operating train stations, regional or sub-regional bus interchanges and freight hubs); 10. bulk fuel supply infrastructure including terminals, wharf lines and pipelines; 11. electricity distribution network; 12. Ōamaru airport and associated navigation infrastructure; 13. Otago Regional Council's and Canterbury Regional Council's natural hazard mitigation works including flood protection infrastructure and drainage schemes; and 14. defence facilities for defence purposes in accordance with the Defence Act 1990.
Small cell unit	has the same meaning as in Regulation 4 of the~~NESTF~~National Environmental Standards for Telecommunications Facilities 2016: means a device— that receives or transmits radiocommunication or telecommunication signals; and the volume of which (including any ancillary equipment, but not including any cabling) is not more than 0.11m^3.
~~**Specified infrastructure**~~	~~has the same meaning as in the National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity 2023: means any of the following:~~ ~~1. infrastructure that delivers a service operated by a lifeline utility (as defined in the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002):~~ ~~2. regionally or nationally significant infrastructure identified as such in a National Policy Statement, the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement, or a regional policy statement or plan:~~ ~~3. infrastructure that is necessary to support housing development, that is included in a proposed or operative plan or identified for development in any relevant strategy document (including a future development strategy or spatial strategy) adopted by a local authority, in an urban environment (as defined in the National Policy Statement on Urban Development 2020):~~ ~~4. any public flood control, flood protection, or drainage works carried out:~~ ~~5. by or on behalf of a local authority, including works carried out for the purposes set out in section 133 of the Soil Conservation and Rivers Control Act 1941; or~~

	~~6. for the purpose of drainage, by drainage districts under the Land Drainage Act 1908: 7. defence facilities operated by the New Zealand Defence Force to meet its obligations under the Defence Act 1990.~~
Telecommunication	has the same meaning as given in section 5 of the Telecommunications Act 2001 (as set out below): means the conveyance by electromagnetic means from one device to another of any encrypted or nonencrypted sign, signal, impulse, writing, image, sound, instruction, information, or intelligence of any nature, whether for the information of any person using the device or not.
Telecommunication kiosk	Means any structure intended for public use to facilitate telecommunication and includes booths for telephone, video or internet services.
Tower	has the same meaning as in the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities) Regulations 2009: means a steel lattice structure that supports conductors as part of a transmission line; and includes the hardware associated with the structure (such as insulators, cross-arms and guy-wires) and the structures foundations.
Transmission line	has the same meaning as in section 3 of the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities) Regulations 2009 as set out below: a. means the facilities and structures used for, or associated with, the overhead or underground transmission of electricity in the National Grid; and b. includes transmission line support structures, telecommunication cables, and telecommunication devices to which paragraph a) applies; but c. does not include an electricity substation
Upgrading <u>infrastructure</u>	means ~~n relation to infrastructure, the improvement o~~increasing ~~e in carrying~~ capacity, <u>level of service</u>, ~~operational~~ efficiency, security, <u>resilience, effectiveness or longevity</u>~~or safety~~ of existing infrastructure, and includes replacement, renewal, addition, expansion and intensification of existing infrastructure.~~but excludes maintenance and repair~~.

Strategic Direction

Infrastructure and energy efficiency

SD-IEE-O1	Infrastructure
The ~~significant benefits and~~ local, regional and national ~~importance of the use and development~~ benefits of regionally and nationally significant infrastructure are recognised and provided for.	

Infrastructure

Introduction

Network utility operators provide the infrastructure services which enable a community to undertake its everyday activities and functions. Infrastructure is critical to the social and economic well-being of people and communities, including providing for their health and safety. It generally encompasses physical services and facilities which enable society to function, such as the Three Waters network, transport, communications, energy generation and distribution networks, and any other network utilities.

While infrastructure can have national, regional and local benefits, it can also have adverse effects on surrounding land uses and the environment. The sustainable management of natural and physical resources requires a balance between the effects of different land uses. However, it is also necessary that essential infrastructure is protected, where possible, from further encroachment by incompatible activities which may be subject to reverse sensitivity. Some infrastructure has specific operational and functional requirements that need to be accommodated for their operation. Due to the similarities of meteorological and hazard warning devices to infrastructure, these are also managed through this chapter.

~~Regionally Significant Infrastructure provides national, regional and local benefits, this chapter recognises and provides for telecommunication facilities, electricity transmission network, sewage collection, treatment and disposal networks, community land drainage infrastructure, community potable water systems and the electricity distribution network.~~
Infrastructure includes the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Network. The National Grid is a linear network that is recognised to be of national significance in the National Policy Statement on Electricity Transmission 2008 (NPSET). In order to recognise this significance and give effect to the NPSET, this chapter contains provisions specific to the National Grid, including rules for landowners or network utility operators other than Transpower undertaking activities within the National Grid Yard. This chapter includes provisions specific to the Electricity Distribution Network, including similar protection of the Electricity Distribution Yard.

User Notes:
For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one chapter in the District Plan. Plan users are encouraged to check all District-Wide Matters chapters. As this chapter contains district-wide provisions for infrastructure activities the rules and standards in the zone chapters and Earthworks chapter are not intended to apply to infrastructure activities unless specifically stated within an infrastructure rule or standard.

It is important to note that in addition to the provisions in this chapter, a number of other Part 2: District Wide Matters chapters also contain provisions that may be relevant for infrastructure activities, including:

- ***Transport** — the Transport chapter sets out the requirements for development of new transport infrastructure.*
- ***Subdivision —** the Subdivision chapter sets out the requirements for the development of new infrastructure connections as part of the subdivision activities.*
- ~~***Signs** — the Signs chapter sets out the requirements for new signs, including signs associated with the construction, operation, maintenance and repair or upgrading of infrastructure.~~

Please refer to the General Approach chapter for more information on the steps plan users should take to determine what rules apply to any activity and to determine the consent status of an activity.

National Environmental Standards:
The operation, maintenance, upgrading, relocation or removal of an electricity transmission line and ancillary structures that existed prior to 14 January 2010 and remain part of the National Grid is largely controlled by the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities) Regulations 2009 (NESETA). Except as provided for by these Regulations, no rules in the Plan apply to activities regulated by the NESETA. Where an activity is not regulated by the NESETA (for example new transmission lines), the rules and standards in the District Plan apply.

The installation and operation of telecommunications facilities (such as cabinets, antennas, poles, and telecommunications lines) within legal road, and some telecommunications facilities within private land that are undertaken by a facility operator are largely controlled by the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Telecommunications Facilities) Regulations 2016 (NESTF). The District Plan applies where telecommunications facilities are located within areas or items of Historic Heritage, ~~Notable Trees, Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori, Significant Natural Areas, Outstanding Natural Features and Outstanding Natural Landscapes.~~

Infrastructure associated solely with an individual primary production activity is generally managed under the relevant zone provisions, unless it is otherwise specifically provided for by the Infrastructure Chapter.

Objectives

INF-O1	Effective, resilient, efficient and safe infrastructure
Effective, resilient, efficient and safe infrastructure that: 1. Provides essential, reliable and secure services, including in emergencies; and 2. facilitates local, regional and national connectivity; and 3. contributes to the economy and supports a high standard of living; and 4. integrates with and is available to support existing and planned subdivision and development, infrastructure and other activities; and 5. enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic and cultural wellbeing and health.	

~~INF-O2~~	~~Availability of infrastructure to meet existing and planned needs~~
~~Safe, efficient and resilient infrastructure is available to meet the needs of existing and planned subdivision, use and development.~~	

INF-O3	Providing for infrastructure
Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained, repaired, and upgraded efficiently, securely and sustainably while the adverse effects of infrastructure are managed. ~~avoided, remedied or mitigated, including effects on:~~ ~~the identified values and qualities of any overlay; and~~ ~~the change in risk to peoples' lives, and damage to adjoining properties from natural hazards; and~~ ~~the character of any zone~~	

INF-O4	The protection of regionally significant infrastructure
The ~~national, regional and local benefits of regionally significant infrastructure are recognised and provided for; its functions and~~operation and function of regionally significant infrastructure~~s~~ are protected from ~~adverse effects~~incompatible subdivision, use and development, including reverse sensitivity effects from the establishment of new activities.	

Policies

INF-P1	Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure
Recognise and ~~enable~~provide for the social, economic, cultural and economic well-being benefits of regionally significant infrastructure, including: 1. the safe, secure and efficient generation, transmission and distribution of electricity that gives people access to energy to meet their needs; and 2. effective, reliable and future proofed communications networks and services, that gives people access to telecommunication and radiocommunication services; and 3. ~~existing~~ community-scale irrigation and stock water infrastructure, which supports primary production activities; and 4. safe and efficient water, wastewater and stormwater treatment systems, networks and services, which maintains public health and safety; and 5. effective and efficient flood protection infrastructure to mitigate flood hazards and maintain public health and safety	

INF-P2	Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastructure
Recognise and provide for the benefits that infrastructure not defined as regionally significant infrastructure provides to the economic, social and cultural functioning of the District and health and well-being of people and communities.	

INF-P3	Infrastructure is safe, efficient and meets the needs of planned future growth

Enable infrastructure to be provided in a manner that is safe, efficient, resilient, integrated, accessible and available at sufficient capacity for existing and planned subdivision, use and development, particularly through inclusion in outline development plans for any rezoning or substantial development.

INF-P4	Provision of infrastructure

Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenance, ~~repair~~ upgrading and removal of existing infrastructure, and access to new infrastructure where:

1. infrastructure is not the ~~National Grid~~Electricity Transmission Network or Electricity Distribution Network, or Transport Network; and
2. it is of a form, location and scale that ~~avoids, remedies or mitigates~~manages adverse effects on the environment; and
3. ~~it is compatible with the anticipated character of the zone in which the infrastructure is located, while recognising its functional needs and operational needs; and~~
4. for any maintenance and ~~repair~~ minor upgrading, or removal of existing infrastructure in any overlay, does not adversely impact on the identified values and characteristics of any overlay that it is located within; and
5. any adverse effects on the health, well-being and safety of people, communities and the environment, including nuisance from noise, dust, odour emissions, light spill and sedimentation, are ~~avoided, remedied or mitigated~~ managed; and
6. it will not compromise the safe and efficient operation of any other infrastructure, including the transport network; and
7. any adverse cumulative effects are~~minimised~~ managed.

INF-P5	Adverse effects on the Electricity Distribution Network

Protect the safe and efficient operation, maintenance, ~~repair~~upgrading, removal and development of the Electricity Distribution Network from being compromised by:

1. restricting sensitive activities and building platforms located within the Electricity Distribution Yard;
2. only allowing subdivision within the Electricity Distribution Corridor where it can be demonstrated that any adverse effects on and from the Electricity Distribution Network, including public health and safety, will be avoided, remedied or mitigated, taking into account:
    a. the impact of subdivision layout and design on the operation, maintenance and minor upgrading ~~repair~~, and potential upgrade and development of and access to, the Electricity Distribution Network;
    b. the ability of any potential future development to comply with NZECP 34:2001 New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances;
    c. the design and layout of the subdivision demonstrates that a suitable building platform(s) for a dwelling can be provided outside of the Electricity Distribution Yard for each new lot;
    d. the risk to the structural integrity of the Electricity Distribution Network;
    e. the extent to which the subdivision design and consequential development will minimise the risk of injury and/or property damage from the Electricity Distribution Network and the potential reverse sensitivity on and amenity and nuisance effects of the Electricity Distribution Network assets; and
3. requiring any buildings or structures to be of a nature and scale and to be located and designed to maintain safe distances within the Electricity Distribution Network.

INF-P6	Adverse effects on the ~~National Grid~~ Electricity Transmission Network

Manage subdivision, use and development near ~~Protect the safe and efficient operation, maintenance and repair, upgrading, removal and development of the National Grid~~Electricity Transmission Network ~~from being compromised~~by:

1. Avoiding land uses (including sensitive activities and any increase in their scale and intensity) and buildings and structures ~~platforms located~~ within the Electricity Transmission Network ~~National~~ Grid Yard that may directly affect or otherwise compromise Electricity Transmission Network;
2. Ensuring that the safe and efficient operation, maintenance and minor upgrading, upgrading, removal, and development of the Electricity Transmission Network is not compromised;
3. Avoiding reverse sensitivity effects on the Electricity Transmission Network;
4. Maintaining ongoing access to the Electricity Transmission Network;
5. ~~Only allowing~~ Requiring subdivision, land use and development to maintain safe distances within from the ~~National Grid subdivision corrido~~ Electricity Transmission Network ~~where it can be demonstrated that any reverse sensitivity effects will be avoided, and any other adverse effects on and from the National Grid, including public health and safety, will be avoided, remedied or mitigated, taking into account~~in accordance with NZECP 34:2001 New Zealand Electricity Code of Practice for Electricity Safe Distances;
6. recognizing the functional needs and operational need of the Electricity Transmission Network.
    a. ~~the extent to which the design and layout of the subdivision demonstrates that a suitable building platform(s) for a principal building or dwelling can be provided outside of the National Grid Yard for each new lot;~~
    b. ~~the risk to the structural integrity of the National Grid;~~
    c. ~~the extent to which the subdivision design and consequential development will minimise the risk of injury and/or property damage from the National Grid and the potential reverse sensitivity on and amenity and nuisance~~

~~effects of the National Grid assets;~~

~~d. the nature and location of any proposed vegetation to be planted within the National Grid Yard; and~~

~~e. the outcome of any consultation with, and technical advice from, Transpower.~~

INF-P7	Operation, maintenance and minor upgrading ~~Upgrading~~ of the ~~National Grid~~ ~~Electricity Transmission Network~~

Provide for the operation, maintenance and minor upgrading ~~upgrading~~ of the Electricity Transmission Network~~National Grid that is not permitted by the National Environmental Standard for Electricity Transmission Activities (2009),~~ while:

1. ~~having regard to the extent to which~~ managing adverse effects ~~have been avoided, remedied or mitigated~~ while recognising the operational needs, functional needs and technical constraints of the Electricity Transmission Network; and
2. ~~ecognising the constraints arising from the operational needs and functional needs of the National Grid, when considering measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects; and~~recognising the ~~potential~~ benefits of ~~existing transmission lines~~ the Electricity Transmission Network to people and communities; and
3. in urban areas, ~~minimising~~ manage adverse effects on urban amenity values ~~and avoiding adverse effects on the Town Centre and Local Centre zones, Open Space and Sport and Active Recreation Zones and existing sensitive activities~~; and
4. considering opportunities to reduce existing adverse effects as part of any substantial upgrade; and
5. managing adverse effects ~~any upgrading within any overlay, does not adversely impact~~ on the identified values and characteristics of any overlay that it is located within.

INF-P8	Major Upgrading and development of the ~~National Grid~~Electricity Transmission Network

Provide for the major upgrading and development of the National Grid, while:

1. Recognising the operational needs, functional needs and technical constraints of the Electricity Transmission Network; and

~~2. in urban areas, minimising adverse effects on urban amenity values and avoiding adverse effects on the Town Centre and Local Centre zones, Open Space, Sport and Active Recreation Zones and existing sensitive activities; and~~

~~3. development of the National Grid within any overlay does not adversely impact on the identified values and characteristics of any overlay that it is located within;~~

~~when considering the adverse effects in respect of 1 and 2 above:~~2. having regard to the extent to which adverse effects have been avoided, remedied or mitigated by the route, site and method selection, along with techniques and measures proposed; and

3. recognising the benefits Electricity Transmission Network provides to people and communities; and
4. managing adverse effects on urban amenity values;
5. ~~managing adverse effects on the identified values and characteristics of the Coastal Environment, and other identified values and characteristics of sites, zones and overlays; and~~ within the Coastal Environment:
   a. avoiding adverse effects on the values and characteristics of outstanding natural character, outstanding natural features and landscapes, and indigenous biodiversity that is nationally significant, threatened or is naturally rare as described in Policy 11a of the NZCPS 2010; and
   b. avoid significant adverse effects on the values and characteristics of natural features and landscapes, natural character and indigenous vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna as described in Policy 11 b of the NZCPS; and
   c. in relation to (7)(a) or (b) above:
   i. recognise that there may be some circumstances where avoidance of adverse effects is required to protect the values and characteristics; and
   ii. otherwise remedy or mitigate adverse effects on the values and characteristics.
6. Considering opportunities to reduce existing adverse effects where reasonably practicable as part of major upgrading.

~~constraints arising from the operational needs and functional needs of the National Grid, when considering measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects~~

INF-P9	Recognise operational needs and functional needs of infrastructure

Recognise the operational needs and functional needs of regionally significant infrastructure and other infrastructure by having regard to the following matters:

1. the extent to which:
    a. the potential for significant adverse effects has been addressed through site, route or method selection; and
    b. the ability to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects of infrastructure is sometimes constrained by functional needs and operational needs; and
2. the time, duration or frequency of adverse effects; and
3. the necessity of the infrastructure including:
    a. the need to quickly repair and restore disrupted services; and
    b. the impact of not operating, repairing, maintaining, upgrading, removing or developing infrastructure; and
4. the location and operational needs and functional needs of ~~existing~~ infrastructure including:
    a. the complexity and connectedness of networks and services; and
    b. the potential for co-location and shared use of infrastructure corridors; and
5. ~~anticipated outcomes for the receiving environment and the role, function, character and amenity values of the zone in which it is located; and~~
6. the extent to which the infrastructure is integrated with, and necessary to support, planned urban development, including by reference to the applicable outline development plan maps.

INF-P10	New technology

Recognise the benefits of new technology in infrastructure that:

1. improves access to, and efficient use of, networks and services;
2. allows for the re-use of redundant services and structures;
3. increases resilience or reliability of networks and services;
4. protects the on-going safety of the community and the integrity of the network; and
5. results in environmental benefits or enhancements.

INF-P11	Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items ~~or within their heritage settings, or Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori~~ identified in SCHED2 — Historic Heritage Items ~~and SCHED5 — Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori~~ or the Ōamaru Historic Area

Only allow upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on heritage items ~~or within their heritage settings~~ identified in SCHED2 — Historic Heritage Items, ~~or sites and areas identified in SCHED5 — Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori~~, or the Ōamaru Historic Area identified on the Planning Maps, where it can be demonstrated that:

1. there is an operational need or functional need that means the infrastructure's location cannot reasonably practically be avoided; and
2. ~~the upgrade to existing infrastructure or new infrastructure will protect and maintain~~ adverse effects on the heritage and/or cultural values of any building, Item, site, place or Historic Area are remedied or mitigated.

~~INF-P12~~	~~Upgrades to existing, and new infrastructure on or within Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, and Significant Natural Areas~~

~~Except as provided for by INF-P7 and INF-P8, avoid upgrades to existing and new infrastructure where it is to be located on or within any identified Outstanding Natural Feature or Landscape, or Significant Natural Area, unless it can be demonstrated that:~~

1. ~~there is an operational need or functional need that means the infrastructure's location cannot be avoided; and~~
2. ~~it avoids, remedies or mitigates any adverse effects in order to maintain the identified values and characteristics of Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, or Significant Natural Areas.~~

~~INF-P13~~	~~Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure within the Rural Scenic Landscape Overlay or a Significant Natural Feature~~

~~Except as provided for by INF-P7 and INF-P8, only allow upgrades to existing and new infrastructure in the Rural Scenic Landscape Overlay or a Significant Natural Feature where:~~

1. ~~it avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects, as necessary, to maintain the amenity values of the Rural Scenic Landscape Overlay or the Significant Natural Feature; and~~
2. ~~it avoids, remedies or mitigates other adverse effects;~~
3. ~~there is an operational need or functional need that means the infrastructure's location cannot be avoided;~~
4. ~~there are feasible methods to mitigate the adverse effects of the activity on the landscape and reduce the visual impact, including through:~~
    a. ~~grouping or dispersing structures;~~
    b. ~~undergrounding; and~~
    c. ~~locations that reduce visibility.~~
5. ~~the design methods used minimise the adverse visual effects of the infrastructure, including:~~
    a. ~~landscaping and screening;~~
    b. ~~design, location, height, bulk and colour;~~
    c. ~~any light spill effects;~~
    d. ~~reflectivity effects; and~~
6. ~~the scale of earthworks and indigenous vegetation removal is minimised and any exposed areas are treated to minimise adverse offsite effects.~~

~~INF-P14~~	~~The National Grid Substation Buffer~~

~~Consider the following matters when assessing any buildings, structures and activities proposed within the National Grid Substation Buffer:~~

1. ~~where located in the General Rural Zone~~ (as withdrawn)~~:~~
    a. ~~the extent to which the proposed development design and layout enables appropriate separation distances between sensitive activities and the substation; and~~
    b. ~~the extent to which the proposed development will avoid potential reverse sensitivity effects on and amenity and nuisance effects of the National Grid Substation Buffer;~~
2. ~~where located in any zone, including the General Rural Zone~~ (as withdrawn)~~:~~
    a. ~~the risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage; and~~
    b. ~~measures proposed to mitigate other adverse effects on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the substation; and~~
    c. ~~technical advice from an electrical engineer specialising in electricity transmission; and~~
    d. ~~the outcome of any consultation with Transpower; and~~
    e. ~~whether the building, structure or sensitive activity could be located further from the substation.~~

INF-P12	The Electricity Distribution Yard

Consider the following matters when assessing any buildings, structures and activities proposed within the Electricity Distribution Yard:

1. the extent to which the proposed building, structure or activity design and layout enables appropriate separation distances between sensitive activities and the electricity distribution network; and
2. the extent to which the building, structure or activity will avoid potential reverse sensitivity effects on, and amenity and nuisance effects of, the Electricity Distribution Network; and
3. the risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage; and
4. measures proposed to mitigate other adverse effects on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the electricity distribution network; and
5. technical advice from an electrical engineer specialising in electricity transmission; and
6. the outcome of any consultation with the operator of the electricity distribution network; and
7. whether the building, structure or any sensitive activity could be located further from the substation.

Rules

PERMITTED ACTIVITIES

INF-R1	**The maintenance and ~~repair~~ minor upgrading or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay**	
All zones	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 The infrastructure is not transmission lines over 110kV; **and** PER-2 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S3 Size — ground mounted poles (not regulated by the NESTF); ~~2. INF-S13 Earthworks associated with infrastructure (excluding National Grid infrastructure) in the National Grid Yard outside of any overlay;~~ 3. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks — slope, height, depth; 4. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks — area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor. *Note: The operation of lawfully established existing infrastructure may rely on existing use rights or any resource consent obtained.* *Note: Where located within the Electricity Transmission Network Yard, further consent may be required under INF-R32 Earthworks and vertical holes with the Electricity Transmission Network Yard.* *Note: This rule applies unless the infrastructure activity is specifically provided for by another rule in this chapter.*	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1 and/or PER-2~~(1), (3) or (4)~~ **Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. the matters of discretion listed in any of the standards INF-S3, EW-S5, and/or EW-S6 that are not complied with. ~~**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying**~~ ~~**Where:**~~ ~~NC-1~~ ~~Compliance is not achieved with PER-2(2)~~

INF-R2	**The maintenance and ~~repair~~ minor upgrading and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay**	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 ~~The standard INF-S14 Trimming, pruning or removal of indigenous vegetation and earthworks within an area identified in SCHED6 — Significant Natural Areas is complied with where the activity is located within an area identified in SCHED6 — Significant Natural Areas; **and**~~ PER-2 ~~The standard EW-S8 Infrastructure earthworks — in relation to Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, Significant Natural Features and Rural Scenic Landscape Overlays is complied with where the activity is located within an area identified in:~~ ~~1. SCHED7 — Outstanding Natural Features;~~	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary** ~~**Where:**~~ ~~RDIS-1~~ ~~Compliance is not achieved with PER-1 and/or PER-2~~ ~~**Matters of discretion are restricted to:**~~ ~~1. the matters of discretion listed in any of the standards INF-S14 and/or EW-S8.~~ ~~**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary**~~ **Where:** RDIS-1~~2~~ Compliance is not achieved with PER-3

	~~or~~ ~~2. SCHED8 — Outstanding Natural Landscapes; or~~ ~~3. SCHED9 — Significant Natural Features; or~~ ~~4. Rural Scenic Landscape Overlay on the Planning Maps; **and**~~ PER-3 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks — slope, height and depth; 2. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks — area in a 12 month period per site excluding the road reserve and rail corridor; ~~and where the activity involves trimming, pruning and activities within the root protection area of a Notable Tree identified in SCHED4 — Notable Trees and the trimming, pruning or activities are required:~~ ~~3. to comply with the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003; or~~ ~~4. to comply with the Telecommunications Act 2001; and~~ ~~5. For maintenance and repair purposes;~~ ~~**and**~~ PER-4 The standard EW-S7 Infrastructure earthworks — in relation to Historic Heritage ~~and Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori~~ is complied with where the activity is located: 1. on a heritage item or ~~within a heritage setting~~ identified in SCHED2 — Historic Heritage Items; or ~~2. on sites or areas identified in SCHED5 — Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori; or~~ 3. within the Ōamaru Historic Area identified on the Planning Maps; **and** PER-5 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. EW-S5; Infrastructure earthworks — slope, height, depth; 2. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks — area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor; where the activity is located in a natural hazard overlay or the coastal natural hazard overlay. *Note: This rule applies unless the infrastructure activity is specifically provided for by another rule in this chapter.*	**Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 2. the benefits arising; and ~~3. any adverse effects on the Notable Tree; and~~ 4. the functional needs and operational needs of the activity; ~~and~~ 5. the location of the structure; and 6. The values and quality of the overlay. **Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Discretionary** **Where** DIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-4 or PER-5 ~~**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying**~~ ~~**Where**~~ ~~NC-1~~ ~~7. The works involve the removal of a Notable Tree identified in SCHED4 Notable Trees, unless provided for in the TREE chapter.~~

INF-R3	**Major ~~U~~upgrading of infrastructure, outside an overlay**	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 The infrastructure is not transmission lines over 110kV; **and** PER-2 The noise standards for the zone are complied	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1, PER-2 and/or PER-3~~(1), (3) or (4)~~ **Matters of discretion are restricted to:**

	with; **and** PER-3 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S1 Upgrading; 2. ~~INF-S13 Earthworks associated with infrastructure (excluding National Grid infrastructure) in the National Grid Yard outside of any overlay;~~ 3. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks — slope, height, depth; 4. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks — area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor. *Note: Where located within the Electricity Transmission Network Yard, further consent may be required under INF-R32 Earthworks and vertical holes with the Electricity Transmission Network Yard.* *Note: This rule applies unless the infrastructure activity is specifically provided for by another rule in this chapter.*	1. the matters of discretion listed in any of standards INF-S1, EW-S5, EW-S6 and/or the relevant noise standard(s) that are not complied with. **~~Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying~~** **~~Where:~~** ~~NC-1~~ ~~Compliance is not achieved with PER-3(2)~~

~~INF-R4~~	**~~Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage settings identified in SCHED2 — Historic Heritage Items, or Sites and Areas identified in SCHED5 — Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or within the Ōamaru Historic Area~~**	
~~All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)~~	**~~Activity status: Permitted~~** **~~Where:~~** ~~PER-1~~ ~~The infrastructure is an antenna; **and**~~ ~~PER-2~~ ~~The standard INF-S13 Upgrading — with respect to Historic Heritage Items and their settings and Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or within the Ōamaru Historic Area is complied with.~~	**~~Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Discretionary~~** **~~Where:~~** ~~DIS-1~~ ~~Compliance is not achieved with PER-1 and/or PER-2~~

INF-R5	**Maintenance and minor upgrading and major ~~U~~upgrading of infrastructure other than roads and telecommunication facilities in the natural hazard overlay or coastal natural hazard overlay**	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 The noise standards for the zone are complied with; **and**	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1 and/or PER-2

	PER-2 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S1 Upgrading; 2. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks — slope, height, depth; EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks — area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor.; **and** PER-3 The infrastructure maintenance and minor upgrade or major upgrade: 1. does not result in a permanent change to the ground level once the upgrade is completed; and 2. any addition to existing infrastructure, structure or building located above ground level does not increase the footprint of the existing infrastructure, structure or building; **and** PER-4 3. The infrastructure is not located in a Coastal Inundation Hazard Overlay or a Coastal Erosion Hazard Overlay. *Note: This rule applies unless the infrastructure activity is specifically provided for by another rule in this chapter.*	**Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. the matters of discretion listed in any of the standards INF-S1, EW-S5, EW-S6 and/or the relevant noise standard(s) that are not complied with. **Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-2 Compliance is not achieved with PER-3 and/or PER-4 **Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. the level of risk to people, property, the environment and infrastructure; and 2. any environmental harm; and 3. any offset or compensation measures offered; and 4. the functional needs or operational needs of the infrastructure; and 5.its design and location. 6. the extent to which the infrastructure maintenance or minor upgrade or major upgrade will improve the resilience of the infrastructure to the hazard.

INF-R6	**New infrastructure located in the natural hazard overlay or coastal natural hazard overlay, excluding roads, walkways, cycleways and shared paths, and transmission lines and new transformers, substations, switching station. cabinets and ancillary buildings for the electricity network, telecommunication facilities and water and wastewater treatment plants**

All zones **(including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)**	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 The noise standards for the zone are complied with; **and** PER-2 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks — slope, height, depth; 2. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks — area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor, **and** PER-3 The infrastructure is not located within a Coastal Inundation Hazard Overlay or a Coastal Erosion Hazard Overlay; **and** PER-4 The infrastructure is located underground and does not result in a permanent change to the ground level; **or** PER-5 The infrastructure is located above ground within a Natural Hazard Overlay. *Note: INF-R6 PER-5 relates to physical structures located within a natural hazard overlay or coastal natural hazard overlay. It does not address lines that may span over a natural hazard overlay, but whose support structures are not located either within a natural hazard overlay or coastal natural hazard overlay.* *Note: This rule applies unless the infrastructure activity is specifically provided for by another rule in this chapter.*	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1 and/or PER-2 **Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. the matters of discretion listed in any of the standards EW-S5, EW-S6 and/or the relevant noise standards that are not complied with. **Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-2 Compliance is not achieved with PER-3 **Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. the level of risk to people, property and infrastructure; and 2. any environmental harm; and 3. any offset or compensation measures offered; and 4. the functional needs or operational needs of the infrastructure; and 5. its design and location. **Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Discretionary** **Where:** DIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-4 and/or PER-5

INF-R7	**Cabinets and electric vehicle charge stations located outside any overlay**

All zones <u>(including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)</u>	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 The noise standards for the zone are complied with; **and** PER-2 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S7 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which are located within the road reserve or rail corridor; 2. INF-S8 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which are not located within the road reserve or rail corridor; 3. INF-S9 Setbacks — all new Infrastructure not located in the road reserve or rail corridor, excluding infrastructure that crosses a river along a bridge or structure; 4. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks — slope, height, depth; 5. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks — area in a 12-month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor.	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1 and/or PER-2 **Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. the matters of discretion listed in any of standards INF-S7, INF-S8, INF-S9, EW-S5, EW-S6 and/or the relevant noise standard(s) that are not complied with.

INF-R8	**Infrastructure located within existing buildings**	
All zones <u>(including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)</u>	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 The noise standards for the zone are complied with. <u>*Note: This rule applies unless the infrastructure activity is specifically provided for by another rule in this chapter.*</u>	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1 **Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. the matters of discretion listed in any of the relevant noise standard(s) that are not complied with.

INF-R9	**Infrastructure located on or within existing bridges and structures across rivers and artificial water courses**

All zones **(including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)**	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 The noise standards for the zone are complied with; **and** PER-2 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks — slope, height, depth; 2. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks — area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor. *Note: This rule applies unless the infrastructure activity is specifically provided for by another rule in this chapter.*	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1 or PER-2 **Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. the matters of discretion listed in any of the standards EW-S5, EW-S6 and/or the relevant noise standard(s) that are not complied with.

INF-R10	**New underground infrastructure located outside of any overlay**	
All zones **(including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)**	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks — slope, height, depth; 2. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks — area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor; **and** PER-2 The infrastructure is not transmission lines over 110kV. *Note: This rule applies unless the infrastructure activity is specifically provided for by another rule in this chapter.*	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1 **Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. the matters of discretion listed in any of the standards EW-S5 and/or EW-S6 that are not complied with. **Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Discretionary** **Where:** DIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-2

INF-R11	**Community irrigation and stock water races, public open drains and constructed channels located outside of any overlay.**

All zones **(including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)**	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S8 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which are not located within the road reserve or rail corridor; 2. INF-S11 Setbacks — cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators, self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which is not located within the road reserve or rail corridor; 3. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks — slope, height, depth; 4. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks — area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor.	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1 **Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. the matters of discretion listed in any of the standards INF-S8, INF-S11, EW-S5 and/or EW-S6 that are not complied with.

INF-R12	**Recorders to measure the flows and levels of lakes and rivers**	
All zones **(including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)**	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 The standard INF-S8 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which are not located within the road reserve or rail corridor, is complied with.	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1 **Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. the matters of discretion listed in INF-S8.

INF-R13	Telecommunication poles, with or without associated antenna, and antenna attached to poles (not regulated by the NESTF) outside of any overlay	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S2 Height - masts, antennas, lines and single pole support structures, including anemometers, extreme weather and tsunami warning devices, air and marine navigational aids (not regulated by the NESTF); 2. INF-S3 Size — ground mounted poles (not regulated by the NESTF); 3. INF-S5 Size and diameter — antenna attached to a telecommunication pole (not regulated by the NESTF); 4. INF-S9 Setbacks — all new Infrastructure not located in the road reserve or rail corridor, excluding infrastructure that crosses a river along a bridge or structure; 5. INF-S10 Setbacks —antenna not located in the road reserve or rail corridor; 6. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks — slope, height, depth; 7. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks — area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor; **and** PER-2 The activity is located in any of the Commercial and Mixed Use Zones, Industrial Zones, General Rural Zone (as withdrawn) or Sport and Recreation Zone; **and** PER-3 The standard INF-S12 Radiofrequency fields and electric and magnetic fields is complied with.	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1 **Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. the matters of discretion listed in any of the standards INF-S2, INF-S3, INF-S5, INF-S9, INF-S10, EW-S5 and/or EW-S6 that are not complied with. **Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Discretionary** **Where:** DIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-2 **Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying** **Where:** NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-3

INF-R14	Antenna attached to a building, including associated support structures (not regulated by the NESTF) outside of any overlay

All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S4 Height — building mounted antennas and associated support structures (not regulated by the NESTF); 2. INF-S6 Size and diameter - antenna attached to buildings (not regulated by the NESTF); 3. INF-S10 Setbacks —antenna not located in the road reserve or rail corridor; 4. INF-S12 Radiofrequency fields and electric and magnetic fields.	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1(1) to (3) **Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. the matters of discretion listed in any of the standards INF-S4, INF-S6 and/or INF-S10 that are not complied with. **Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying** **Where:** NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1(4)

INF-R15	**Customer connection lines outside of any overlay**	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 The connection line does not include a new tower; **and** PER-2 The diameter of the conductors, lines or cables does not exceed 30mm; **and** PER-3 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S2 Height - masts, antennas, lines and single pole support structures, including anemometers, extreme weather and tsunami warning devices, air and marine navigational aids (not regulated by the NESTF); 2. INF-S3 Size — ground mounted poles (not regulated by the NESTF); 3. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks — slope, height, depth; 4. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks — area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor; **and** PER-4 INF-S12 Radiofrequency fields and electric and magnetic fields is complied with.	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-3 **Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. the matters of discretion listed in any of the standards INF-S2, INF-S3, EW-S5 and/or EW-S6 that are not complied with. **Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Discretionary** **Where:** DIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1 and/or PER-2 **Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying** **Where:** NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-4

INF-R16	**Temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure**	
All zones	**Activity status: Permitted**	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary**

(including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	**Where:** PER-1 The temporary infrastructure or temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units operate for a maximum of 12 months and are removed from the site when no longer required; **and** PER-2 The noise standards for the zone are complied with; **and** PER-3 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S7 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which are located within the road reserve or rail corridor; 2. INF-S8 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which are not located within the road reserve or rail corridor; 3. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks — slope, height, depth; 4. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks — area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor; **and** PER-4 INF-S12 Radiofrequency fields and electric and magnetic fields is complied with.	**Where:** RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-2 and/or PER-3 **Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. the matters of discretion listed in any of the standards INF-S7, INF-S8, EW-S5, EW-S6 and/or the relevant noise standard(s) that are not complied with. **Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Discretionary** **Where:** DIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1 **Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying** **Where:** NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-4

INF-R17	**Meteorological activities, extreme adverse weather devices and air and marine navigation aids outside any overlay**	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 The noise standards for the zone are complied with; **and** PER-2 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S2 Height - masts, antennas, lines and single pole support structures, including anemometers, extreme weather and tsunami warning devices, air and marine navigational aids (not regulated by the NESTF); 2. INF-S3 Size — ground mounted poles (not regulated by the NESTF); 3. INF-S4 Height — building mounted antennas and associated support structures (not regulated by the NESTF);	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1 and/or PER-2 **Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. the matters of discretion listed in any of the standards INF-S2, INF-S3, INF-S4, INF-S5, INF-S6, INF-S9, INF-S11, EW-S5, EW-S6 and/or the relevant noise standard(s) that are not complied with.

	4. INF-S5 Size and diameter — antenna attached to a telecommunication pole (not regulated by the NESTF); 5. INF-S6 Size and diameter - antenna attached to buildings (not regulated by the NESTF); 6. INF-S9 Setbacks — all new Infrastructure not located in the road reserve or rail corridor, excluding infrastructure that crosses a river along a bridge or structure; INF-S11 Setbacks — cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity. generators, self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which is not located within the road reserve or rail corridor; 3. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks — slope, height, depth; 4. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks — area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor.	

INF-R18	**New infrastructure not otherwise provided for or subject to any other rule in this chapter**	
All zones <u>(including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)</u>	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S2 Height - masts, antennas, lines and single pole support structures, including anemometers, extreme weather and tsunami warning devices, air and marine navigational aids (not regulated by the NESTF); 2. INF-S3 Size — ground mounted poles (not regulated by the NESTF); 3. INF-S4 Height — building mounted antennas and associated support structures (not regulated by the NESTF); 4. INF-S5 Size and diameter — antenna attached to a telecommunication pole (not regulated by the NESTF); 5. INF-S6 Size and diameter - antenna attached to buildings (not regulated by the NESTF); 6. INF-S7 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which are located within the road reserve or rail corridor; 7. INF-S8 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1 **Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. the matters of discretion listed in any of the standards INF-S2, INF-S3, INF-S4, INF-S5, INF-S6, INF-S7, INF-S8, INF-S9, INF-S10, INF-S11, EW-S5 and/or EW-S6 that are not complied with. **Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying** **Where:** NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-2

	and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which are not located within the road reserve or rail corridor; 8. INF-S9 Setbacks — all new Infrastructure not located in the road reserve or rail corridor, excluding infrastructure that crosses a river along a bridge or structure; 9. INF-S10 Setbacks —antenna not located in the road reserve or rail corridor; 10. INF-S11 Setbacks — cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators, self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which is not located within the road reserve or rail corridor; 11. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks — slope, height, depth; 12. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks — area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor; and PER-2 Standard INF-S12 Radiofrequency fields and electric and magnetic fields is complied with.	

INF-R19	**New transformers, substations, switching stations and ancillary buildings for the electricity network (<u>excluding cabinets</u>)**

All zones **(including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)**	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S2 Height - masts, antennas, lines and single pole support structures, including anemometers, extreme weather and tsunami warning devices, air and marine navigational aids (not regulated by the NESTF); 2. INF-S7 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which are located within the road reserve or rail corridor; 3. INF-S8 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which are not located within the road reserve or rail corridor; 4. INF-S9 Setbacks — all new Infrastructure not located in the road reserve or rail corridor, excluding infrastructure that crosses a river along a bridge or structure; 5. INF-S10 Setbacks —antenna not located in the road reserve or rail corridor; 6. INF-S11 Setbacks — cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators, self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which is not located within the road reserve or rail corridor; 7. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks — slope, height, depth; 8. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks — area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor; **and** PER-2 Standard INF-S12 Radiofrequency fields and electric and magnetic fields is complied with.	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1 **Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. The matters of discretion listed in any of the standards INF-S2, INF-S7, INF-S8, INF-S9, INF-S10, INF-S11, EW-S5 and/or EW-S6 that are not complied with. **Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying** **Where:** NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-2

RESTRICTED DISCRETIONARY ACTIVITIES

~~**INF-R20**~~	~~**Upgrading of existing transmission lines above 110kV that are not regulated by the NESETA**~~	
~~**All zones**~~	~~**Activity status: Restricted Discretionary**~~	~~**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying**~~

~~(including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)~~	~~**Where:**~~ ~~RDIS-1~~ ~~The standard INF-S12 Radiofrequency fields and electric and magnetic fields is complied with.~~ ~~**Matters of discretion are restricted to:**~~ ~~1. any benefits arising; and~~ ~~2. any mitigation, offset or compensation measures offered; and~~ ~~3. any functional needs or operational needs; and~~ ~~4. the time, duration and frequency of adverse effects; and~~ ~~5. site, method and route selection; and~~ ~~6. any adverse effects on the character and amenity values of the zone; and~~ ~~7. any adverse effects on surrounding properties; and~~ ~~8. any adverse effects on existing land uses.~~	~~**Where:**~~ ~~NC-1~~ ~~Compliance is not achieved with RDIS-1~~

INF-R21	**Telecommunication poles, antennas and cabinets regulated by the NESTF that do not meet the permitted activity standards in Regulations 20, 21, 22, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35 or 37 of the NESTF**	
All zones **(including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)**	**Activity status: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 The standard INF-S12 Radiofrequency fields and electric and magnetic fields is complied with. **Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. any benefits arising; and 2. any mitigation, offset or compensation measures offered; and 3. any functional needs or operational needs; and 4. the height and location of any structure; and 5. any adverse effects on the character and amenity values of the zone; and 6. any adverse effects on surrounding properties. 7. Any adverse effects on the character and values of overlays; and 8. Any adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity.	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying** **Where:** NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with RDIS-1

INF-R22	**Water reservoirs, wells and supply intakes for the reticulation and provision of public water supply**	
All zones **(including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)**	**Activity status: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 The reservoir, well or supply intake is located outside of any overlay.	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Discretionary** **Where:** DIS-1

	Matters of discretion are restricted to: 1. any benefits arising; and 2. any mitigation, offset or compensation measures offered; and 3. any functional needs or operational needs; and 4. site and method; and 5. any adverse effects on the character and amenity values of the zone; and 6. any adverse effects on surrounding properties. 7. Any adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity.	Compliance is not achieved with RDIS-1

INF-R23	**Upgrading of infrastructure including any ancillary vehicle access tracks, but excluding road, walkways, cycleways and shared paths located in an area identified in ~~SCHED6 — Significant Natural Areas, SCHED7 - Outstanding Natural Features, SCHED8 — Outstanding Natural Landscapes,~~ SCHED2 - Historic Heritage Items, ~~SCHED5 - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori,~~ or the Ōamaru Historic Area or more than 900m above sea level**	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	**Activity status: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S1 Upgrading; ~~2.~~ EW-S7 Infrastructure earthworks — in relation to Historic Heritage ~~and Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori;~~ ~~3. EW-S8 Infrastructure earthworks — in relation to Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, Significant Natural Features and Rural Scenic Landscape Overlays;~~ ~~4. INF-S14 Trimming, pruning or removal of indigenous vegetation and earthworks within an area identified in SCHED6 — Significant Natural Areas;~~ **and** RDIS-2 The noise standards for the zone are complied with. **Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. any benefits arising; and 2. any mitigation, offset or compensation measures offered; and 3. the size, location, colour and reflectivity of any structure; and 4. any adverse effects on the identified values and characteristics of the site and overlay; and 5. the operational need or functional need for the upgrade; ~~and~~ 6. the matters of discretion in INF-S1 and EW-S7, ~~EW-S8 and INF-S14~~; and 7. any adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity.	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Discretionary** **Where:** DIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with RDIS-1 and/or RDIS-2

Note: Section 88 Information Requirements for Applications:
Pursuant to section 88 of the RMA, any applications for activities made under this provision, whether Restricted Discretionary or Discretionary, must provide, in addition to the standard information requirements, an ecological assessment by a suitably qualified and experienced ecologist, identifying the biodiversity values and potential impacts from the proposal.

INF-R24	**Upgrading of infrastructure and new infrastructure, including any ancillary vehicle access tracks, but excluding roads, walkways, cycleways and shared paths, located in the root protection area of a tree listed in SCHED4 - Notable Trees**	
All zones	**Activity status: Restricted Discretionary** **Where:** RDIS-1 The standard INF-S1 Upgrading is complied with for any upgrading; **or** RDIS-2 For any new infrastructure the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S2 Height - masts, antennas, lines and single pole support structures, including anemometers, extreme weather and tsunami warning devices, air and marine navigational aids (not regulated by the NESTF); 2. INF-S3 Size — ground mounted poles (not regulated by the NESTF); 3. INF-S4 Height — building mounted antennas and associated support structures (not regulated by the NESTF); 4. INF-S5 Size and diameter — antenna attached to a telecommunication pole (not regulated by the NESTF); 5. INF-S6 Size and diameter - antenna attached to buildings (not regulated by the NESTF); 6. INF-S7 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which are located within the road reserve or rail corridor; 7. INF-S8 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which are not located within the road reserve or rail corridor; 8. INF-S9 Setbacks — all new Infrastructure not located in the road reserve or rail corridor, excluding infrastructure that crosses a river along a bridge or structure; 9. INF-S10 Setbacks — antenna not located in the road reserve or rail corridor; 10. INF-S11 Setbacks — cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators, self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure,	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Discretionary** **Where:** DIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with RDIS-1, RDIS-2, RDIS-3 and/or RDIS-4 **Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying** **Where:** NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with RDIS-5

	~~meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which is not located within the road reserve or rail corridor; **and**~~ ~~RDIS-3~~ ~~All of the following standards are complied with where relevant:~~ ~~1. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks — slope, height and depth;~~ ~~2. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks — area in a 12 month period per site excluding the road reserve and rail corridor; **and**~~ ~~RDIS-4~~ ~~The noise standards for the zone are complied with; **and**~~ ~~RDIS-5~~ ~~The works involve trimming, pruning or activities within the root protection area of a Notable Tree, but do not involve removal.~~ ~~**Matters of discretion are restricted to:**~~ ~~1. any adverse effects on the Notable Tree; and~~ ~~2. any mitigation, offset or compensation measures offered; and~~ ~~3. the location and design of the upgrade or new infrastructure; and~~ ~~the operational need or functional need for the upgrade or new infrastructure.~~	
~~*Note: Section 88 Information Requirements for Applications:*~~ ~~*Pursuant to section 88 of the RMA, any applications for activities made under this provision, whether Restricted Discretionary, Discretionary, or Non-Complying must provide, in addition to the standard information requirements, an assessment by a suitably qualified arborist of the impact of the proposal on the relevant listed tree(s).*~~		

DISCRETIONARY ACTIVITIES

INF-R25	**New Transmission lines**	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	**Activity status: Discretionary**	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Not Applicable**

INF-R26	**Water and wastewater treatment plants**	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	**Activity status: Discretionary**	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Not Applicable**

~~**INF-R27**~~	~~**New infrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways, cycleways and shared paths, located in an area identified in SCHED6 — Significant Natural Areas**~~

~~All zones~~	~~Activity status: Discretionary~~ ~~*Note: Section 88 Information Requirements for Applications:*~~ ~~*Pursuant to s88 of the RMA, any applications for activities made under this provision, must provide, in addition to the standard information requirements, an ecological assessment by a suitably qualified and experienced ecologist, identifying the biodiversity values and potential impacts from the proposal*~~	~~Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Not Applicable~~

INF-R28	**New infrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways, cycleways and shared paths, which is located in an area identified in ~~SCHED7 - Outstanding Natural Features, SCHED8 — Outstanding Natural Landscapes,~~ SCHED2 - Historic Heritage Items, ~~SCHED5 - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori~~ or the Ōamaru Historic Area**	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	**Activity status: Discretionary**	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Not Applicable**

ACTIVITIES WITHIN NATIONAL GRID YARD AND ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION YARD

PERMITTED ACTIVITIES

INF-R29	**Buildings, ~~and~~ structures and activities within the ~~National~~ Electricity Transmission Network ~~Grid~~ Yard**	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 The building or structure is not: a. a hazardous facility; b. the activity is not a sensitive activity; and ~~used for the handling or storage of hazardous substances with explosive or flammable intrinsic properties (this does not apply to the accessory use and storage of hazardous substances in domestic scale quantities);~~ **and**	~~**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary**~~ ~~**Where:**~~ ~~RDIS-1~~ ~~Compliance is not achieved with PER-4~~ ~~**Matters of discretion are restricted to:**~~ ~~1. the matters of discretion of any infringed standard~~

	PER-2 The building or structure does not permanently physically obstruct vehicular access to any Electricity Transmission Network Structure; and PER-3 Any building, structure or activity ~~has a minimum vertical clearance of 10m below the lowest point of a conductor, or otherwise~~meets the safe electrical clearance distances required by New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) ISSN 01140663 under all transmission line and building operating conditions and is either: 1. a fence not exceeding 2.5m in height and is located at least: a. 6m from the outer visible edge of a foundation of an Electricity Transmission Network transmission line tower; or b. 5m from the outer visible edge of a foundation of an Electricity Transmission Network transmission line pole; or ; or 2. an uninhabited farm, or a horticultural building or structure located more than 12m from an Electricity Transmission Network Support Structure~~or a building (but not commercial greenhouses, wintering barns, produce packing facilities, or milking/dairy sheds (excluding ancillary stockyards and platforms))~~; or ~~3. irrigation equipment used for agricultural or horticultural purposes, including the reticulation and storage of water where it does not permanently physically obstruct existing vehicular access to a National Grid transmission line tower or pole;~~ 4. alterations and additions to an existing building or structure for a sensitive activity which do not result in an increase in the building height or building footprint; or 5. an accessory building associated with an existing residential activity located at least 12m from an Electricity Transmission Support Structure that is less than 10m^2 and 2.5m in height ; 6. infrastructure ~~other than for the reticulation and storage of water for irrigation purposes)~~undertaken by a network utility operator as defined in the Resource Management Act 1991 or any part of electricity infrastructure that connects the Electricity Transmission Network ~~National Grid~~; or ~~and~~ 7. An artificial crop protection structure or crop support structure not exceeding 2.5m in height and located at least 8m from a Electricity Transmission Network transmission line pole that: a. are removable or temporary to allow a clear working space of 12m from the pole for maintenance; and b. allows all weather access to the pole and a sufficient area for maintenance equipment, including a crane; or	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying** **Where:** NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1, PER-2 and/or PER-3

	c. meets the requirements of clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) ISSN 01140663. ~~PER-3~~ ~~The building or structure is located at least 12m from the outer visible edge of a foundation of a National Grid transmission line tower or pole, except where it~~: ~~1. is a fence not exceeding 2.5m in height that is located at least:~~ ~~a. 6m from the outer visible edge of a foundation of a National Grid transmission line tower; or~~ ~~b. 5m from the outer visible edge of a foundation of a National Grid transmission line pole; or~~ ~~2. is an artificial crop protection structure or crop support structure not exceeding 2.5m in height and located at least 8m from a National Grid transmission line pole that:~~ ~~a. is removable or temporary to allow a clear working space of 12m from the pole for maintenance; and~~ ~~b. allows all weather access to the pole and a sufficient area for maintenance equipment, including a crane; or~~ ~~3. meets the requirements of clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) ISSN 01140663;~~ ~~**and**~~ ~~PER-4~~ ~~The relevant permitted activity standards for the zone are complied with~~.	

INF-R30	Buildings, ~~and~~ structures and activities within the Electricity Distribution Network Yard	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 The building or structure is not: a. a hazardous facility; or b. the activity is not a sensitive activity; ~~used for the handling or storage of hazardous substances with explosive or flammable intrinsic properties (this does not apply to the accessory use and storage of hazardous substances in domestic scale quantities);~~ ~~**and**~~ PER-2 Any building or structure, excluding a fence, is located at least 10m from the centre line of ~~a 66kV e~~Electricity ~~d~~Distribution Network line or at least 10m of a foundation of an associated support structure; **or** PER-3 Any building, structure or activity meets the safe electrical clearance distances required by New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) ISSN 01140663	~~**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary**~~ ~~**Where:**~~ ~~RDIS-1~~ ~~Compliance is not achieved with PER-5~~ ~~**Matters of discretion are restricted to:**~~ ~~1. the matters of discretion of any infringed standard~~ **Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying** **Where:** NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1, PER-2, and/or PER-3

	under all transmission line and building operating conditions and is either: ~~PER-3~~ ~~Any building or structure, excluding a fence, is located at least 5m from the centre line of a 33kV electricity distribution line or at least 5m of a foundation of an associated support structure; **or**~~ ~~PER-4~~ ~~Any~~a fence ~~is~~ not ~~greater than~~ exceeding 2.5m in height and is located no closer than 5m of the centre line of an electricity distribution line support structure foundation; or ~~and~~ 2. alterations and additions to an existing building or structure for a sensitive activity which do not result in an increase in the building height or building footprint; or 3. infrastructure undertaken by network utility operator as defined in the Resource Management Act 1991 or any part of electricity infrastructure that connects the Electricity Distribution Network; or 4. An artificial crop protection structure or crop support structure not exceeding 2.5m in height and located at least 8m from a Electricity Distribution Network transmission line pole that: a. is Ōamaru Historic Area removable or temporary to allow a clear working space of 12m from the pole for maintenance; and b. allows all weather access to the pole and a sufficient area for maintenance equipment, including a crane; or c. meets the requirements of clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) ISSN 01140663. ~~PER-5~~ ~~The relevant permitted activity standards for the zone are complied with.~~ ~~*Note: The New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) contains restrictions on the location of buildings, structures, and activities in relation to the National Grid and electricity distribution lines.*~~ ~~*Buildings, structures and activities in the vicinity of the National Grid or electricity distribution lines must comply with the NZECP 34:2001.*~~ ~~*Compliance with the rule requirements of the District Plan does not ensure compliance with NZECP 34:2001 or vice versa.*~~	

~~**INF-R31**~~	~~**Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard**~~	
~~**All zones**~~ **(including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)**	~~**Activity status: Permitted**~~ ~~**Where:**~~ ~~PER-1~~ ~~The activity is not a sensitive activity.~~	~~**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying**~~ ~~**Where:**~~ ~~NC-1~~ ~~Compliance is not achieved with PER-1~~

INF-R32	~~Infrastructure and associated~~ Eearthworks and vertical holes within the ~~National Grid~~ Electricity Transmission Network Yard	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 ~~The infrastructure is not for the reticulation and storage of water for irrigation purposes;~~ ~~**and**~~ ~~PER-2~~ ~~The standard EW-S9 Earthworks associated with infrastructure (excluding National Grid infrastructure) in the National Grid Yard outside of any overlay is complied with~~ Earthworks or vertical holes must be no deeper than: 1. 300mm within 6m of the outer visible edge of a foundation of an Electricity Transmission Network Support Structure; or 2. 3m between a 6m and 12m from the outer visible edge of a foundation of a 110kV, 220kV or 350kV Electricity Transmission Network Support Structure; and PER-2 Earthworks or vertical holes do not result in a reduction in the ground to conductor clearance distances as required in Table 4 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) ISSN 01140663; and PER-3 Earthworks or vertical holes do not result in existing vehicular access to an Electricity Transmission Network Support Structure being permanently obstructed; and PER-4 Earthworks or vertical holes do not compromise the stability of an Electricity Transmission Network Support Structure; and PER-5 The following earthworks activities are exempt from PER-1 to PER-4: 1. Earthworks or vertical holes land disturbance, excluding mining and quarrying, that are undertaken by a network utility operator (other than for the reticulation and storage of water for irrigation purposes); 2. Earthworks or vertical holes, excluding mining and quarrying, for the repair, sealing or resealing of a footpath, driveway or farm track; 3. Land disturbance involving vertical holes not exceeding 500mm in diameter that: a. are more than 1.5m from the outer visible edge of a foundation of a Electricity Transmission Network Support Structure or stay wire, or b are a post hole for a farm fence or horticulture structure more than 6m from the visible outer edge of a tower or support structure foundation; 5. Earthworks that are subject to a dispensation from Transpower under New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying** **Where:** NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1 and/or PER-2

	Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) ISSN 01140663; 6. Earthworks or vertical holes undertaken as part of agricultural, horticultural or domestic cultivation. Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying Where: NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1, PER-2, PER-3, and/or PER-4 Notification: Any application made under this rule is precluded from being publicly notified. Note: Notice of any application for resource consent under this rule must be served on Transpower New Zealand Limited in accordance with Clause 10(2) of the Resource Management (Forms, Fees, and Procedure) Regulations 2003.	

INF-R33	**Earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard**	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	**Activity status: Permitted** **Where:** PER-1 The earthworks are undertaken as part of agricultural or domestic cultivation; **or** PER-2 The earthworks are part of the repair, sealing or resealing of a road, footpath, drive or farm track; **or** PER-3 The standard EW-S10 Earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard is complied with. PER-4 The earthworks are undertaken by the owner or operator of the Electricity Distribution Network.	**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying** **Where:** NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1, PER-2, ~~and/or~~PER-3 and/or PER-4

RESTRICTED DISCRETIONARY ACTIVITIES

~~**INF-R34**~~	~~**Construction of a building or additions or alterations to an existing building for use by a sensitive activity located within the National Grid Substation Buffer**~~	
~~**All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)**~~	~~**Activity status: Restricted Discretionary**~~ ~~**Matters of discretion are restricted to:**~~ ~~1. the extent to which the proposed development design and layout enables appropriate separation distances between sensitive activities and the substation; and~~ ~~the risk of electrical hazards affecting public~~	~~**Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Not Applicable**~~

	~~or individual safety, and the risk of property damage; and~~ ~~3. the extent to which the development will avoid the potential reverse sensitivity on and amenity and nuisance effects of the National Grid; and~~ ~~4. measures proposed to mitigate other adverse effects on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the substation; and~~ ~~5. technical advice from an electrical engineer specialising in electricity transmission; and~~ ~~6. the outcome of any consultation with Transpower; and~~ ~~7. whether the building could be located further from the substation.~~ ~~***Notification:***~~ ~~*An application for resource consent under this rule will be decided without public notification.*~~ ~~*Notice of any application for resource consent under this rule must be served on Transpower New Zealand Limited.*~~	

Standards

Note: The mountings of any antenna and any radiofrequency equipment or similar device are not included in the measurement of area or diameter of each antenna, provided that the radiofrequency unit or similar device is smaller in area or diameter than the antenna itself. Any antenna only needs to meet the area or diameter measurement appropriate to the type of antenna and the measurement is of each individual antenna and is not a cumulative measurement.

INF-S1	Upgrading	
All zones **(including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)**	1. The realignment, relocation or replacement of a telecommunication line, pipe, pole, tower, conductor, cross arm, switch, transformer or ancillary structure must be within 5m of the existing alignment or location; 2. a pole must not be replaced with a tower; 3. a replacement pole, tower or telecommunication pole must not exceed a height, whichever is the lesser, of the following: a. 25m; or b. the height of the replaced pole or tower or telecommunication pole, as of 1 March 2025, plus 30%. Except that, if the existing pole, tower or telecommunication pole is greater than 25m in height, the height of the replacement pole, tower or telecommunication pole must be no higher than the existing pole, tower or telecommunication pole; 4. the diameter or width of a replacement pole or telecommunication pole: a. must not exceed twice that of the replaced pole at its widest point; or b. where a single pole is replaced with a pi pole, the width of the pi pole structure must not exceed 5m, as of 1 March 2025, at its widest point; and a replacement tower's footprint must not	**Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. local, regional and national benefits; and 2. the effect on streetscape and the amenity values of the area; and 3. design and siting of the infrastructure; and 4. any operational needs or functional needs of the infrastructure; and 5. any mitigation, offset or compensation measures offered; and 6. whether topographical and other site constraints make compliance with the permitted standard impractical.

	exceed the width of the tower, as of 1 March 2025, by more than 25%; 6. the diameter of a replacement conductor or line must not exceed the diameter of the replaced conductor or line, or 50mm, whichever is the greater; 7. the diameter of a replacement conductor or line must not exceed the diameter of the replaced conductor or line, or 50mm, whichever is the greater; 8. additional conductors or lines: a. must not increase the number of conductors or lines, as of 1 March 2025, by more than 100%; and b. must not exceed a 50mm diameter; and 9. there must be no additional towers; 10. additional cross arms must not exceed the length of the existing cross arm by more than 100%, up to a maximum of 4m; 11. the diameter of replacement pipes must not exceed the diameter of the replaced pipe by more than 300mm; 12. the realignment, relocation or replacement of any other infrastructure, structure or building: a. must be within 5m of the alignment or location of the original structure or building; and b. must not increase the footprint of the structure or building by greater than 30%; and 13. a replacement panel antenna must not increase the face area, as of 1 March 2025, by more than 20%; 14. a replacement dish antenna must not increase in diameter, as of 1 March 2025, by more than 20%.	

INF-S2	**Height - masts, antennas, lines and single pole support structures, including anemometers, extreme weather and tsunami warning devices, air and marine navigational aids (not regulated by the NESTF)**	
All Residential Zones **Settlement Zone** **Rural Lifestyle Zone** **Town Centre Zone** **Light Industry Zone** **Large Format Retail Zone**	1. the infrastructure must not exceed a maximum height above ground level of 15m.	**Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. local, regional and national benefits; and 2. the effect on the streetscape and amenity values of the area; and 3. the extent to which co-location of the infrastructure is technically or practicably possible to minimise their visual impact; and 4. design and siting of the mast, pole or support structure; and 5. any mitigation, offset or compensation measures offered; and 6. any operational needs or functional needs of the infrastructure; and 7. whether topographical and other site constraints make compliance with the permitted standard impractical.
All other zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	2. the infrastructure must not exceed a maximum height above ground level of 30m.	

INF-S3	Size — ground mounted poles (not regulated by the NESTF)	
All other zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	1. A pole must not exceed a maximum diameter of 1.3m (single provider); 2. a pole must not exceed a maximum diameter of 1.5m (two or more providers). 3. Square poles must not exceed 2.5m in width.	**Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. local, regional and national benefits; and 2. the effect on the streetscape and amenity values of the area; and 3. the extent to which co-location of the infrastructure is technically or practicably possible to minimise their visual impact; and 4. design and siting of the mast, pole or support structure; and 5. any mitigation, offset or compensation measures offered; and 6. any operational needs or functional needs of the infrastructure; and 7. whether topographical and other site constraints make compliance with the permitted standard impractical.
Industrial Zones	4. a pole must not exceed a maximum diameter of 1.5m. 5. Square poles must not exceed 2.5m in width.	

INF-S4	Height — building mounted antennas and associated support structures (not regulated by the NESTF)	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	1. The infrastructure must not exceed a maximum height above the highest point of the roof of 5m	**Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. local, regional and national benefits; and 2. the effect on the streetscape and amenity values of the area; and 3. the extent to which co-location of the infrastructure is technically or practicably possible to minimise their visual impact; and 4. design and siting of the antenna or support structures; and 5. any mitigation, offset or compensation measures offered; and 6. any operational needs or functional needs of the infrastructure; and 7. whether topographical and other constraints make compliance with the permitted standard impractical.

INF-S5	Size and diameter — antenna attached to a telecommunication pole (not regulated by the NESTF)	
General Rural Zone (as withdrawn) **Industrial Zones**	1. An antenna attached to a pole must be contained within a horizontal circle with a maximum diameter of 5m.	**Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. local, regional and national benefits; and 2. the effect on the streetscape and amenity values of the area; and 3. design and siting of the mast and/or antennae; and 4. any mitigation, offset or compensation measures offered; and 5. any operational needs or functional needs of the infrastructure; ~~and~~ 6. whether topographical and other site constraints make compliance with the standard impractical; and 7. whether the additional diameter will facilitate the co-location of more than one telecommunications operator on the pole, thereby reducing the need for additional telecommunication structures.
All other zones	2. An antenna attached to a pole must be contained within a horizontal circle with a maximum diameter of 750mm.	

INF-S6	Size and diameter - antenna attached to buildings (not regulated by the NESTF)	
Industrial Zones **Commercial and Mixed Use Zones**	1. An antenna attached to a building must not exceed a maximum diameter of 2m or a face area of 1.5m^2.	**Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. local, regional and national benefits; and 2. the effect on the streetscape and amenity values of the area; and 3. design and siting of the antenna; and 4. any mitigation, offset or compensation measures offered; and 5. any operational needs or functional needs of the infrastructure; and 6. whether topographical and other site constraints make compliance with the standard impractical.
General Rural Zone (as withdrawn)	2. An antenna attached to a building must not exceed a maximum diameter of 2.5m or a face area of 1.5m^2.	
All other zones	3. An antenna attached to a building must not exceed a maximum diameter of 1.2m or a face area of 1.5m^2.	

INF-S7	Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which are located within the road reserve ~~or rail corridor~~	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	1. The infrastructure must not exceed a maximum height above ground level of 3m; 2. the infrastructure must not exceed a maximum area of 10m^2.	**Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. local, regional and national benefits; and 2. any adverse effects on traffic and pedestrian safety, including sightlines and visibility of traffic signage; and 3. the effect on the streetscape and amenity values of the area; and 4. design and siting of the cabinet; and 5. any mitigation, offset or compensation measures offered; and 6. any operational needs or functional needs of the infrastructure; and 7. whether topographical and other site constraints make compliance with the permitted standard impractical.

INF-S8	Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which are not located within the road reserve ~~or rail corridor~~	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	1. The infrastructure must not exceed a maximum height above ground level of 3.5m; 2. the infrastructure must not exceed a maximum area of 15m^2.	**Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. local, regional and national benefits; and 2. any adverse effects on traffic and pedestrian safety, including sightlines and visibility of traffic signage; and 3. the effect on the streetscape and amenity values of the area; and 4. design and siting of the cabinet; and 5. any mitigation, offset or compensation measures offered; and 6. any operational needs or functional needs of the infrastructure; and 7. whether topographical and other site constraints make compliance with the permitted standard impractical.

INF-S9	Setbacks — all new Infrastructure not located in the road reserve~~or rail corridor~~, excluding infrastructure that crosses a river along a bridge or structure	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	1. It must not be located within a riparian margin or coastal margin.	**Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. local, regional and national benefits; and 2. the effect on the natural character values of the waterbody or coast; and 3. any mitigation, offset or compensation measures offered; and 4. whether the infrastructure will increase the risk of natural hazards; and 5. any operational needs or functional needs of the infrastructure.

INF-S10	Setbacks — antenna not located in the road reserve ~~or rail corridor~~	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	1. No antenna must be located within: a. a 10m setback from a site boundary that adjoins a Residential Zone; b. ~~a~~ 15m ~~setback from any~~ of the point of intersection of legal road boundaries in the General Rural Zone (as withdrawn), Special Purpose Zone — Macraes Mining or Rural Lifestyle Zone. 2. Clause 1 (a) does not apply to the boundary of the road reserve.	**Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. local, regional and national benefits; and 2. the effect on streetscape and the amenity values of the area; and 3. design and siting of the infrastructure; and 4. any mitigation, offset or compensation measures offered; and 5. any operational needs or functional needs of the infrastructure; and 6. whether topographical and other site constraints make compliance with the permitted standard impractical.

INF-S11	Setbacks — cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators, self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which is not located within the road reserve ~~or rail corridor~~	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	1. No infrastructure must be located within a 2m setback from any internal site boundary. 2. Clause 1 does not apply to underground services or utilities connecting the infrastructure.	**Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. local, regional and national benefits; and 2. the effect on streetscape and the amenity values of the area; and 3. design and siting of the infrastructure; and 4. any mitigation, offset or compensation measures offered; and 5. any operational needs or functional needs of the infrastructure; and 6. whether topographical and other site constraints make compliance with the permitted standard impractical.

INF-S12	Radiofrequency fields and electric and magnetic fields	
All zones (including the withdrawn General Rural Zone)	1. All infrastructure shall not exceed maximum exposure levels specified in NZS 2772:1999 'Radiofrequency Fields — Maximum exposure levels — 3kHz to 300 GHz'. 2. Any electric and magnetic fields emitted shall comply with the International Commission on Non-ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1 Hz — 100 Hz), Health Physics 99(6):818-836; 2010, and the recommendations from the World Health Organisation monograph Environmental Health Criteria (No 238, 2007).	**Matters of discretion are restricted to: Not Applicable**

INF-S13	Upgrading — with respect to Historic Heritage Items ~~and their settings and Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori~~ or within the Ōamaru Historic Area	
All zones	1. A replacement antenna colour must be the same colour as the building or structure; 2. a replacement panel antenna must not increase the face area as of 1 March 2025 by more than 20%; 3. a replacement dish antenna must not increase in diameter as of 1 March 2025 by more than 20%.	**Matters of discretion are restricted to: Not Applicable**

~~INF-S14~~	~~Trimming, pruning or removal of indigenous vegetation and earthworks within an area identified in SCHED6 - Significant Natural Areas~~	
~~All zones~~	~~1. Any trimming, pruning or removal of indigenous vegetation must be limited to:~~ ~~a. within 2m of the footprint of the existing infrastructure and either side of an associated access track or fence; and~~ ~~b. no more than 20m^2 of indigenous vegetation within any 12 month period; or~~ ~~c. 2.5m in total width with no maximum area, where the activities are associated with the development of new or maintenance of existing walkways, cycleways and shared paths that are located on public land, other than a road and undertaken by Waitaki District Council, Canterbury or Otago Regional Council, Department of Conservation or a nominated contractor or agent;~~ ~~2. the earthworks do not result in the removal of more than 20m^2 of indigenous vegetation within any 12 month period.~~ ~~This standard does not apply to:~~ ~~1. earthworks required for the operation or maintenance of the formed width of existing access tracks or existing underground infrastructure, where the earthworks are limited to within 2m either side of the existing infrastructure, or associated access track or fence; or~~ ~~2. earthworks associated with the development of new and maintenance of existing walkways, cycleways and shared paths that are located on public land, other than a road and undertaken by Waitaki District Council, Canterbury or Otago Regional Council, Department of Conservation or a nominated contractor or agent where the earthworks are limited to a total width of 2.5m;~~ ~~3. indigenous vegetation to be trimmed, pruned or removed, located within the formation width of an existing road; or~~ ~~4. works that are being undertaken in accordance with the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 or the Telecommunications Act 2001.~~	~~**Matters of discretion are restricted to:**~~ ~~1. local, regional and national benefits; and~~ ~~2. design and siting of the infrastructure; and~~ ~~3. any operational needs or functional needs of the infrastructure; and~~ ~~4. any mitigation, offset or compensation measures offered; and~~ ~~5. any topographical and other site constraints which make compliance with the permitted standard impractical; and~~ ~~6. the matters in ECO-P2; and~~ ~~7. the matters in ECO-P3~~

~~INF-S15~~	~~Trimming, pruning or removal of indigenous vegetation outside of an area identified in SCHED6 - Significant Natural Areas~~

All zones	1. any trimming or pruning works are undertaken or supervised by a suitably qualified arborist; and 2. any trimming or pruning works are in accordance with best arboricultural practice; and 3. any removal of indigenous vegetation must comply with ECO-S1, ECO-S2, ECO-S3, and ECO-S4.	**Matters of discretion are restricted to:** 1. local, regional and national benefits; and 2. design and siting of the infrastructure; and 3. any operational needs or functional needs of the infrastructure; and 4. any mitigation, offset or compensation measures offered; and 5. any topographical and other site constraints which make compliance with the standard impractical; and 6. the matters in ECO-P2; and 7. the matters in ECO-P3.

Appendix 2
Recommended Responses to Submissions

Definitions & Abbreviations

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
242.1	Ministry of Education Te Tāhuhu o Te Mātauranga	Definitions	General	Amend	Seeks a new definition for 'additional infrastructure' which is a defined term in the National Policy Statement on Urban Development 2020 (NPSUD). Considers that the term 'additional infrastructure' will provide clarity for the plan reader as to what types of activities are considered under this definition.	Seeks to add a new definition as follows: Additional Infrastructure means: a. public open space b. community infrastructure as defined in section 197 of the Local Government Act 2002 c. land transport (as defined in the Land Transport Management Act 2003) that is not controlled by local authorities d. social infrastructure, such as schools and healthcare facilities e. a network operated for the purpose of telecommunications(as defined in section 5 of the Telecommunications Act 2001) f. a network operated for the purpose of transmitting or distributing electricity or gas	Reject in part
244.1	Telecommunication Companies	Definitions	Antenna means a device that receives or transmits radiocommunication or telecommunicatio	Support	Supports in part noting that definition of Antenna in a national planning regulation being the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Telecommunication Facilities) Regulations 2016 (NESTF), and considers that the PDP definition should acknowledge this source.	Seeks to amend as follows: Antenna has the same meaning as in Regulation 4 of the National Environmental Standards for Telecommunications Facilities 2016, which means:~~means~~a device that receives or transmits radiocommunication or telecommunication signals. It excludes: ...	Accept
271.4	Canterbury Regional Council	Definitions	Antenna means a device that receives or transmits radiocommunication or telecommunicatio	Support	Neutral, taken as generally support. [inferred submission summary]	Seeks no change.	Accept in part
197.2	PowerNet Limited	Definitions	Cabinet means a three-dimensional structure that houses radio and telecommunication equi	Support	Considers that the definition appropriately defines cabinets used by electricity distribution businesses such as PowerNet.	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
244.3	Telecommunication Companies	Definitions	Cabinet means a three-dimensional structure that houses radio and telecommunication equi	Support	Supports in Part noting that the definition is accurate and references the NESTF but references the incorrect provision in the NESTF.	Amend the definition of Cabinet as follows: for telecommunication equipment only, has the same meaning as in~~clause 2~~Regulation 4 of the National Environmental Standards for Telecommunications Facilities 2016, which means: a casing around equipment that is necessary to operate a telecommunication network, but not any of the following: ...	Accept
288.3	Network Waitaki Limited	Definitions	Cabinet means a three-dimensional structure that houses radio and telecommunication equi	Amend	Considers an amendment be made to include a reference to customer connections, aligned with the requested amendments to the customer connection line.	Seeks to amend as follows: means a three-dimensional structure that houses radio and telecommunication equipment, traffic operations and monitoring equipment, gas distribution enclosures and electrical equipment associated with the operation of infrastructure<u>and customer connections, and</u> includes single transformers and associated switching gear distributing electricity at a voltage up to and including 110kV; except...	Reject
197.3	PowerNet Limited	Definitions	Customer connection line means a line that connects a telecommunications or electricity	Support	Supports in part and seeks an amendment to the definition to recognise that a customer connection can be delivered by overhead lines and underground cables.	Seeks to amend as follows: Customer connection~~line~~ means<u>part or all of any</u>line,<u>pole,underground cable, cabinet, equipment, or above ground box-like structure or enclosure</u>that connects a telecommunications or electricity distribution network to a site, including any connection to a building within	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						that site, for the purpose of enabling a network utility operator to provide telecommunication servicesorelectricity~~electrical services~~to a customer.	
244.5	Telecommunication Companies	Definitions	Customer connection line means a line that connects a telecommunications or electricity	Support	Considers that the definition is clear, but it needs to include support structure, particularly in rural areas.	Seeks to amend as follows: means a line that connects a telecommunications or electricity distribution network to a site, including: • any connection to a building within that site, for the purpose of enabling a network utility operator to provide telecommunication or electrical services to a customer.,and •any pole, insulator, casing, fixture, tunnel, or other equipment or material used or intended to be used for supporting, enclosing, surrounding, or protecting any of those wires or conductors.	Accept
288.4	Network Waitaki Limited	Definitions	Customer connection line means a line that connects a telecommunications or electricity	Amend	Considers that the definition be amended to recognise customer connections via overhead lines, underground cables, and above ground structures, including EV charging stations, noting the current limitation to overhead lines.	Seeks to amend as follows: meanspart or all of anyline,pole, underground cable, cabinet, equipment, or above ground box-like structure or enclosurethat connects a telecommunications or electricity distribution network to a site, including any connection to a building within that site, for the purpose of enabling a network utility operator to provide telecommunication or electricity~~electrical services~~to a customer.	Accept in part
246.14	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Definitions	Drain NPS means any artificial watercourse designed, constructed, or used for the drai	Support	Retain definition as notified	Retain as notified	Accept
188.3	Mackenzie District Council	Definitions	Electricity Distribution Corridor means the area measured either side of the centre line	Support	Supports in part PDP Definition 'Electricity Distribution Corridor'. However, there may be an error in Clause 1 which has a smaller setback from the electricity distribution line with the highest kV.	Amend the measurement in Clause 1.	Accept in part
197.4	PowerNet Limited	Definitions	Electricity Distribution Corridor means the area measured either side of the centre line	Support	Supports proposed definition in part. Considers that the electricity distribution network includes distribution lines up to and including 110kV, and that new and rebuilt sections are designed to operate at 110kV but may operate initially at lower voltages like 33kV. Considers that changes to the definition to incorporate all electricity distribution lines is appropriate rather than requiring a Plan Change process to amend the planning maps when changes to voltages occur. Seeks a grammatical edit to the Note.	Seeks to amend the definition and Note in the definition as follows: Electricity Distribution Corridor Means the area measured10m either side of the centre line of any above ground electricity distribution line or foundation of an associated support structure~~as follows~~ ~~1. 10m of a 110kV electricity distribution line;~~ ~~2. 32m of a 66kV electricity distribution line~~ ~~3. 24m of a 33kV electricity distribution line~~ that is designed and built to operate at a voltage of 33kV or greater as shown on the planning maps,as depicted in Diagram 1 –Significant Electricity Distribution Yard and Electricity Distribution Corridor. Note: The Electricity Distribution Corridor does not apply to underground cables or any distribution lines (or sections of line) that are designated or~~to~~are part ofthe National Grid.	Accept in part
271.10	Canterbury Regional Council	Definitions	Electricity Distribution Corridor means the area measured either side of the centre line	Amend	Neutral. Considers that 'Electricity Distribution Corridor' should be amended as the setbacks don't seem to make sense with the larger voltage having a smaller setback.	Amend so that the setbacks are correct as is required.	Accept in part
288.5	Network Waitaki Limited	Definitions	Electricity Distribution Corridor means the area measured either side of the centre line	Amend	Considers that the definition be amended to cover electricity distribution lines conveying up to and including 110kV, with a consistent distance applied irrespective of operating voltage. Considers that this approach will provide future flexibility, simplify the rules for plan users and landowners, and avoid the need for re-classification through a Plan Change.	Seeks to amend as follows: Electricity Distribution Corridor means the area measured10m either side of the centre line of any above ground electricity distribution lineor foundation of an associated support structure~~as follows~~that is designed and built to operate at a voltage of 33kV or greater as shown on the planning maps,as depicted in Diagram 1 – Electricity Distribution Yard and Electricity Distribution Corridor. Note. The Electricity Distribution Corridor does not apply to underground cables or any distribution lines (or sections of line) that are designated or to are part of the National Grid.	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
309.6	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Definitions	Electricity Distribution Corridor means the area measured either side of the centre line	Support	Supports the definition of "Electricity Distribution Corridor" because it excludes the National Grid, which is managed separately.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Reject
197.5	PowerNet Limited	Definitions	Electricity Distribution Network means the conveyance of electricity via electricity dis	Support	Supports this definition as it is appropriate for the electricity distribution network.	Retain definition as notified.	Accept
288.6	Network Waitaki Limited	Definitions	Electricity Distribution Network means the conveyance of electricity via electricity dis	Support	Supports this definition as it is appropriate for the electricity distribution network.	Retain as notified.	Accept
197.6	PowerNet Limited	Definitions	Electricity Distribution Yard means: the area located within 10m of the centreline	Support	Supports proposed definition in part. Considers that the electricity distribution network includes distribution lines up to and including 110kV, and that new and rebuilt sections are designed to operate at 110kV but may operate initially at lower voltages like 33kV. Considers that changes to the definition to incorporate all electricity distribution lines is appropriate rather than requiring a Plan Change process to amend the planning maps when changes to voltages occur. Seeks a grammatical edit to the Note.	Seeks to amend the definition and Note as follows: Means the area measured 10meither side of thecentreline of~~a 110kV~~any above groundelectricity distribution line~~on single poles/towers~~or~~within 10m of~~a foundation of an associated support structure~~as follows~~ that is designed and built to operate at a voltage of 33kV or greater as shown on the planning maps. ~~1. the area located within 10m of the centreline of an above ground 66kV electricity distribution line or within 10m of a foundation of an associated support structure;~~ ~~2. the area located within 5m of the centre line of a 33kV electricity distribution line or within 5m of a foundation of an associated support structure;~~ as depicted in Diagram 1 –Electricity Distribution Yard and Electricity Distribution Corridor. Note: The Electricity Distribution Yard does not apply to underground cables or any distribution lines (or sections of line) that are designated or~~to~~are part ofthe National Grid.	Reject
271.11	Canterbury Regional Council	Definitions	Electricity Distribution Yard means: the area located within 10m of the centreline	Support	Considers that the 'Electricity distribution yard' Definition is Neutral, which is taken as generally support. [Inferred relief requested]	No change requested	Accept
288.7	Network Waitaki Limited	Definitions	Electricity Distribution Yard means: the area located within 10m of the centreline	Amend	Considers that the definition be amended to cover electricity distribution lines conveying up to and including 110kV, with a consistent distance applied irrespective of operating voltage. Considers that this approach will provide future flexibility, simplify the rules for plan users and landowners, and avoid the need for re-classification through a Plan Change.	Seeks to amend as follows: Electricity Distribution Yard means: the area~~located within~~ measured10meither sideof the centreline of~~an 110kV~~any above groundelectricity distribution line~~on single poles/towers~~ or~~within 10m of~~a foundation of an associated support structure that is designed and built to operate at a voltage of 33kV or greater as shown on the planning maps; ~~1. The area located within 10m of the centreline of an above ground 66kV electricity distribution line or within 10m of a foundation of an associated support structure;~~ ~~2. The area located within 5m of the centreline of a 33kV electricity distribution line or within 5m of a foundation of an associated support structure;~~ as depicted in Diagram 1 – Electricity Yard and Electricity Distribution Corridor. Note. The Electricity Distribution Corridor does not apply to underground cables or any distribution lines (or sections of line) that are designated or~~to~~are part ofthe National Grid.	Reject
309.7	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Definitions	Electricity Distribution Yard means: the area located within 10m of the centreline	Support	Supports the definition of "Electricity Distribution Yard" because it excludes the National Grid, which is managed separately.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
309.8	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Definitions	Electricity transmission network assets in relation to the Ecosystems and Indigenous Bio	Oppose	Opposes the definition of "Electricity transmission network assets" as considers that the ECO chapter does not apply to the National Grid, the definition is not used in the plan and the NPSIB does not apply to the National Grid.	Seeks to delete the definition. Alternatively, seeks to ensure the PDP does not inadvertently apply the framework set out in the NPSIB to "electricity transmission network assets", as these are not subject	Accept

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						to the NPSIB, nor are they considered “specified infrastructure” for the purposes of the NPSIB.	
189.8	New Zealand Defence Force	Definitions	Infrastructure has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA: Means— pipelines th	Support	Considers that NZDF is undertaking a nationwide project to ensure strategic defence facilities and infrastructure is appropriately recognised and provided for in district plans. Defence facilities are nationally and regionally significant, playing an important role in both military training and civil and/or national defence operations. They are essential in enabling NZDF to meet its obligations under the Defence Act 1990. NZDF therefore requests that any existing and future defence facilities in Waitaki district are recognised and provided for in the District Plan as they are in many district plans throughout the country (including the Selwyn District Plan and AUP Operative in Part).	Seeks amendment of the Definition of 'Infrastructure' to add 'New Zealand Defence facilities'.	Accept
197.9	PowerNet Limited	Definitions	Infrastructure has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA: Means— pipelines th	Support	Supports the inclusion of this definition as it reflects the definition in the RMA.	Retain definition as notified.	Accept
233.3	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Definitions	Infrastructure has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA: Means— pipelines th	Support	Support as the definition aligns with the RMA definition, noting clause (g) includes rail.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
244.7	Telecommunication Companies	Definitions	Infrastructure has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA: Means— pipelines th	Support	Considers that the definition is clear.	Retain as notified	Accept
288.10	Network Waitaki Limited	Definitions	Infrastructure has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA: Means— pipelines th	Support	Supports the inclusion of this definition as it reflects the definition in the RMA.	Retain as notified.	Accept
309.12	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Definitions	Infrastructure has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA: Means— pipelines th	Support	Supports the definition as it is consistent with the definition used in the RMA.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
310.11	Graymont (NZ) Limited	Definitions	Infrastructure has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA: Means— pipelines th	Support	Supports including the definition of "infrastructure" as per the RMA.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
197.10	PowerNet Limited	Definitions	Line has the same meaning as Section 5 of the Telecommunications Act 2001: means a wi	Support	Supports this definition, which reflects the definition of ‘line’ in the Electricity Act 1992.	Retain definition as notified.	Accept
244.24	Telecommunication Companies	Definitions	Line has the same meaning as Section 5 of the Telecommunications Act 2001: means a wi	Support	Considers that the PDP requires a definition of ‘line’ and supports using the Telecommunications Act 2001 definition, it is also noted that there is a definition in the Electricity Act 1992.	Seeks to add a new definition of Line as follows: means line as defined in Section 5 of the Telecommunications Act 2001: means a wire or a conductor of any other kind (including a fibre optic cable) used or intended to be used for the transmission or reception of signs, signals, impulses, writing, images, sounds, instruction, information, or intelligence of any nature by means of any electromagnetic system; and Includes— a. any pole, insulator, casing, fixture, tunnel, or other equipment or material used or intended to be used for supporting, enclosing, surrounding, or protecting any of those wires or conductors; and b. any part of a line	Accept
288.11	Network Waitaki Limited	Definitions	Line has the same meaning as Section 5 of the Telecommunications Act 2001: means a wi	Support	Supports this definition as it aligns with the definition of ‘line’ in the Electricity Act 1992.	Retain as notified.	Accept
309.14	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Definitions	Line has the same meaning as Section 5 of the	Support	Supports the definition of “line” as consistent with the Electricity Act 1992.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
			Telecommunications Act 2001: means a wi				
152.4	New Zealand Transport Agency Waka Kotahi	Definitions	Maintenance and repair as it applies to infrastructure and renewable electricity generat	Support	Maintenance and Repair definition is supported	Retain as notified	Accept in part
197.11	PowerNet Limited	Definitions	Maintenance and repair as it applies to infrastructure and renewable electricity generat	Support	Supports this definition as it considers it appropriately describes the maintenance activities it undertakes.	Retain definition as notified.	Accept in part
233.4	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Definitions	Maintenance and repair as it applies to infrastructure and renewable electricity generat	Support	Support as the definition allows for any work or activity necessary to continue the operation and/or function of existing infrastructure.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
240.8	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated (EDS)	Definitions	Maintenance and repair as it applies to infrastructure and renewable electricity generat	Support	Support in part. Considers the definition of maintenance and repair should specify that there will be no increase in the size, scale or effects of the activity	Seeks amendments for the reasons provided.	Accept in part
244.9	Telecommunication Companies	Definitions	Maintenance and repair as it applies to infrastructure and renewable electricity generat	Support	Considers that the definition is clear.	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
288.12	Network Waitaki Limited	Definitions	Maintenance and repair as it applies to infrastructure and renewable electricity generat	Support	Supports this definition as it appropriately describes the maintenance activities undertaken, but considers that amendments to the maintenance and repair rules in the Infrastructure Chapter as described are required.	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
294.4	Meridian Energy Limited	Definitions	Maintenance and repair as it applies to infrastructure and renewable electricity generat	Oppose	Considers that repairs fall within the scope of maintenance and, given the proposed changes to the maintenance definition [refer to submission point 294.3] recommends deleting the separate 'maintenance and repair' definition, noting that 'repair' is not used in the NPS-REG, appears only once in the PDP and its distinction from 'maintenance' is unclear.	Seeks to delete the definition.	Accept in part
309.15	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Definitions	Maintenance and repair as it applies to infrastructure and renewable electricity generat	Support	Supports the definition of “maintenance and repair” as it recognises ongoing infrastructure operation, despite NESETA regulation.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
309.16	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Definitions	National Grid has the same meaning as in section 3 of the National Policy Statement on E	Support	Supports the definition of “National Grid” as consistent with the NPSET.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
271.35	Canterbury Regional Council	Definitions	National Grid Subdivision Corridor means the area measured either side of the centre lin	Support	Generally, supports the 'National grid subdivision corridor' Definition as it clearly articulates the issues associated with subdivision within the corridor. [Inferred as specific reasons not given]	Retain the 'National grid subdivision corridor' Definition as notified.	Accept in part
309.17	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Definitions	National Grid Subdivision Corridor means the area measured either side of the centre lin	Support	Supports the definition of “National Grid Subdivision Corridor” but seeks minor amendments for clarity and inclusion of specific line types and diagrams [refer to original submission].	Seeks to amend as follows: National Grid Subdivision Corridor means the area measured either side of the centre line of any above ground National Grid transmission line as follows: 1. 14m of a 110kV transmission line on single poles 2.16m of the Benmore-Bog Roy A (BEN-BGR-A) transmission line on towers and single poles 3. 32m of a 110kV transmission line on towers * 4. 37m of a 220kV transmission line on towers*	Accept

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						5. 39m of a 350kV transmission line on towers* * including tubular steel ~~towers~~ monopoles where these replace steel lattice towers. Diagram 2 – National Grid Yard and National Grid Subdivision Corridor The National Grid Subdivision Corridor is shown in orange or red. The National Grid Yard is shown in green. [Delete Diagram 2 and add four new diagrams - refer to original submission for full relief sought]	
271.36	Canterbury Regional Council	Definitions	National Grid substation buffer means the area measured 12m from the secured yard of a T	Support	Generally, supports the 'National grid substation buffer' Definition as gives effect to NPS-ET. [Inferred as specific reasons not given]	Retain the 'National grid substation buffer' Definition as notified.	Reject
309.18	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Definitions	National Grid substation buffer means the area measured 12m from the secured yard of a T	Oppose	Opposes the definition of "National Grid substation buffer" as considers buffers are unnecessary within the Waitaki District.	Seeks to delete the definition and associated rules.	Accept
271.37	Canterbury Regional Council	Definitions	National Grid Support Structure means a pole or tower that is part of the National Grid.	Support	Generally, supports the 'National grid support structure' Definition as it is necessary for rule interpretation and in accordance with the NPS-ET. [Inferred as specific reasons not given]	Retain the 'National grid support structure' Definition as notified.	Accept in part
309.19	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Definitions	National Grid Support Structure means a pole or tower that is part of the National Grid.	Support	Supports the definition of "National Grid Support Structure" for clarity.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
271.38	Canterbury Regional Council	Definitions	National Grid Yard means (as illustrated in red in Diagram 2 - National Grid Yard and Na	Support	Generally, supports the 'National grid yard' Definition as it aligns with other Definitions in the PDP and is consistent with the Definition used in district plans throughout New Zealand. [Inferred as specific reasons not given]	Retain the 'National grid yard' Definition as notified.	Accept in part
309.20	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Definitions	National Grid Yard means (as illustrated in red in Diagram 2 - National Grid Yard and Na	Amend	Supports the definition of "National Grid Yard" but seeks minor amendments for clarity and inclusion of specific line types and diagrams. [refer to original submission]	Seeks to amend as follows: National Grid Yard means (as illustrated in red and orange in Diagram 2 – National Grid Yard and National Grid Subdivision Corridor 4. the area located 10m either side of the centreline of an overhead ground 110kV National Grid transmission line on single poles; 5. the area located 12m either side of the centreline of any overhead National Grid transmission line on pi poles or towers, including the Benmore-Bog Roy A transmission line; 6. the area located within 12m in any direction from the outer visible edge of a National Grid Support Structure * including tubular steel towers monopoles where these replace steel lattice towers. Diagram 2 – National Grid Yard and National Grid Subdivision Corridor The National Grid Subdivision Corridor is shown in orange or red. The National Grid Yard is shown in green. [Delete Diagram 2 and add four diagrams attached as Appendix D - refer to original submission for full relief sought] * National Grid Yard: 10m for single concrete/wooden pole lines, 12m for all other line types ** National Grid Subdivision Corridor: 14m, 16m, 32m, 37m or 39m depending on line voltage.	Accept

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						Note: The National Grid Subdivision Corridor does not apply to underground cables or any transmission lines (or sections of line) that are designated.	
197.12	PowerNet Limited	Definitions	Network utility means a project, work, system or structure that is a network utility ope	Support	Supports the definition for Network Utility as it includes the electricity distribution activities, which is appropriate, and aligns with the definition in the RMA.	Retain definition as notified.	Accept
233.5	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Definitions	Network utility means a project, work, system or structure that is a network utility ope	Support	Support as the definition provides for network utility operations by any Network Utility Operator.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
244.10	Telecommunication Companies	Definitions	Network utility means a project, work, system or structure that is a network utility ope	Support	Considers that the definition is clear.	Retain as notified.	Accept
288.13	Network Waitaki Limited	Definitions	Network utility means a project, work, system or structure that is a network utility ope	Support	Supports the definition for Network Utility, as it appropriately includes electricity distribution activities and aligns with the definition in the RMA.	Retain as notified.	Accept
309.21	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Definitions	Network utility means a project, work, system or structure that is a network utility ope	Support	Supports the definition of “network utility” as consistent with the RMA.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
197.13	PowerNet Limited	Definitions	Network utility operator NPS has the same meaning as in s166 of the RMA (as set out be	Support	Supports the inclusion of this definition as it reflects the definition in the RMA.	Retain definition as notified.	Accept
233.6	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Definitions	Network utility operator NPS has the same meaning as in s166 of the RMA (as set out be	Support	Supports the use of the RMA definition of Network Utility Operator, which includes railway activities. This approach supports the integrated management and provision of key infrastructure.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
244.11	Telecommunication Companies	Definitions	Network utility operator NPS has the same meaning as in s166 of the RMA (as set out be	Support	Considers that the definition is clear.	Retain as notified.	Accept
288.14	Network Waitaki Limited	Definitions	Network utility operator NPS has the same meaning as in s166 of the RMA (as set out be	Support	Supports the inclusion of this definition as it aligns with the definition in the RMA.	Retain as notified.	Accept
309.22	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Definitions	Network utility operator NPS has the same meaning as in s166 of the RMA (as set out be	Support	Supports the definition of “network utility operator” as consistent with the RMA.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
197.15	PowerNet Limited	Definitions	Pole in relation to telecommunication facilities, has the same meaning as in the Resourc	Support	Opposes this definition as it applies the definition of ‘pole’ from the National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities (NESETA), which is not relevant to the Electricity Distribution Network. Seeks that an additional clause is included in the definition that provides for the electricity distribution network.	Seeks to amend as follows, and add a new clause for the electricity distribution network: ...in relation to the National Grid~~and Electricity Distribution Network~~, has the same meaning as in the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities) Regulations 2009: ..... In relation to the Electricity Distribution Network: a. means a structure that supports a line as part of the electricity distribution network that -	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						i. has no more than 3 vertical supports; and ii. is not a steel lattice structure; and b. includes the hardware associated with the structure (such as insulators, cross-arms, and guy-wires) and the structures foundations.	
244.13	Telecommunication Companies	Definitions	Pole in relation to telecommunication facilities, has the same meaning as in the Resourc	Support	Considers that the definition is accurate and appropriately references the NESTF, but not consistent with how Cabinet is referenced.	Seeks consistency in how the NESTF is referenced, aligning it with the Cabinet definition.	Accept
288.16	Network Waitaki Limited	Definitions	Pole in relation to telecommunication facilities, has the same meaning as in the Resourc	Amend	Opposes this definition as it applies the definition of 'pole' from the National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities (NESETA), which is not relevant to the Electricity Distribution Network. Seeks that an additional clause is included in the definition that provides for the Electricity Distribution Network.	Seeks to amend as follows: In relation to the Electricity Distribution Network: a. means a structure that supports a line as part of the electricity distribution network that i. has no more than 3 vertical supports; and ii. is not a steel lattice structure; and b. includes the hardware associated with the structure (such as insulators, cross-arms, and guy-wires) and the structures foundations.	Accept in part
309.24	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Definitions	Pole in relation to telecommunication facilities, has the same meaning as in the Resourc	Amend	Supports the definition of "pole" as it applies to the National Grid and is consistent with NESETA, but seeks clarification regarding references to electricity distribution networks as the NESETA apply to electricity transmissions (not distribution)..	Seeks to amend as follows: .... in relation to the National Grid ~~and Electricity Distribution Network~~, has the same meaning as in the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities) Regulations 2009: ...	Accept in part
152.5	New Zealand Transport Agency Waka Kotahi	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Amend	Supports the inclusion of a definition for regionally significant infrastructure, however, there is lack of clarity as to which roads are considered regionally significant. TRAN-P5 specifies that state highways are regionally significant infrastructure.	Seek that the definition is amended to clarify which roads are regionally significant	Accept in part
189.6	New Zealand Defence Force	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	Supports in part the Definition of 'Regionally significant infrastructure'. Defence facilities are key strategic infrastructure of national and regional importance. NZDF facilities enable people and communities to provide for their wellbeing through their varied activities, including national security and assisting the civil powers in emergencies. This is recognised in the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement 2013 (updated July 2021) which includes 'Defence facilities, including Burnham Military Camp and West Melton Military Training Area' in the definition of Strategic Infrastructure, with Strategic Infrastructure then also incorporated into the definition of Regionally Significant Infrastructure. The Proposed Otago Regional Policy Statement (Appeals version, April 2025) also includes "defence facilities for defence purposes in accordance with the Defence Act 1990" in the definition of Regionally significant infrastructure. Inclusion of defence facilities is necessary to give effect to the RPS definitions outlined above and associated policy direction.	Amend the PDP Definition of 'Regionally significant infrastructure' to Include 'defence facilities' as there is benefit in providing a definition for certainty as follows: Regionally significant infrastructure is: ... 14. Defence facilities	Accept
194.12	Director-General of Conservation	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Oppose	Considers the definition has elements inconsistent with the Otago RPS and are potentially not regionally significant with key terms such as "community-scale irrigation and stock water" left unclear in scale.	Amend the definition of 'Regionally significant infrastructure' to be consistent with the proposed Otago RPS or else replace the definition with a reference to the RPS.	Accept in part
197.16	PowerNet Limited	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	Supports the definition of Regionally Significant Infrastructure because it includes the infrastructure which the Waitaki District relies upon, in particular the electricity distribution network.	Retain definition as notified.	Reject
233.9	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic	Amend	Considers an amendment to this definition is required to ensure the rail network is included as 'Strategic land transport network'. Or alternatively considers there should	Seeks to amend as follows:	Accept

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
			land transport network and arterial		be a separate definition for 'Strategic land transport network' which includes the rail network.	1. strategic land transport network <u>including the rail network</u> and arterial roads; ...	
240.13	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated (EDS)	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Oppose	Considers the definition of regionally significant infrastructure too broad and likely to enable unintended adverse environmental effects.	Seeks amendments for the reasons provided.	Reject
244.14	Telecommunication Companies	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	Considers that the definition clearly identifying telecommunication facilities as Regionally Significant Infrastructure is supported, but seeks recognition that telecommunications operate as a network rather than discrete facilities. Also notes the definition's breadth makes it difficult to determine what infrastructure (as defined in the RMA) is not regionally significant.	Seeks to delete the definition, as it is comprehensive and is similar to the definition of infrastructure. If retained, seeks to amend as follows: 2. telecommunication <u>network</u> and radiocommunication facilities;	Accept
250.7	Alister and Janine Bremner	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	Submitter considers 'community- scale' could be too limiting and seeks it be removed from the definition.	Amend to: is: 1. strategic land transport network and arterial roads; 2. telecommunication and radiocommunication facilities; 3. national, regional and local renewable electricity generation activities of any scale, including the Waitaki Power Scheme, but not including renewable electricity generation facilities designed and operated principally for supplying a single premise or facility; 4. the electricity transmission network; 5. sewage collection, treatment and disposal networks; 6. community stormwater infrastructure; 7. community potable water systems; 8. established~~community-scale~~irrigation and stock water infrastructure; 9. transport hubs (where passengers are exchanged at a strategic public transit interchange and/or operating train stations, regional or sub-regional bus interchanges and freight hubs); 10. bulk fuel supply infrastructure including terminals, wharf lines and pipelines; 11. electricity distribution network; 12. Ōamaru airport and associated navigation infrastructure; 13. Otago Regional Council's natural hazard mitigation works including flood protection infrastructure and drainage schemes.	Reject
250.8	Alister and Janine Bremner	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	Submitter considers 'community- scale' could be too limiting and seeks it be removed from the definition.	Amend to: is: 1. strategic land transport network and arterial roads; 2. telecommunication and radiocommunication facilities; 3. national, regional and local renewable electricity generation activities of any scale, including the Waitaki Power Scheme, but not including renewable electricity generation facilities designed and operated principally for supplying asingle premise or facility; 4. the electricity transmission network; 5. sewage collection, treatment and disposal networks; 6. community stormwater infrastructure; 7. community potable water systems; 8. established~~community-scale~~irrigation and stock water infrastructure;	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						9. transport hubs (where passengers are exchanged at a strategic public transit interchange and/or operating train stations, regional or sub-regional bus interchanges and freight hubs); 10. bulk fuel supply infrastructure including terminals, wharf lines and pipelines; 11. electricity distribution network; 12. Ōamaru airport and associated navigation infrastructure; 13. Otago Regional Council's natural hazard mitigation works including flood protection infrastructure and drainage schemes.	
251.15	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Amend	Considers the definition should align with the PORPS.	Seeks to amend the definition to be consistent with the PORPS.	Accept in part
252.6	Hollamby Family Trust	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	Supports the identification of regionally significant infrastructure in the PDP. Seeks clarification on the term 'community scale' as individual farm schemes can be considered as regionally significant due to their economic and social contributions to the Waitaki District.	Seeks to amend as follows: is: 1. strategic land transport network and arterial roads; 2. telecommunication and radiocommunication facilities; 3. national, regional and local renewable electricity generation activities of any scale, including the Waitaki Power Scheme, but not including renewable electricity generation facilities designed and operated principally for supplying a single premise or facility; 4. the electricity transmission network; 5. sewage collection, treatment and disposal networks; 6. community stormwater infrastructure; 7. community potable water systems; 8. established~~community-scale~~primaryproduction irrigation and stock water infrastructure; 9. transport hubs (where passengers are exchanged at a strategic public transit interchange and/or operating train stations, regional or sub- regional bus interchanges and freight hubs); 10. bulk fuel supply infrastructure including terminals, wharf lines and pipelines; 11. electricity distribution network; 12. Ōamaru airport and associated navigation infrastructure; 13. Otago Regional Council's natural hazard mitigation works including flood protection infrastructure and drainage schemes. ~~13.~~14. Established primary production infrastructure	Reject
256.3	Fish and Game (Otago and Central South Island Fish and Game Councils)	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Amend	Considers including irrigation schemes in the definition of regionally significant infrastructure could inappropriately protect water takes that may need to be reviewed to meet regional or national freshwater objectives.	Seeks to remove clause (8) 'established community-scale irrigation and stock water infrastructure' from the definition of Regionally significant infrastructure.	Accept in part
259.7	Otago Regional Council	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Oppose	Considers the definition to be inconsistent with the pORPS.	Seeks to amend the definition of Regionally Significant Infrastructure as defined in the pORPS.	Accept
265.13	Geoff and Katrina Taylor	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	No specific reasons given	Retain as notified	Reject
267.13	Kelvin and Debbie Weir	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic	Support	No specific reasons given	Retain as notified particularly with irrigation and stock water schemes included.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
			land transport network and arterial				
269.13	Brenda & Ken McLeod	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	No specific reasons given	Retain as notified particularly with irrigation and stock water schemes included.	Reject
271.45	Canterbury Regional Council	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	Considers supported in part with the proposed definition: 'Canterbury Regional Council's natural hazard mitigation works including flood protection infrastructure and drainage schemes' so that it is consistent with ORCs inclusion. The only place this addition appears to add a Rule requirement is NH-R12. Amend definition as follows: Is: ... 13. Otago Regional Council and Canterbury Regional Council's natural hazard mitigation works including flood protection infrastructure and drainage schemes.	Amend definition as follows: Is: ... 13. Otago Regional Council and Canterbury Regional Council's natural hazard mitigation works including flood protection infrastructure and drainage schemes.	Accept
272.6	Dave and Karen Ellis	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	Supports the identification of regionally significant infrastructure in the PDP. Seeks clarification on the term 'community scale' as individual farm schemes can be considered as regionally significant due to their economic and social contributions to the Waitaki District.	Seek clarity on "Community scale"	Reject
282.13	Dogterom Thomson Ltd	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	No specific reasons given	Retain as notified	Reject
283.13	Dogterom Hohepa Ltd	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	No specific reasons given	Retain as notified	Reject
284.13	Dogterom Duntroon Ltd	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	No specific reasons given	Retain as notified	Reject
285.13	Barry and Anne Matthews	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	No specific reasons given	Retain as notified particularly with irrigation and stock water schemes included.	Reject
287.7	P K M Farms Limited	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	Support in part, specifically for community-scale irrigation and stock water infrastructure but considers clarity is needed on "community scale" and inclusion of all schemes supporting primary production.	Seeks clarity on what is 'community scale'. Seeks to amend as follows: 1. All irrigation and stock water schemes that support primary production activities.	Reject
288.17	Network Waitaki Limited	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	Supports the definition, as it includes the infrastructure on which the Waitaki District relies, in particular the electricity distribution network.	Retain as notified.	Reject
290.13	Philip and Becky Wilson	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	No specific reasons given	Retain as notified	Reject
291.13	Peter and Janine Stackhouse	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	No specific reasons given	Retain as notified	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
292.13	Robert and Sylvia Borst	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	No specific reasons given	Retain as notified	Reject
293.13	Brock and Gemma Hamilton	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	No specific reasons given	Retain as notified	Reject
296.13	Gavin Simpson	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	No specific reasons given	Seeks to retain as notified particularly with irrigation and stock water schemes included.	Reject
297.13	Parkside Holdings Ltd	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	support particularly with respect to irrigation and stock water schemes being included.	Retain as proposed, particularly with irrigation andstock water schemes included.	Reject
298.13	Alastair and Carrie Gibson	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	Supports the definition	Retain as notified	Reject
299.13	Twin Terraces Ltd & Cayuga Ltd	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	[No specific reason given beyond decision requested - refer to original submission]	Retain definition of Regionally significant infrastructure as notified.	Reject
300.13	Adrianus and Francisca Verbakel & others	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	[No specific reason given beyond decision requested - refer to original submission]	Retain definition of Regionally significant infrastructure as notified.	Reject
301.13	Carolyn Thelning	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	No specific reasons given	Retain as notified	Reject
302.13	Peter and Sandra Mitchell	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	No specific reasons given	Retain as notified	Reject
303.13	Terry and Fiona Conlan	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	[No specific reason given beyond decision requested - refer to original submission]	Retain definition of Regionally significant infrastructure as notified.	Reject
304.13	Kirsty and Nathan McLachlan	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	No specific reasons given	Retain as notified particularly with irrigation and stock water schemes included.	Reject
305.13	Erin Nivonne Schultz	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	Supports the definition of Regionally significant infrastructure and providing for functional and operational needs with it being important that stock and irrigation races are provided for as important infrastructure for primary production activities.	Retain Regionally significant infrastructure definition as notified.	Reject
306.13	Waitaki Property Guardians Incorporated	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	Supports the definition of Regionally significant infrastructure and providing for functional and operational needs with it being important that stock and irrigation races are provided for as important infrastructure for primary production activities.	Retain Regionally significant infrastructure definition as notified.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
309.25	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	Supports the definition of “regionally significant infrastructure” as it relates to the electricity transmission network, but recommends using “the National Grid” for consistency.	Seeks to amend as follows: ... 4. ~~the electricity transmission network~~ the National Grid; ...	Reject
310.21	Graymont (NZ) Limited	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	Supports including the definition of "regionally significant infrastructure" in the plan.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Reject
312.21	Springbank	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	Supports definition of Regionally significant infrastructure as notified	Retain as notified, particularly with irrigation and stock water schemes included.	Reject
313.18	Geoff & Jan Keeling - Keeling Dairies Limited	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure is: strategic land transport network and arterial	Support	[No specific reason given beyond decision requested]	Retain definition of Regionally significant infrastructure as notified.	Reject
244.17	Telecommunication Companies	Definitions	Small cell unit has the same meaning as in Regulation 4 of the NESTF: means a device—	Support	Considers that the definition is accurate and references the NESTF, but inconsistent with the Small Cell Unit definition	Seeks alignment with the way the NESTF is referenced in the definition of Cabinet.	Accept
244.19	Telecommunication Companies	Definitions	Telecommunication has the same meaning as given in section 5 of the Telecommunications A	Support	Considers that the definition is accurate, and references the Telecommunications Act 2001.	Retain as notified.	Accept
244.20	Telecommunication Companies	Definitions	Telecommunication kiosk Means any structure intended for public use to facilitate teleco	Support	Considers that the definition is accurate.	Retain as notified.	Accept
244.21	Telecommunication Companies	Definitions	Tower has the same meaning as in the Resource Management (National Environmental Standar	Support	Considers that the definition is clear and it does not apply to standalone telecommunications infrastructure.	Retain as notified.	Accept
309.29	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Definitions	Tower has the same meaning as in the Resource Management (National Environmental Standar	Support	Supports the definition of “tower” as consistent with the NESETA.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
309.30	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Definitions	Transmission line has the same meaning as in section 3 of the Resource Management (Natio	Amend	Supports the definition in part, but seeks amendments to ensure it applies to all electricity transmission lines, not just those existing at the time the NESETA regulations commenced.	Seeks to amend as follows: ~~Has the same meaning as in section 3 of the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities) Regulations 2009 as set out below:~~ means a. ~~means~~ the facilities and structures used for, or associated with, the overhead or underground transmission of electricity in the National Grid; and b. includes transmission line support structures, telecommunication cables, and telecommunication devices to which paragraph a) applies; but c. does not include an electricity substation.	Reject
197.18	PowerNet Limited	Definitions	Upgrading means in relation to infrastructure, the improvement or increase in carrying c	Support	Supports this definition, as it appropriately describes upgrading works that are required for the electricity distribution network.	Retain definition as notified.	

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
233.16	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Definitions	Upgrading means in relation to infrastructure, the improvement or increase in carrying c	Support	Support for the specific ability to improve or increase the safety or efficiency of existing infrastructure as defined as upgrading.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Reject
244.23	Telecommunication Companies	Definitions	Upgrading means in relation to infrastructure, the improvement or increase in carrying c	Support	Considers that the definition is clear	Retain as notified.	Reject
288.20	Network Waitaki Limited	Definitions	Upgrading means in relation to infrastructure, the improvement or increase in carrying c	Support	Supports the definition as it appropriately describes the maintenance activities undertaken, however considers that amendments to the maintenance and repair rules in the Infrastructure Chapter are required.	Retain as notified.	Reject
294.8	Meridian Energy Limited	Definitions	Upgrading means in relation to infrastructure, the improvement or increase in carrying c	Oppose	Considers that it is important to be explicit that the definition of upgrading or upgrade applies to the Waitaki Power Scheme and other renewable electricity generation activities.	Seeks to amend as follows: ~~means~~ in relation to infrastructure and renewable electricity generation activities (including the Waitaki Power Scheme), means activities undertaken to improve,~~the improvement~~ or increase ~~in carrying~~ the capacity, operational efficiency, security or safety of existing infrastructure, assets and activities. Upgrading does not include maintenance. ~~but excludes maintenance and repair.~~ Upgrade has the same meaning.	Reject
309.31	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Definitions	Upgrading means in relation to infrastructure, the improvement or increase in carrying c	Amend	Considers clarification is needed to specify how the definition applies to the National Grid, distinguishing it from other infrastructure.	Seeks to amend as follows: Upgrading As it applies to the National Grid, means increasing the carrying capacity, efficiency, security, or safety of a transmission line. As it applies to other infrastructure means in relation to infrastructure, the improvement or increase in carrying capacity, operational efficiency, security or safety of existing infrastructure, but excludes maintenance and repair.	Reject
244.25	Telecommunication Companies	Abbreviations	NESTF Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Telecommunications Facil	Support	Supports the abbreviation of NESTF as it is accurate.	Retain as notified.	Accept

Strategic Direction

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
243.4	Whitestone Contracting Limited	Strategic Direction	General	Support	Considers that the infrastructure and energy efficiency provisions are incomplete in that they do not provide recognition for infrastructure that is not of regional or national significant. There is also a failure to recognise the importance of efficient and effective maintenance of infrastructure to support community wellbeing.	Seeks to add two new Provisions as follows: Infrastructure supports wellbeing The Community's social, economic and cultural wellbeing is supported by provision of efficient, effective and resilient infrastructure. Efficient infrastructure management The significant benefits of efficient operation, maintenance, repair and upgrading of infrastructure if recognised and provided for.	Reject
309.40	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Strategic Direction	General	Amend	Considers a new strategic objective is needed to ensure nationally and regionally significant infrastructure is protected from incompatible development and reverse sensitivity effects.	Seeks to add a new objective as follows: SE-IEE-O3: Effects on Nationally and Regionally Significant Infrastructure Infrastructure of national and regional significance is protected from incompatible development and activities that may compromise its safe and efficient operation, maintenance and upgrade, including potential reverse sensitivity effects.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
148.5	Helen Stead	Strategic Direction	SD-IEE-O1 Infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national impo	Support	Supports a strategic direction objective to recognise the benefits of public transport and considers that passenger trains should be encouraged to visit Ōamaru from Dunedin, Timaru and Christchurch.	Retain SD-IEE-O1 (Infrastructure).	Reject
163.11	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	Strategic Direction	SD-IEE-O1 Infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national impo	Support	Supports the objective to the extent that, by definition, 'infrastructure' includes 'a water supply distribution system' and 'structures for transport on land'.	Retain as notified.	Reject
165.17	Bryry Trust	Strategic Direction	SD-IEE-O1 Infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national impo	Support	Supports the provision to use and develop regionally significant infrastructure.	Retain SD-IEE-O1 'Infrastructure' as notified.	Reject
189.12	New Zealand Defence Force	Strategic Direction	SD-IEE-O1 Infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national impo	Support	Supports SD-IEE-O1 'Infrastructure' as providing for national and regionally significant infrastructure in the District Plan policy framework is required to give effect to the RPS. Recognises the importance of Infrastructure in servicing the needs of the community and protecting the Submitter's functional / operational requirements.	Retain SD-IEE-O1 'Infrastructure' as notified.	Reject
197.19	PowerNet Limited	Strategic Direction	SD-IEE-O1 Infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national impo	Support	Supports this objective which recognises the significant benefits associated with infrastructure.	Retain as notified.	Reject
232.13	Hampden Community Energy Society	Strategic Direction	SD-IEE-O1 Infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national impo	Support	Considers that SD-IEE-O1 'Infrastructure' is generally supported however it should be amended as we cannot afford to build infrastructure of a nature or scale that perpetuates or encourages unsustainable practices.	Amend SD-IEE-O1 'Infrastructure' as follows: SD-IEE-O1 Sustainable infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national importance of the use and development of regionally and nationally significant infrastructure are recognised and provided for when shown to be sustainable and consistent with the prevailing national policy for emission reduction.	Reject
233.18	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Strategic Direction	SD-IEE-O1 Infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national impo	Support	Supports the recognition of the benefits and importance of infrastructure in the objective.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Reject
244.28	Telecommunication Companies	Strategic Direction	SD-IEE-O1 Infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national impo	Support	Considers that a strategic objective recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure is supported, but seeks amendment given the proposed deletion of the definition "regionally significant infrastructure".	Seeks to amend as follows: The significant benefits and local, regional and national importance of the use and development of ~~regionally and nationally significant~~ infrastructure are recognised and provided for.	Reject
251.47	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Strategic Direction	SD-IEE-O1 Infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national impo	Amend	Considers the SD chapter's section on infrastructure is too narrowly focused on regionally and nationally significant infrastructure and questions the framing around "significant benefits" and considers consistency is needed with the PORPS regarding adverse effects.[refer to original submission]	Seeks to amend SD-IEE-O1 and its title to clarify whether it is intended to apply to NSI and RSI only, or also to general infrastructure. Seeks to amend as follows: SD-IEE-O1: Infrastructure Safe, efficient and resilient infrastructure enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic and cultural wellbeing, while minimising adverse effects on the environment. ~~The significant benefits and local, regional and national importance of the use and development of regionally and nationally significant infrastructure are recognised and provided for.~~	Reject
252.10	Hollamby Family Trust	Strategic Direction	SD-IEE-O1 Infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national impo	Support	Supports the provision to use and develop regionally significant infrastructure.	Retain	Reject
253.4	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	Strategic Direction	SD-IEE-O1 Infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national impo	Oppose	Opposes in part proposing the objective recognises the need for effective management of adverse effects on the environment when providing infrastructure benefits.	Amend as follows The significant benefits and local, regional and national importance of the use and development of regionally and nationally significant infrastructure are recognised and provided for whilst effectively managing any adverse effects on the environment.	Reject
258.5	Bryce Burnett	Strategic Direction	SD-IEE-O1 Infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national impo	Support	Supports the provision to use and develop regionally significant infrastructure.	Retain	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
268.12	Ryan and Hayley Ambler	Strategic Direction	SD-IEE-O1 Infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national impo	Support	Supports the provision to use and develop regionally significant infrastructure.	Retain.	Reject
272.13	Dave and Karen Ellis	Strategic Direction	SD-IEE-O1 Infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national impo	Support	Supports the provision to use and develop regionally significant infrastructure.	Retain.	Reject
287.17	P K M Farms Limited	Strategic Direction	SD-IEE-O1 Infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national impo	Support	Supports the provision for use and development of regionally significant infrastructure.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Reject
288.21	Network Waitaki Limited	Strategic Direction	SD-IEE-O1 Infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national impo	Support	Supports this objective as it recognises the significant benefits associated with infrastructure.	Retain as notified.	
294.19	Meridian Energy Limited	Strategic Direction	SD-IEE-O1 Infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national impo	Oppose	Considers that the benefits of infrastructure, including electricity generation facilities, should not be limited to only significant benefits, rather recognition of all benefits of regionally and nationally significant infrastructure is needed. Supports enabling the operation, maintenance, and upgrade of existing renewable electricity generation activities through permitted activity rules.	Seeks to amend as follows: The ~~significant benefits and~~ local, regional and national ~~importance~~ benefits of the use and development of regionally and nationally significant infrastructure are recognised, ~~and~~ enabled and provided for.	Accept in part
309.38	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Strategic Direction	SD-IEE-O1 Infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national impo	Support	Supports the strategic direction objective for regionally and nationally significant infrastructure.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Reject
310.26	Graymont (NZ) Limited	Strategic Direction	SD-IEE-O1 Infrastructure The significant benefits and local, regional and national impo	Amend	Supports the inclusion of this objective but considers the objective should be extended to include 'Regionally Significant industry' [refer submission point 310.20],or an additional objective should be included within the PDP.	Seeks to amend as follows: The significant benefits and local, regional and national importance of the use and development of regionally and nationally significant infrastructure and industry are recognised and provided for.	Reject

Infrastructure

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
189.23	New Zealand Defence Force	Infrastructure	General	Support	Supports in part INF Chapter PDP provisions however an amendment is required to recognise the importance of protecting other forms of infrastructure including, but not limited to defence facilities, water and wastewater treatment plants. Defence facilities are critical for security, safety and wellbeing and reverse sensitivity should be recognised and provided for. NZDF seeks the inclusion of a broader policy which provides for the management of reverse sensitivity effects from development on the function and operation of Regionally significant infrastructure.	Amend INF Chapter to insert a new policy to address reverse sensitivity effects upon Regionally significant infrastructure. Suggested wording of policy is set out below: INF-PXX: Reverse sensitivity Avoid incompatible activities that may affect or cause reverse sensitivity effects on the efficient operation, maintenance, repair, replacement, upgrading, renewal, or development of Regionally significant infrastructure.	Reject
194.29	Director-General of Conservation	Infrastructure	General	Support	Considers the proposed provisions generally recognise the benefits of Infrastructure and the approach used within the RPS also managing adverse effects with the recognition that Regionally significant infrastructure can also have adverse effects on the surrounding environment and community, subject to the submission point above on the mentioned definition of 'Regionally significant infrastructure'.	Retain as notified, except where specific changes are requested below.	Reject
246.48	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	General	Support	Supports in part the INF chapter but seeks amendments as the chapter is unclear about whether its provisions apply only to network utilities or to all infrastructure, including private farm systems that meet the definition of "infrastructure." The submitter considers that overlapping and inconsistent rules across chapters create confusion, and requests that farm infrastructure either be clearly and fully provided for within the INF (or TRAN) chapter, with redundant provisions removed elsewhere, or that the plan clearly state if farm infrastructure is intentionally regulated across multiple chapters. Several individual provisions (NH-R4, SASM-R4, ECO-R1, ECO-R2, ECO-R3, NFL-R4, CE-R4, EW-P4, EW-P5, EW-R2, EW-R3, EW-R5 and NATC-R2) have been submitted on in this regard	Seek the Council clearly and unambiguously provide for farm infrastructure in the INF (and TRAN) chapter of the PDP. Alternatively, limit the INF chapter provisions to network utility operators only and amend the INF chapter so that it clearly states what infrastructure its provisions apply to, and what is excluded. This could be as simple as stating what provisions are relevant for network utility operator infrastructure and what provisions (in other chapters) provide for privately owned infrastructure.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
251.84	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	General	Amend	Considers that the chapter must align with the EIT chapter of the PORPS, especially regarding management of infrastructure in the coastal environment. The submission notes the need to distinguish effects management for Regionally and Nationally Significant Infrastructure.	Seeks to amend the provisions of the INF chapter to make the chapter consistent with the PORPS, in particular the EIT-INF and CE chapters. In particular: - New or amended provisions that clarify the management approach toward infrastructure and energy in the coastal environment - New or amended provisions setting approach for provision for and managing effects of RSI and NSI, and then other infrastructure.	Accept in part
251.111	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	General	Amend	Considers a new standard specific to community irrigation and stock water races is needed. [Refer to submission point 251.110]	[Refer to submission point 251.110] Seeks to amend as follows: - Require compliance with a new Standard applicable to community irrigation and stock water races etc. Make consequential amendment by inserting new Standard(s) relevant to community irrigation and stock water races, public open drains and constructed channels.	Reject
253.50	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	General	Amend	Seeks to amend standards for trimming, pruning and removal of indigenous vegetation, to protect indigenous biodiversity and species' habitat, are required in all rules	Seeks to insert trimming, pruning and removal of indigenous vegetation standards in all infrastructure rules.	Reject
256.28	Fish and Game (Otago and Central South Island Fish and Game Councils)	Infrastructure	General	Amend	Considers the NPS-FM effects management hierarchy for rivers and natural inland wetlands must be addressed. This hierarchy is developed in the ORC RPS and should be reflected in the plan.	No specific relief sought given.	Accept
258.7	Bryce Burnett	Infrastructure	General	Support	Considers that primary production infrastructure requires substantial investment and is essential to daily operations, seeks provisions to protect it within the regulatory space within the INF chapter and throughout the PDP.	Seeks to include Farm Infrastructure within the INF Chapter and Provisions.	Reject
259.20	Otago Regional Council	Infrastructure	General	Oppose	Opposes in part. Considers the infrastructure provisions inconsistent with regional policy requirements for avoiding sensitive areas and that relevant policies and rules must be amended for consistency with the EIT chapter of the pORPS.	Seeks to amend any relevant policies and rules in the INF chapter to ensure consistency with the EIT chapter of the pORPS.	Accept
259.21	Otago Regional Council	Infrastructure	General	Oppose	Opposes in part. Considers that the infrastructure rules fail to reflect priority avoidance requirements in the pORPS.	Seeks to amend any relevant policies and rules in the INF chapter to ensure consistency with the EIT chapter of the pORPS.	Accept in part
309.57	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	General	Amend	Considers a new objective is needed to recognise and protect the national significance and benefits of the National Grid and to give effect to Policy 1 and 10 of the NPSET.	Seeks to add the following: INF-O5 The National Grid The national significance and benefits of the National Grid are recognised, and the National Grid is protected and provided for.	Reject
309.62	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	General	Amend	Considers a new policy is needed to manage earthworks and vertical holes within the National Grid Yard, ensuring safety and operational integrity.	Seeks to add a new policy as follows: INF-PX Earthworks and vertical holes within the National Grid Yard Only allow earthworks and vertical holes within the National Grid Yard where it can be demonstrated that the safe and efficient functioning, operation, maintenance and repair, upgrading and development of the National Grid will not be compromised, taking into account: 1. The extent to which the earthworks and vertical holes may compromise the safe access to and operation, maintenance and repair, upgrading and development of the National Grid; 2. The risk to the structural integrity of the affected National Grid support structure(s); 3. Risks relating to health or public safety, including the risk of property damage; and 4. Technical advice provided by the owner and operator of the National Grid. Seeks as a lesser preferred alternative, that this policy replaces EW-P6 and all relevant provisions relating to earthworks within the National Grid Yard being located within the Earthworks chapter.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
189.14	New Zealand Defence Force	Infrastructure	INF-O1 Effective, resilient, efficient and safe infrastructure Effective, resilient, effic	Support	Considers that INF-O1 'Effective, resilient, efficient and safe infrastructure' is supported as it sets out a workable and appropriate framework for infrastructure.	Retain INF-O1 'Effective, resilient, efficient and safe infrastructure' as notified.	Reject
197.21	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-O1 Effective, resilient, efficient and safe infrastructure Effective, resilient, effic	Support	Supports these objectives as they provide for infrastructure, including electricity distribution networks, and recognises the importance of infrastructure for communities and businesses.	Retain objectives as notified.	Reject
233.22	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-O1 Effective, resilient, efficient and safe infrastructure Effective, resilient, effic	Support	Support for the objective of achieving effective, resilient, effective and safe infrastructure.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Reject
243.16	Whitestone Contracting Limited	Infrastructure	INF-O1 Effective, resilient, efficient and safe infrastructure Effective, resilient, effic	Support	Supports as the infrastructure is critical to the ongoing prosperity of the district.	Retain as notified.	Reject
244.35	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-O1 Effective, resilient, efficient and safe infrastructure Effective, resilient, effic	Support	Supports effective, efficient and safe infrastructure but considers that the objectives should not address infrastructure resilience, which is outside Council's responsibility and addressed through CDEMA requirements.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-O1 Effective,~~resilient~~, efficient and safe infrastructure Effective,~~resilient~~, efficient and safe infrastructure that: 1. Provides essential, reliable and secure services,~~including in emergencies~~; and 2. facilitates local, regional and national connectivity; and 3. contributes to the economy and support a high standard of living; and 4. integrates with subdivision and development, infrastructure and other activities; and 5. enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic and cultural wellbeing and health.	Reject
246.50	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-O1 Effective, resilient, efficient and safe infrastructure Effective, resilient, effic	Support	Consider that clarity around if the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators is required. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, INF-O1 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure, and therefore support for INF-O1.	Retain as notified	Reject
251.86	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-O1 Effective, resilient, efficient and safe infrastructure Effective, resilient, effic	Amend	Considers the objective reflects the PORPS but should be amended for clarity, to reduce repetition, and to include how adverse effects are managed. The submission supports enabling economic and cultural wellbeing but seeks a clearer effects management approach.	Seeks to amend as follows: Waitaki District has ~~E~~effective, resilient, efficient and safe infrastructure that: (1) ~~P~~provides essential, reliable and secure services, including in emergencies; and (2) facilitates local, regional and national connectivity; and (3)~~c ontributes to the economy and~~ supports~~a~~high standard of living; and (4) integrates with existing and planned subdivision and development, infrastructure and other activities; and (5) enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic and cultural wellbeing and health; and (6) is provided for in a manner that manages adverse effects.	Accept in part
271.112	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-O1 Effective, resilient, efficient and safe infrastructure Effective, resilient, effic	Support	Supports INF-O1 'Effective, resilient, efficient and safe infrastructure' as it recognises the significance of Infrastructure for communities often serving as a lifeline utility. Also, it gives effect to CRPS Objective 5.2.2 and Policy 5.3.2.	Retain INF-O1 'Effective, resilient, efficient and safe infrastructure' as notified.	Reject
288.24	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-O1 Effective, resilient, efficient and safe infrastructure Effective, resilient, effic	Support	Supports these objectives providing for infrastructure, including electricity distribution networks, and recognises the importance of infrastructure for communities and businesses.	Retain as notified.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
309.53	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-O1 Effective, resilient, efficient and safe infrastructure Effective, resilient, effic	Support	Supports the objective for effective, resilient, efficient, and safe infrastructure.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Reject
163.17	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	Infrastructure	INF-O2 Availability of infrastructure to meet existing and planned needs Safe, efficient a	Support	Supports the objective as safe, efficient and resilient infrastructure is important in ensuring that Fire and Emergency are able to respond effectively and efficiently in an emergency.	Retain as notified.	Reject
189.15	New Zealand Defence Force	Infrastructure	INF-O2 Availability of infrastructure to meet existing and planned needs Safe, efficient a	Support	Supports INF-O2 'Availability of infrastructure to meet existing and planned needs' for its intent to manage the adverse effects of infrastructure in the context of positive effects as well as functional need.	Seeks that INF-O2 'Availability of infrastructure to meet existing and planned needs' is retained as notified.	Reject
197.22	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-O2 Availability of infrastructure to meet existing and planned needs Safe, efficient a	Support	Supports these objectives as they provide for infrastructure, including electricity distribution networks, and recognises the importance of infrastructure for communities and businesses.	Retain objectives as notified.	Reject
243.17	Whitestone Contracting Limited	Infrastructure	INF-O2 Availability of infrastructure to meet existing and planned needs Safe, efficient a	Support	Supports as the infrastructure is critical to the ongoing prosperity of the district	Retain as notified.	Reject
244.36	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-O2 Availability of infrastructure to meet existing and planned needs Safe, efficient a	Support	Considers that the objective clearly seeks infrastructure available for existing and planned subdivision, use and development.	Retain as notified.	Reject
246.51	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-O2 Availability of infrastructure to meet existing and planned needs Safe, efficient a	Support	Seek clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-O2 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure, therefore we support INF-O2. However, it is noted that INF-O2 is unnecessary as it is already covered in INF-O1(4).	Deletion of INF-O2 as it is already covered in INF-O1(4).	Accept
251.87	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-O2 Availability of infrastructure to meet existing and planned needs Safe, efficient a	Oppose	Considers INF-O2 largely overlaps with INF-O1 and appears redundant. If retained, considers it should be redrafted to give effect to PORPS regarding coordination of infrastructure and land use change.	Seeks to delete the provision. Otherwise, seeks to amend INF-O2 to give effect to PORPS EIT-INF-O5 regarding co-ordination of infrastructure and land use change.	Accept
271.113	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-O2 Availability of infrastructure to meet existing and planned needs Safe, efficient a	Support	Support INF-O2 'Availability of infrastructure to meet existing and planned needs' as it gives effect to CRPS Objective 5.2.2 and Policy 5.3.2.	Retain INF-O2 'Availability of infrastructure to meet existing and planned needs' in its entirety.	Reject
288.25	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-O2 Availability of infrastructure to meet existing and planned needs Safe, efficient a	Support	Supports these objectives providing for infrastructure, including electricity distribution networks, and recognises the importance of infrastructure for communities and businesses.	Retain as notified.	Reject
309.54	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-O2 Availability of infrastructure to meet existing and planned needs Safe, efficient a	Support	Supports the objective for infrastructure availability to meet community needs.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Reject
189.16	New Zealand Defence Force	Infrastructure	INF-O3 Providing for infrastructure Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained	Support	INF-O3 is supported in regard to the intent of managing adverse effects upon the function and operation of infrastructure and its national, regional and local benefits.	Seeks that INF-O3 'Providing for infrastructure' is retained as proposed.	Reject
194.30	Director-General of Conservation	Infrastructure	INF-O3 Providing for infrastructure Infrastructure is	Oppose	Considers the objective INF-O3 'Providing for infrastructure' does not align with the standard of protection for overlays than applies to Renewable electricity generation.	Delete INF-O3 (1.) and insert a new Objective X as follows, or words to like effect:	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
			established, operated, maintained		Protection of overlays from the effects of Infrastructure should be at least to the same standard as in Objective ENG-O3 and align with Policy INF-P12.	~~1. the identified values and qualities of any overlay; and~~ "INF-OX Protecting the values and qualities of any overlay Waitaki District's overlays are protected as far as practicable from the adverse effects of Infrastructure activities."	
197.24	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-O3 Providing for infrastructure Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained	Oppose	Opposes the broad language used in clauses 1-3 of this objective. Considers that the related INF Chapter policies provide the appropriate degree of guidance for managing adverse environmental effects, and that the language used in clauses 1-3 of this objective may confuse the outcomes sort by the policies.	Seeks to delete clauses 1- 3 of objective INF-O3.	Accept in part
233.23	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-O3 Providing for infrastructure Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained	Support	Supports the objective to provide for the establishment, operation, maintenance, repair, and upgrade of infrastructure while managing adverse effects.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Reject
243.18	Whitestone Contracting Limited	Infrastructure	INF-O3 Providing for infrastructure Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained	Support	Support with clarification on Clause 2 of this provision, as it is not clear what 'change in risk' is being referred to.	Seeks to amend provision to improve clarity with respect to risk.	Reject
244.37	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-O3 Providing for infrastructure Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained	Support	Considers that providing for infrastructure is important and supported. Noting that in terms of avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects, it is not always achievable without affecting the service provided. Considers that the policy should recognise this by requiring measures to avoid, remedy, or mitigate adverse effects to the extent practicable.	Seeks to amend INF-O3 as follows: INF-O3 Providing for infrastructure Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained, repaired, and upgraded efficiently, securely and sustainably while the adverse effects of infrastructure are avoided, remedied or mitigated<u>to the extent practicable</u>, including effects on: 1. the identified values and qualities of any overlay; and 2. the change in risk to peoples' lives, and damage to adjoining properties from natural hazards; and 3. the character of any zone.	Reject
246.52	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-O3 Providing for infrastructure Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-O3 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure, therefore we support INF-O3.	Retain as notified	Reject
251.88	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-O3 Providing for infrastructure Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained	Oppose	Considers the objective reads more like a policy than an objective and lacks clarity about its focus on providing for infrastructure or managing effects and suggests moving effects management content to another objective.	Seeks amendments to address the matters raised by this submission	Accept
253.43	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-O3 Providing for infrastructure Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained	Support	Supports in part: The objective title should reflect managing adverse effects. Identified values and qualities may be present at the zone and site level. to be added to clause 1 of the objective.	Amend title of INF-O3 to: 'managing adverse effects of infrastructure' Amend clause 1 as follows: 1. the identified values and qualities of any <u>site</u>, overlay <u>and zone</u>; and	Reject
271.114	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-O3 Providing for infrastructure Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained	Support	Generally, supports INF-O3. However, CRPS Policy 5.3.2 requires adverse effects of Regionally significant infrastructure on significant natural and physical resources to be avoided, remedied or mitigated. This objective only protects overlays, not areas that meet the RPS criteria for SNAs but have not been mapped.	Amend the definition of SNA and include all SNA's in the definition of overlays.	Reject
272.15	Dave and Karen Ellis	Infrastructure	INF-O3 Providing for infrastructure Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained	Support	Supports in part and seeks the inclusion of primary production activities in this objective to provide some acknowledgement to landowners on the investment made in infrastructure on farming operations.	Amend to include: Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained, repaired, and upgraded efficiently, securely and sustainably while the adverse effects of infrastructure are avoided, remedied or mitigated, including effects on:	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						1. the identified values and qualities of any overlay; and 2. the change in risk to peoples' lives, and damage to adjoining properties from natural hazards; and 3. the character of any zone. 4. The protection of primary production activities	
288.26	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-O3 Providing for infrastructure Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained	Amend	Opposes the language used in clauses 1-3 of this objective. Considers that the related INF Chapter policies provide the appropriate degree of guidance for how the higher-level objective will be achieved.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-O3 Providing for infrastructure Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained, repaired, and upgraded efficiently, securely and sustainably while the adverse effects of infrastructure are avoided, remedied or mitigated.~~, including effects on~~: ~~1. the identified values and qualities of any relevant overlay; and~~ ~~2. the change in risk to peoples' lives, and damage to adjoining properties from natural hazards; and~~ ~~3. the character of any zone.~~	Accept in part
305.27	Erin Nivonne Schultz	Infrastructure	INF-O3 Providing for infrastructure Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained	Support	Generally, supports INF-O3 'Providing for infrastructure' provision. However, seeks clarity around ensuring that any social, cultural and economic adverse effects on people and communities within the district are identified as a key consideration as to where infrastructure may be located.	Seeks to amend objective as follows: Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained, repaired, and upgraded efficiently, securely and sustainably while the adverse effects of infrastructure are avoided, remedied or mitigated, including effects on: 1. the identified values and qualities of any overlay; and 2. the change in risk to peoples' lives, and damage to adjoining properties from natural hazards;~~and~~ 3. the character of any zone; and 4. the social, cultural and economic effects on people and communities within the district.	Reject
306.27	Waitaki Property Guardians Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-O3 Providing for infrastructure Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained	Support	Generally, supports INF-O3 'Providing for infrastructure' provision. However, seeks clarity around ensuring that any social, cultural and economic adverse effects on people and communities within the district are identified as a key consideration as to where infrastructure may be located.	Seeks to amend objective as follows: Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained, repaired, and upgraded efficiently, securely and sustainably while the adverse effects of infrastructure are avoided, remedied or mitigated, including effects on: 1. the identified values and qualities of any overlay; and 2. the change in risk to peoples' lives, and damage to adjoining properties from natural hazards;~~and~~ 3. the character of any zone; and 4. the social, cultural and economic effects on people and communities within the district.	Reject
309.55	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-O3 Providing for infrastructure Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained	Amend	Supports the objective for establishing, operating, maintaining, repairing, and upgrading infrastructure, but seeks removal of references to natural hazards to avoid duplication.	Seeks to amend as follows: ~~Infrastructure is established, operated, maintained, repaired, and upgraded efficiently, securely and sustainably while the~~ Adverse effects of the establishment, operation, maintenance, repair and upgrade of infrastructure are avoided, remedied or mitigated, including effects on: 1. the identified values and qualities of any overlay; and ~~2. the change in risk to peoples' lives, and damage to adjoining properties from natural hazards; and~~ 3. the character of any zone.	Accept in part
189.21	New Zealand Defence Force	Infrastructure	INF-O4 The protection of regionally significant infrastructure The national, regional and	Support	Supports INF-O4 'The protection of regionally significant infrastructure' as it will ensure that development around infrastructure manages any potential reverse sensitivity effects.	Seeks that INF-O4 'The protection of regionally significant infrastructure' as retained as publicly notified.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
197.23	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-O4 The protection of regionally significant infrastructure The national, regional and	Support	Supports these objectives as they provide for infrastructure, including electricity distribution networks, and recognises the importance of infrastructure for communities and businesses.	Retain objectives as notified.	Reject
233.24	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-O4 The protection of regionally significant infrastructure The national, regional and	Support	Supports the objective to protect infrastructure from adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity, and also supports recognising the functional and operational value of infrastructure.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Reject
244.38	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-O4 The protection of regionally significant infrastructure The national, regional and	Support	Considers that the objective appropriately seeks to protect infrastructure from adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity effects. But seeks amendment with regard to the position on regionally significant infrastructure.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-O4 The protection of~~regionally significant~~infrastructure. The national, regional and local benefits of~~regionally significant~~infrastructure are recognised and provided for; its functions and operations are protected from adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity effects from the establishment of new activities.	Reject
251.89	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-O4 The protection of regionally significant infrastructure The national, regional and	Amend	Considers the objective has two parts; recognising benefits of RSI and protecting it from adverse effects, but considers infrastructure is not a matter of national importance under the RMA. Considers that whilst the definition of RSI includes REG and electricity distribution matters which are each supported by the NPS-REG, there is no other national direction requiring that the benefits of other types of RSI be recognised.The submission suggests simplifying the objective to focus on protecting RSI from adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity.	Seeks to amend as follows: ~~The national, regional and local benefits of regionally significant infrastructure are recognised and provided for; its~~The functions and operations of regionally significant infrastructure are protected from adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity effects from the establishment of new activities.	Accept
252.12	Hollamby Family Trust	Infrastructure	INF-O4 The protection of regionally significant infrastructure The national, regional and	Support	Supports in part the definition of community scale irrigation and stock water schemes allows for all primary production infrastructure that supports an individual farming operation. Considers a farming business while individual can have community-scale impact through the employment it provides.	Support with amendment to definition of Regionally Significant Infrastructure.	Reject
271.115	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-O4 The protection of regionally significant infrastructure The national, regional and	Support	Supports INF-O4 'The protection of regionally significant infrastructure' as it gives effect to CRPS Objective 5.2.2 and Policy 5.3.2. It recognises the value of infrastructure and need to enable the operation, maintenance, repair, renewal, removal and upgrade.	Retain INF-O4 'The protection of regionally significant infrastructure' as notified.	Reject
287.19	P K M Farms Limited	Infrastructure	INF-O4 The protection of regionally significant infrastructure The national, regional and	Support	Supports the protection of regionally significant infrastructure, provided the definition of community scale irrigation and stock water schemes allows for infrastructure that supports an individual farming operation.	Seeks to retain as notified as long as the definition of community scale irrigation and stock water schemes allows for infrastructure that supports an individual farming operation.	Reject
288.27	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-O4 The protection of regionally significant infrastructure The national, regional and	Support	Supports this objective as it recognises and provides for the protection of regionally significant infrastructure which includes the electricity distribution network.	Retain as notified.	Reject
309.56	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-O4 The protection of regionally significant infrastructure The national, regional and	Support	Supports the objective to protect regionally significant infrastructure, noting it aligns with NPSET Policy 10.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Reject
165.20	Bryry Trust	Infrastructure	INF-P1 Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure Recognise and	Support	Supports INF-P1 'Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure' including provisions for stock water and irrigation infrastructure.	Seeks that the Definitions of 'Community-Scale Irrigation' and 'Stock Water' infrastructure are included in the PDP which includes “all existing stock water and irrigation infrastructure” to ensure the efficient operation, maintenance, repair, placement, upgrading, renewal, or development of regionally significant infrastructure.	Reject
166.22	Horticulture New Zealand	Infrastructure	INF-P1 Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure Recognise and	Support	Supports as notified.	Retain as notified.	Reject
189.22	New Zealand Defence Force	Infrastructure	INF-P1 Recognising the benefits of regionally	Support	NZDF supports INF-P1 'Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure'. On the basis that NZDF's requested amendments to the definition of 'Regionally significant infrastructure' are adopted, this policy would provide defence facilities with the appropriate support and protection. Future Defence facilities should	Retain INF-P1 'Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure' as notified.	Reject in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
			significant infrastructure Recognise and		be identified as infrastructure, to provide clarity and certainty that defence facilities are included in the proposed objectives and policies concerning infrastructure.		
197.25	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P1 Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure Recognise and	Support	Supports these policies which recognise the benefits of infrastructure and provide for its sustainable development within the District.	Retain policies.	Reject
233.25	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P1 Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure Recognise and	Support	Support for a policy that recognises the benefits of 'Regionally significant Infrastructure'.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Reject
240.34	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated (EDS)	Infrastructure	INF-P1 Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure Recognise and	Oppose	Oppose in part. The submitter is concerned about the ambit of 'community-scale irrigation' and 'stock water infrastructure' which are undefined terms.	Seeks to include definitions of these terms and amend the policy to reflect the definition.	Reject
244.39	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-P1 Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure Recognise and	Support	Considers that the policy clearly recognises the benefits of telecommunications. Seeks amendment with regard to the position on regionally significant infrastructure.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-O4 Recognising the benefits of~~regionally significant~~infrastructure Recognise and enable the social, economic, cultural and economic well-being benefits of~~regionally significant~~infrastructure, including:	Reject
251.90	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-P1 Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure Recognise and	Amend	Considers the policy intent and content can be simplified, as the benefits are already specified in each clause and could be moved to the Introduction. The submission suggests amalgamating INF-P1 and INF-P2 for clarity.	Seeks to delete INF-P1 as notified and amalgamate with INF-P2, as follows: INF-P2: Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure and other infrastructure ~~other than regionally significant infrastructure~~ Recognise the benefits ~~that~~ provided by regionally significant infrastructure and other infrastructure ~~not defined as regionally significant infrastructure provides~~ to the economic, social and cultural wellbeing functioning of the District and health ~~and well-being~~ of people and communities.	Reject
252.13	Hollamby Family Trust	Infrastructure	INF-P1 Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure Recognise and	Support	Supports INF-P1 'Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure' including provisions for stock water and irrigation infrastructure.	Seeks that the Definitions of 'Community-Scale Irrigation' and 'Stock Water' infrastructure are included in the PDP which includes "all existing stock water and irrigation infrastructure" to ensure the efficient operation, maintenance, repair, placement, upgrading, renewal, or development of regionally significant infrastructure.	Reject
258.8	Bryce Burnett	Infrastructure	INF-P1 Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure Recognise and	Support	Supports INF-P1 including provisions for stock water and irrigation infrastructure.	Seeks to amend and provide clear guidelines on what constitutes community scale.	Reject
259.22	Otago Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-P1 Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure Recognise and	Oppose	Oppose in part. Considers that the policy framework insufficiently recognises ORC's natural-hazard mitigation works undertaken to provide a public benefit and should provide support for the establishment, operation and maintenance of such infrastructure.	Seeks to add an additional clause as follows: 5. Effective and efficient mitigation of flood hazards to maintain public health and safety.	Accept
268.15	Ryan and Hayley Ambler	Infrastructure	INF-P1 Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure Recognise and	Amend	Supports INF-P1 'Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure' including provisions for stock water and irrigation infrastructure.	Seeks that the Definitions of 'Community-Scale Irrigation' and 'Stock Water' infrastructure are included in the PDP which includes "all existing stock water and irrigation infrastructure" to ensure the efficient operation, maintenance, repair, placement, upgrading, renewal, or development of regionally significant infrastructure.	Reject
271.116	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-P1 Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure Recognise and	Support	Supports INF-P1 'Recognising the benefits of Regionally significant infrastructure' as it gives effect to CRPS Objective 5.2.2 and Policy 5.3.2. It confirms the importance of provisions that provide for the important function and service of Regionally significant infrastructure.	Retain INF-P1 'Recognising the benefits of Regionally significant infrastructure' as notified.	Accept in part
272.16	Dave and Karen Ellis	Infrastructure	INF-P1 Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure Recognise and	Amend	Supports the policy with the inclusion of stock water and irrigation infrastructure included. Seeks community-scale defined within the plan to ensure this is clear throughout the District Plan. Considers that private irrigation schemes also as regionally significant in their economic and social contribution to the district as well as the rural community.	Seeks clarification on what constitutes community scale. Seeks to amend as follows: 1. All irrigation and stock water schemes that support primary production activities.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
287.20	P K M Farms Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P1 Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure Recognise and	Support	Supports in part with a request for clarification of "community scale" and considers this should include all existing stock water and irrigation infrastructure associated with primary production activities due to their wider economic impact.	Seeks to amend as follows: 1. All irrigation and stock water schemes that support primary production activities.	Reject
288.28	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P1 Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure Recognise and	Support	Supports the policies which recognise the benefits of infrastructure and provide for its sustainable development within the District	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
309.58	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P1 Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure Recognise and	Amend	Supports for the policy but seeks amendment to the chapeau to “provide for” regionally significant infrastructure, aligning with regional and national policy directives.	Seeks to amend as follows: Recognise, ~~and~~ enable and provide for the social, economic, cultural and economic well-being benefits of regionally significant infrastructure, including: ...	Accept in part
197.31	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P10 New technology Recognise the benefits of new technology in infrastructure that: i	Support	Supports these policies which recognise the specific operational and functional needs associated with infrastructure. Considers it is important to recognise that new technologies will be developed, particularly as the country transitions away from a reliance on non-renewable energy.	Retain as notified.	Accept
243.22	Whitestone Contracting Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P10 New technology Recognise the benefits of new technology in infrastructure that: i	Support	Supports as the infrastructure is critical to the ongoing prosperity of the district	Retain as notified.	Accept
244.44	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-P10 New technology Recognise the benefits of new technology in infrastructure that: i	Support	Considers that a policy which recognises the benefits of new technology is supported.	Retain as notified.	Accept
246.57	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-P10 New technology Recognise the benefits of new technology in infrastructure that: i	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-P10 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure.	Retain as notified	Accept
251.95	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-P10 New technology Recognise the benefits of new technology in infrastructure that: i	Oppose	Consdiers there is no clear reasoning for a separate policy on new technologies in the s32 Report, and the rest of the EIT chapter does not appear limited to existing technologies. The submission suggests deleting INF-P10 or amending it to address precaution for new technologies.	Seeks to delete the provision. Otherwise if INF-P10 is about precaution in the effects of new technologies, seeks to amend INF-P10 accordingly.	Reject
271.125	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-P10 New technology Recognise the benefits of new technology in infrastructure that: i	Support	Supports INF-P10 'New technology' as it gives effect to CRPS Policy 5.3.9. Infrastructure is developed and maintained to benefit the social, economic, cultural and environmental well-being of the District, including in response to future needs such as changing techniques and technology.	Retain INF-P10 'New technology' as notified.	Accept
288.34	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P10 New technology Recognise the benefits of new technology in infrastructure that: i	Support	Supports this policy, noting the importance of enabling emerging technologies to drive decarbonisation and electrification.	Retain as notified.	Accept
309.66	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P10 New technology Recognise the benefits of new technology in infrastructure that: i	Support	Supports the policy for new technology, aligning with efficient resource use and future needs.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
183.15	Beverley Anne Thomson	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Oppose	Considers it unreasonable and unjustified to apply the policy’s restrictions to privately owned land already zoned, subdivided, and used for residential or rural purposes.	Seeks to add the following amendment to the end of the policy as follows: ... This policy does not apply in respect of land held in private ownership or which was residentially or rurally zoned at the notification of this Plan.	Reject
197.32	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new	Support	Supports proposed policy in part as it recognises that significant historic heritage requires protection under the RMA. However, considers that the requirement to	Seeks to amend as follows:	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
			infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage		protect and maintain historic heritage may not be possible to achieve in all situations. Considers that the policy should require the protection or maintenance of significant historic heritage.	... 2. the upgrade to existing infrastructure or new infrastructure will protect ~~and~~ or maintain the heritage and/or cultural values of any building, Item, site, place or Historic Area.	
233.27	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Support	Supports policies that balance the need to locate infrastructure, such as the rail network, within areas that include heritage and cultural sites, while also protecting the values of those places.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
244.45	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Support	Considers that a policy clearly outlining how new infrastructure is provided on Heritage Items/Areas or Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori is supported, but notes that it is unclear how an infrastructure upgrade or new infrastructure can protect and maintain heritage or cultural values, and instead infrastructure should not detract from these.	Seeks to amend INF-P11 as follows: INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage settings, or Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items and SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or the Ōamaru Historic Area Only allow upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on heritage items or within their heritage settings identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items, or sites and areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori, or the Ōamaru Historic Area identified on the Planning Maps, where it can be demonstrated that: 1. there is an operational need or functional need that means the infrastructure's location cannot be avoided; and 2. the upgrade to existing infrastructure or new infrastructure will~~protect and maintain~~not detract fromthe heritage and/or cultural values of any building, Item, site, place or Historic Area.	Reject
246.58	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-P11 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure. We note that INF-P11, INF-P12 and INF-P13 all address upgrades and new infrastructure in overlays. To simplify and streamline these policies, we believe they could be combined into one. For INF-P11 we are concerned that the absolute requirement to protect and maintain cultural values is unnecessarily stringent.	Amendment of INF-P11(2) (either within INF-P11 as a standalone policy or a new combined policy) as follows: 2. the ~~upgrade to existing infrastructure or new infrastructure~~ works will ~~protect and~~ maintain the ~~heritage and/or cultural~~ values o ~~fany building, Item, site, place or Historic Area~~ the overlay, and avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects. Prefer INF-P11 be combined with INF-P12 and INF-P13 into a single, streamlined policy for upgrades to existing and new infrastructure within overlays.	Accept in part
251.96	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Amend	Identifies that INF-P11 sets out how the plan manages upgrades and new infrastructure in certain areas, but considers that the approach is inconsistent with the PORPS and does not distinguish between coastal and non-coastal environments. Considers that the PDP should clearly separate how NSI/RSI and other infrastructure are located and managed, and provide direction for infrastructure proposed in sensitive areas such as wāhi tupuna, SNAs, waterbodies, and wetlands to ensure their values are protected in line with the PORPS, NPS-FM, and NPS-IB.	Seeks to amend each of INF-P11 to be consistent with the PORPS and to address the matters raised by this submission.	Accept in part
270.13	Vivien Ann Paton & Graeme John Paton	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Oppose	Considers it unreasonable and unjustified to apply the policy's restrictions to privately owned land already zoned, subdivided, and used for residential or rural purposes.	Seeks to add the following to the end of the policy: This policy does not apply in respect of land held in private ownership or which was residentially or rurally zoned at the notification of this Plan."	Reject
271.126	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Support	Supports INF-P11 'Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage settings, or Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items and SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or the Ōamaru Historic Area'. Recognise the functional, capacity or operational need of infrastructure.	Retain INF-P11 'Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage settings, or Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items and SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or the Ōamaru Historic Area' as notified.	Accept
272.18	Dave and Karen Ellis	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Support	Considers [SASM031] overlay covering multiple residential units at Moeraki and the residential nature of this area, this policy could inadvertently restrict or impose consent requirements on infrastructure associated with residential activities that may have no direct impact on the values listed in SCHED5.	Seeks to amend as follows: 3. Where the infrastructure being installed is for the purpose of residential activities.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
273.30	Colin and Catherine Harvey	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Oppose	Considers it unreasonable and unjustified to apply the policy's restrictions to privately owned land already zoned, subdivided, and used for residential or rural purposes.	Seeks to add the following to the end of the policy: This policy does not apply in respect of land held in private ownership or which was residentially or rurally zoned at the notification of this Plan."	Reject
274.30	Garrie Alexander Farmer and Marilyn Anne Farmer	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Oppose	Considers it unreasonable and unjustified to apply the policy's restrictions to privately owned land already zoned, subdivided, and used for residential or rural purposes.	Seeks to add the following to the end of the policy: This policy does not apply in respect of land held in private ownership or which was residentially or rurally zoned at the notification of this Plan."	Reject
275.16	Mark & Nicky Hay	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Amend	Considers it unreasonable and unjustified to apply the policy's restrictions to privately owned land already zoned, subdivided, and used for residential or rural purposes.	Seeks to add the following to the end of the policy: This policy does not apply in respect of land held in private ownership or which was residentially or rurally zoned at the notification of this Plan."	Reject
276.16	Patrick Ronald Winders & Joan Patricia Winders	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Amend	Considers it unreasonable and unjustified to apply the policy's restrictions to privately owned land already zoned, subdivided, and used for residential or rural purposes.	Seeks to add the following to the end of the policy: This policy does not apply in respect of land held in private ownership or which was residentially or rurally zoned at the notification of this Plan."	Reject
277.16	Anthony & Jennifer Jane Hales	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Amend	Considers it unreasonable and unjustified to apply the policy's restrictions to privately owned land already zoned, subdivided, and used for residential or rural purposes.	Seeks to add the following to the end of the policy: This policy does not apply in respect of land held in private ownership or which was residentially or rurally zoned at the notification of this Plan."	Reject
278.16	Colin Willetts & Catherine Anderson	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Amend	Considers it unreasonable and unjustified to apply the policy's restrictions to privately owned land already zoned, subdivided, and used for residential or rural purposes.	Seeks to add the following text to the end of policy INF-P11: "This policy does not apply in respect of land held in private ownership or which was residentially or rurally zoned at the notification of this Plan."	Reject
279.16	Paul Joseph Rutledge	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Amend	Considers it unreasonable and unjustified to apply the policy's restrictions to privately owned land already zoned, subdivided, and used for residential or rural purposes.	Seeks to add the following to the end of the policy: This policy does not apply in respect of land held in private ownership or which was residentially or rurally zoned at the notification of this Plan."	Reject
288.35	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Amend	Supports the policy as it recognises that significant historic heritage requires protection under the RMA. Seeks an amendment to allow for either protection or maintenance, noting that both may not be achievable in all circumstances.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure… Only allow upgrades… 1. … 2. The upgrade to existing infrastructure or new infrastructure will protect ~~and~~ or maintain the heritage and/or cultural values of any building, item, site, place or Historic Area.	Reject
305.31	Erin Nivonne Schultz	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Support	Generally, supports INF-P11 'Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage settings; Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items; SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or the Ōamaru Historic Area'	Amend policy as follows: 'the ~~upgrade to existing infrastructure or new infrastructure~~ Amend policy as follows: 'the ~~upgrade to existing infrastructure or new infrastructure~~works will ~~protect and~~ maintain the ~~heritage and/or cultural~~ values of ~~any building, Item, site, place or Historic Area~~the overlay, and avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects.' works will ~~protect and~~ maintain the ~~heritage and/or cultural~~ values of ~~any building, Item, site, place or Historic Area~~the overlay, and avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects.'	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
306.31	Waitaki Property Guardians Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Support	Generally, supports INF-P11 'Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage settings; Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items; SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or the Ōamaru Historic Area'	Amend policy as follows: 'the ~~upgrade to existing infrastructure or new infrastructure~~ Amend policy as follows: 'the ~~upgrade to existing infrastructure or new infrastructure~~ works will ~~protect and~~ maintain the ~~heritage and/or cultural~~ values of ~~any building, Item, site, place or Historic Area~~ the overlay, and avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects.' works will ~~protect and~~ maintain the ~~heritage and/or cultural~~ values of ~~any building, Item, site, place or Historic Area~~ the overlay, and avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects.'	Accept in part
307.14	Allan Gordon King & Erina Margaret King	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Oppose	Considers it unreasonable and unjustified to apply the policy's restrictions to privately owned land already zoned, subdivided, and used for residential or rural purposes.	Seeks to add the following to the end of the policy: This policy does not apply in respect of land held in private ownership or which was residentially or rurally zoned at the notification of this Plan.""	Reject
309.67	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P11 Upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on Heritage Items or within their heritage	Amend	Supports the policy for upgrades to infrastructure, but requests a cross-reference to INF-P7 and INF-P8 which are National Grid specific policies.	Seeks to amend as follows: Except as provided for by INF-P7 and INF-P8, ~~O~~only allow upgrades to existing and new infrastructure on heritage items or within their heritage settings identified in SCHED2 — Historic Heritage Items, or sites and areas identified in SCHED5 — Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori, or the Ōamaru Historic Area identified on the Planning Maps, where it can be demonstrated that: ...	Reject
251.99	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-P14 The National Grid Substation Buffer Consider the following matters when assess	Amend	Considers the policy should be amended to be consistent with the PORPS EIT chapter, as the NPS-IB applies only to distribution infrastructure and not the National Grid.	Seeks to amend INF-P14 to be consistent with the PORPS.	Reject
271.129	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-P14 The National Grid Substation Buffer Consider the following matters when assess	Support	Supports INF-P14 'The National Grid Substation Buffer' so that safe buffer distances are identified in the PDP for managing the effects of incompatible activities and development on the National Grid Substation.	Retain INF-P14 'The National Grid Substation Buffer' as notified.	Reject
309.70	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P14 The National Grid Substation Buffer Consider the following matters when assess	Oppose	Opposes the policy for National Grid Substation Buffer, stating it is unnecessary in the Waitaki District and requests deletion of the policy.	Seeks to delete the provision.	Accept
197.35	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P15 The Electricity Distribution Yard Consider the following matters when assessing an	Support	Supports proposed policy in part. Considers that the policy should include reference to 'earthworks' to align with rule INF-R33. Considers that Clause 4 should also provide for access infrastructure, to ensure buildings and structure to not restrict PowerNet's ability to access its assets for maintenance and repair purposes. Also considers that Clause 5 erroneously refers to 'transmission' rather than 'distribution'.	Seeks to amend policy as follows: Consider the following matters when assessing any buildings, structures,earthworksand activities proposed within the Electricity Distribution Yard: 1. the extent to which the proposed building, structure,earthworksor activity design and layout enables appropriate separation distances between sensitive activities and the electricity distribution network; and 2. the extent to which the building, structure,earthworksor activity will avoid potential reverse sensitivity effects on, and amenity and nuisance effects of, the Electricity Distribution Network; and 3. ... 4. measures proposed to mitigate other adverse effects on the operation, maintenance, upgrading,access toand development of the electricity distribution network; and 5. technical advice from an electrical engineer specialising in electricity distribution~~transmission~~; and	Accept
251.100	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki	Infrastructure	INF-P15 The Electricity Distribution Yard Consider	Amend	Considers the policy should be amended to be consistent with the PORPS EIT chapter, as the NPS-IB applies only to distribution infrastructure and not the National Grid.	Seeks to amend INF-P15 to be consistent with the PORPS.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
	and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki		the following matters when assessing an				
271.130	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-P15 The Electricity Distribution Yard Consider the following matters when assessing an	Support	Supports INF-P15 'The Electricity Distribution Yard' as it gives effect to CRPS Policy 5.3.9. Changes to existing activities within identified safe buffer distances do not further constrain or restrict the operation, maintenance, repair, upgrading and development of electricity distribution.	Retain INF-P15 as notified.	Accept in part
288.36	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P15 The Electricity Distribution Yard Consider the following matters when assessing an	Amend	Supports the policy but seeks amendments to include a reference to 'earthworks' to align between rule INF-R33 with this policy. Seeks to amend in Clause 4 to include a reference to 'access' to the electricity distribution network, noting it is required for operation and maintenance. Also seeks correction of 'transmission' to 'distribution' in Clause 5 to accurately reflect the policy's focus on electricity distribution.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-P15 The Electricity Distribution Yard Consider the following matters when assessing any buildings, structures,earthworks,and activities proposed within the Electricity Distribution Yard: 1. the extent to which the proposed building, structure, earthworks,or activity design... 2. the extent to which theproposedbuilding, structure, earthworks,or activity will... 3. ... 4. measures proposed to mitigate other adverse effects on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the electricity distribution network,including access; 5. technical advice from an electrical engineer specialising in electricitydistribution~~transmission~~; and 6. ...	Accept
128.3	Sue and Lindsay Smith	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastruc	Support	The Submitters wish to upgrade their irrigation system to include a pivot in accordance with INF-P2. This would allow them to be more efficient in the usage of water and for the environment. They seek these amendments on all of the following titles: Rate assessment no.109774 Lot: 14 DP: 1409 Lot: 13A DP: 1409 Lot: 13 DP: 1409 Lot: 1 DP: 509764 [See PDF attachment of Property Extent]	Seeks that: Rate Assessment 109774 parcels provide for Primary production as a Permitted Activity including upgrades in support of INF-P2.	Reject
165.21	Bryry Trust	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastruc	Support	Considers that lawfully established infrastructure should continue to be recognised in the PDP.	Seeks that INF-P2 'Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastructure' should be retained as notified.	Reject
189.17	New Zealand Defence Force	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastruc	Support	Supports INF-P2 'Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastructure' as it is important for the Plan policy framework to recognise the benefits of infrastructure while managing adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment.	Seeks that INF-P2 'Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastructure' is retained as notified.	Reject
197.26	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastruc	Support	Supports these policies which recognise the benefits of infrastructure and provide for its sustainable development within the District.	Retain policies.	Accept in part
240.35	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated (EDS)	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastruc	Oppose	Oppose in part. Considers that not all infrastructure is beneficial.	Seeks to amend as follows: Recognise the benefits that infrastructure not defined as regionally significant infrastructure may provides to the economic, social and cultural functioning of the District and health and well-being of people and communities.	Reject
243.19	Whitestone Contracting Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure	Support	Supports as the infrastructure is critical to the ongoing prosperity of the district.	Retain as notified.	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
			other than regionally significant infrastruc				
244.40	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastruc	Oppose	Considers that INF-P2 would not be required given the position on regionally significant infrastructure.	Seeks to delete INF-P2 in its entirety.	Reject
245.13	Becky Martin	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastruc	Support	Considers that farming activities depend on the daily use of lawfully established infrastructure to support primary production operations. Significant investments are often made in essential infrastructure such as irrigation systems, yards, fencing, and tracks. Seeks identification within the PDP to protect ongoing use and maintenance for those infrastructure.	Seeks to amend as follows: Recognise the benefits that infrastructure,in particular primary production infrastructure, not defined as regionally significant infrastructure provides to the economic, social and cultural functioning of the District and health and well-being of people and communities.	Reject
246.53	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastruc	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-P2 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure, therefore we support INF-P2.	Retain INFR-P2 as notified	Accept in part
251.91	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastruc	Amend	Considers NF-P1 and INF-P2 should be combined for conciseness and clarity. [refer to #251.90]	Seeks to delete INF-P1 as notified and amalgamate with INF-P2, as follows: INF-P2: Recognising the benefits of regionally significant infrastructure and other infrastructure ~~other than regionally significant infrastructure~~ Recognise the benefits ~~that~~ provided by regionally significant infrastructure and other infrastructure ~~not defined as regionally significant infrastructure provides~~ to the economic, social and cultural wellbeing functioning of the District and health ~~and well-being~~ of people and communities.	Reject
252.14	Hollamby Family Trust	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastruc	Support	Considers that lawfully established infrastructure should continue to be recognised in the PDP. Considers that HFT has made significant investments in irrigation and fencing infrastructure with social and environmental benefits to the district and seeks to ensure the long-term protection of this investment.	Retain	Accept in part
255.4	Bill and Angela Johnston	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastruc	Support	Consider that as long as existing infrastructure has been lawfully installed then it should continue to be recognised in the PDP.	Retain	Accept in part
258.9	Bryce Burnett	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastruc	Support	Considers that lawfully established infrastructure should continue to be recognised in the PDP.	Seeks to retain and add: including all primary production infrastructure.	Reject
268.16	Ryan and Hayley Ambler	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastruc	Support	Considers that lawfully established infrastructure should continue to be recognised in the PDP.	Seeks that INF-P2 'Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastructure' should be retained as notified.	Reject
271.117	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastruc	Support	Supports INF-P2 'Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastructure' as it also gives effect to CRPS Objective 5.2.2 and Policy 5.3.2. There are a range of special values alongside the particular characteristics of, and benefits of, infrastructure including the extent to which infrastructure provides for the health and safety of people and communities.	Retain INF-P2 'Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastructure' as notified.	Accept in part
272.17	Dave and Karen Ellis	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastruc	Support	Considers that lawfully established infrastructure should continue to be recognised in the PDP.	Retain. [inferred relief requested].	Accept in part
287.21	P K M Farms Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastruc	Support	Considers that existing infrastructure should continue to be recognised in the plan if lawfully installed.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
288.29	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastruc	Support	Supports the policies which recognise the benefits of infrastructure and provide for its sustainable development within the District	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
305.28	Erin Nivonne Schultz	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastruc	Support	Supports INF-P2 'Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastructure' as it provides a workable and appropriate policy framework as to the benefits of infrastructure.	Retain INF-P2 as notified.	Accept in part
306.28	Waitaki Property Guardians Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-P2 Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastruc	Support	Supports INF-P2 'Recognising the benefits of infrastructure other than regionally significant infrastructure' as it provides a workable and appropriate policy framework as to the benefits of infrastructure.	Retain INF-P2 as notified.	Accept in part
163.18	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	Infrastructure	INF-P3 Infrastructure is safe, efficient and meets the needs of planned future growth Enab	Support	Support the policy.	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
189.18	New Zealand Defence Force	Infrastructure	INF-P3 Infrastructure is safe, efficient and meets the needs of planned future growth Enab	Support	Supports INF-P3 'Infrastructure is safe, efficient and meets the needs of planned future growth' as it recognises the resulting benefits in efficiency, safety and resilience.	Seeks that INF-P3 is retained as notified.	Accept in part
197.27	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P3 Infrastructure is safe, efficient and meets the needs of planned future growth Enab	Support	Supports these policies which recognise the benefits of infrastructure and provide for its sustainable development within the District.	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
244.41	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-P3 Infrastructure is safe, efficient and meets the needs of planned future growth Enab	Support	Considers that the policy clearly seeks efficient, integrated infrastructure for planned future growth.	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
246.54	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-P3 Infrastructure is safe, efficient and meets the needs of planned future growth Enab	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-P3 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure, therefore we support INF-P3	Retain as notified	Accept in part
251.92	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-P3 Infrastructure is safe, efficient and meets the needs of planned future growth Enab	Amend	Considers the policy aligns with relevant objectives and the NPS-UD, but should include reference to resilience, especially regarding climate change. The submission suggests amending the policy to provide for resilient infrastructure for planned urban development.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-P3: Infrastructure is safe, efficient, resilient, and meets the needs of planned future growth. Provide for ~~Enable~~ infrastructure ~~to be provided~~ in a manner that is safe, efficient, resilient, integrated, accessible and available at sufficient capacity for existing and planned subdivision, use and development, particularly through inclusion in outline development plans for any rezoning or substantial development.	Accept in part
271.118	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-P3 Infrastructure is safe, efficient and meets the needs of planned future growth Enab	Support	Supports INF-P3 'Infrastructure is safe, efficient and meets the needs of planned future growth' as it gives effect to CRPS Objective 5.2.1 and Policy 5.3.2. It is appropriate that efficient, effective, resilient, safe and sustainable infrastructure is developed and maintained to benefit the well-being of the District, including in response to future needs.	Retain INF-P3 'Infrastructure is safe, efficient and meets the needs of planned future growth' as notified.	Accept in part
288.30	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P3 Infrastructure is safe, efficient and meets the needs of planned future growth Enab	Support	Supports the policies which recognise the benefits of infrastructure and provide for its sustainable development within the District	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
305.29	Erin Nivonne Schultz	Infrastructure	INF-P3 Infrastructure is safe, efficient and meets	Support	Support the policy of safe, efficient, integrated, accessible and sufficient capacity infrastructure	Retain policy	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
			the needs of planned future growth Enab				
306.29	Waitaki Property Guardians Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-P3 Infrastructure is safe, efficient and meets the needs of planned future growth Enab	Support	Support the policy of safe, efficient, integrated, accessible and sufficient capacity infrastructure	Retain policy as notified	Accept in part
309.59	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P3 Infrastructure is safe, efficient and meets the needs of planned future growth Enab	Support	Supports the policy to enable safe, efficient infrastructure that meets future growth needs.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
163.19	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	Infrastructure	INF-P4 Provision of infrastructure Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenanc	Support	Supports the policy to the extent that it relates to water supply and transport infrastructure that will enable Fire and Emergency to undertake their main and additional functions under the Fire and Emergency New Zealand Act 2017.	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
189.19	New Zealand Defence Force	Infrastructure	INF-P4 Provision of infrastructure Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenanc	Support	Supports INF-P4 'Provision of infrastructure' as it seeks to ensure that the upgrading and development of infrastructure does not compromise its Summaries Added safe and effective functioning while acknowledging that infrastructure can have adverse effects on the environment which need to be managed	Seeks that INF-P4 'Provision of infrastructure' is retained as notified.	Accept in part
194.31	Director-General of Conservation	Infrastructure	INF-P4 Provision of infrastructure Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenanc	Support	Seeks amendment as the INF-P4 'Provision of infrastructure' provision is too broad to be appropriate for an enabling policy, and its wide application is inconsistent with RDIS and Discretionary rules for Infrastructure.	Amend INF-P4 'Provision of infrastructure' as follows: "~~Enable~~ Provide for new infrastructure and..."	Reject
197.28	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P4 Provision of infrastructure Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenanc	Support	Supports these policies which recognise the benefits of infrastructure and provide for its sustainable development within the District.	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
240.36	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated (EDS)	Infrastructure	INF-P4 Provision of infrastructure Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenanc	Oppose	Considers the policy should require avoidance of adverse effects on the values of the overlay, address upgrades, and cumulative effects should be managed rather than minimised.	Seeks amendments for the reasons provided.	Accept
243.20	Whitestone Contracting Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P4 Provision of infrastructure Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenanc	Oppose	Opposes proposed as the provisions do not adequately recognise the functional and operational requirements that influence the location, nature and ability to manage effects of infrastructure. In some circumstances there are limitations on what can be done to manage effects whilst allowing the infrastructure to serve its function. Considers that the proposed approach is also consistent with the Otago Regional Policy Statement.	Seeks to amend as follows: Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenance, repair, upgrading and removal of existing infrastructure, and access to new infrastructure where: 1. infrastructure is not the National Grid or Electricity Distribution Network, or Transport Network; and 2. it is of a form, location and scale that avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on the environment; and 3. it is compatible with the anticipated character of the zone in which the infrastructure is located<u>to the extent reasonably practicable;</u>and 4. for any maintenance and repair, or removal of existing infrastructure in any overlay, does not adversely impact on the identified values and characteristics of any overlay that it is located within<u>to the extent reasonably practicable;</u>and 5. any adverse effects on the health, well-being and safety of people, communities and the environment, including nuisance from noise, dust, odour emissions, light spill and sedimentation, are avoided, remedied or mitigated<u>to the extent reasonably practicable</u>; and 6. it will not compromise the safe and efficient operation of any other infrastructure, including the transport network<u>to the extent reasonably practicable</u>; and 7. any adverse cumulative effects are minimised.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
244.42	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-P4 Provision of infrastructure Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenanc	Support	Supports the policy in part, noting that the practicabilities of avoiding, remedying or mitigating effects need to be recognised. Considers that infrastructure, such as a mobile phone pole, while not always compatible with anticipated residential character, provides essential services to residents and visitors and should be acknowledged in the policy. Also considers that the transport network is clearly defined as infrastructure in the PDP, and does not need to be particularly highlighted in subclause 6.	Seeks to amend INF-P4 as follows: INF-P4 Provision of infrastructure Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenance, repair, upgrading and removal of existing infrastructure, and access to new infrastructure where: 1. infrastructure is not the National Grid or Electricity Distribution Network, or Transport Network; and 2. it is of a form, location and scale that avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on the environment as far as practicable; and 3.~~it is compatible with the anticipated character of the zone in which the infrastructure is located;~~and 4. for any maintenance and repair, or removal of existing infrastructure in any overlay, does not adversely impact on the identified values and characteristics of any overlay that it is located within; and 5. any adverse effects on the health, well- being and safety of people, communities and the environment, including nuisance from noise, dust, odour emissions, light spill and sedimentation, are avoided, remedied or mitigated; and 6. it will not compromise the safe and efficient operation of any other infrastructure,~~including the transport network;~~and 7. any adverse cumulative effects are minimised.	Accept in part
246.55	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-P4 Provision of infrastructure Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenanc	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-P4 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure. The maintenance and repair of existing infrastructure is critical and needs to occur regardless of any overlay. Condition 4 should be redrafted to recognise this and be more enabling.	Amendment of INF-P4(4) as follows: 4. for any maintenance and repair, or removal of existing infrastructure in any overlay,~~does not adversely impact~~ any more than minor adverse effects on the identified values and characteristics of any overlay that it is located within, are avoided, remedied or mitigated; and …	Reject
251.93	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-P4 Provision of infrastructure Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenanc	Amend	Considers the policy should be amended as a “provide for” policy and amended to give effect to the PORPS as regards infrastructure that is not NSI, RSI, or the National Grid.	Seeks amendments to be consistent with the PORPS.	Accept in part
253.44	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-P4 Provision of infrastructure Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenanc	Oppose	Oppose in part: Clause 7 of the policy should be amended to reflect cumulative effects being avoided, remedied and mitigated not minimised.	Amend clause 7 as follows: 7. any adverse cumulative effects are ~~minimised~~ avoided, remedied and mitigated.	Reject
271.119	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-P4 Provision of infrastructure Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenanc	Support	Supports INF-P4 'Provision of infrastructure' as it gives effect to CRPS Policy 5.3.5 in enabling new infrastructure the benefits of which accrue beyond the District.	Retain INF-P4 'Provision of infrastructure' as notified.	Accept in part
288.31	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P4 Provision of infrastructure Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenanc	Support	Supports the policies which recognise the benefits of infrastructure and provide for its sustainable development within the District	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
305.30	Erin Nivonne Schultz	Infrastructure	INF-P4 Provision of infrastructure Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenanc	Support	Generally, supports INF-P4 'Provision of infrastructure'. However, it should be clarified to ensure that any social, cultural and economic adverse effects on people and communities within the Waitaki district are identified as a key consideration as to where the infrastructure is located.	Amend policy as follows: Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenance, repair, upgrading and removal of existing infrastructure, and access to new infrastructure where: 1. infrastructure is not the National Grid or Electricity Distribution Network, or Transport Network; and … 7. any adverse cumulative effects are minimised~~.~~; and 8. any adverse effects on the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of people and communities within the district.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
306.30	Waitaki Property Guardians Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-P4 Provision of infrastructure Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenanc	Support	Generally, supports INF-P4 'Provision of infrastructure'. However, it should be clarified to ensure that any social, cultural and economic adverse effects on people and communities within the Waitaki district are identified as a key consideration as to where the infrastructure is located.	Amend policy as follows: Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenance, repair, upgrading and removal of existing infrastructure, and access to new infrastructure where: 1. infrastructure is not the National Grid or Electricity Distribution Network, or Transport Network; and ... 7. any adverse cumulative effects are minimised~~.~~;and 8. any adverse effects on the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of people and communities within the district.	Reject
309.60	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P4 Provision of infrastructure Enable new infrastructure and the operation, maintenanc	Support	Supports the policy for infrastructure provision, noting it does not apply to the National Grid, which is managed separately.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
197.29	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P5 Adverse effects on the Electricity Distribution Network Protect the safe and effici	Support	Supports the policy in part. Considers that minor edits to the policy will improve its clarity and implementation, and align the terms used in the policy with defined terms used in the District Plan.	Seeks to amend as follows: Protect the safe and efficient operation,maintenance~~,~~and repair, upgrading, removal and development of the Electricity Distribution Network from being compromised by: ... 3. requiring any buildings, or structures to be of a nature and scale and to be located and designed to maintain safe distances with~~in~~the Electricity Distribution Network.	Reject
271.120	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-P5 Adverse effects on the Electricity Distribution Network Protect the safe and effici	Support	Supports INF-P5 'Adverse effects on the Electricity Distribution Network' as it gives effect to CRPS Policy 5.3.9. It is appropriate that development ensures effects upon infrastructure are considered at the time of consent.	Retain INF-P5 'Adverse effects on the Electricity Distribution Network' as notified.	Accept in part
288.32	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P5 Adverse effects on the Electricity Distribution Network Protect the safe and effici	Amend	Supports the policy but seeks for minor amendments to improve its clarity and implementation and ensure consistency with defined terms used in the District Plan.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-P5 Adverse effects on the Electricity Distribution Network Protect the safe and efficient operation, maintenance~~,~~and repair, upgrading, removal and development of the Electricity Distribution Network from being compromised by: 1. ... 2. ... 3. requiring any buildings, or structures to be of a nature and scale and to be located and designed to maintain safe distances with~~in~~the Electricity Distribution Network.	Accept in part
309.75	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P5 Adverse effects on the Electricity Distribution Network Protect the safe and effici	Amend	Considers amendments are needed to clarify what constitutes “environmental harm” and ensure matters of discretion are relevant and not duplicative.	Seeks to retain as notified. ... Matters of discretion are restricted to: 1. the level of risk to people, property, the environment and infrastructure; and ~~2. any environmental harm; and~~ 3. any offset or compensation measures offered; and 4. the functional needs or operational needs of the infrastructure; and 5. its design and location.	Reject
271.121	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-P6 Adverse effects on the National Grid Protect the safe and efficient operation, m	Support	Support INF-P6 'Adverse effects on the National Grid' as it gives effect to CRPS Policy 5.3.9. Considers the Policy reflects the nuanced approach to the management of adverse effects.	Retain INF-P6 'Adverse effects on the National Grid' in its entirety.	Accept in part
309.61	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P6 Adverse effects on the National Grid Protect	Oppose	Supports the intent of the policy but seeks a more general policy to manage effects within the National Grid Corridor, consistent with NPSET.	Seeks to replace INF-P6 with the following: INF-P6 Adverse effects on the National Grid	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
			the safe and efficient operation, m			Manage subdivision, use, and development near the National Grid to protect the safe and efficient operation, maintenance and repair, upgrading and development of the National Grid by: 1. Avoiding land uses (including sensitive activities and any increase in their scale and intensity) and buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard that may directly affect or otherwise compromise the National Grid; 2. Ensuring that the safe and efficient operation, maintenance, repair, upgrading, removal, and development of the National Grid is not compromised; 3. Avoiding reverse sensitivity effects on the National Grid; 4. Maintaining ongoing access to National Grid conductors and support structures for maintenance and upgrading works; and 5. Achieving compliance with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001).	
194.32	Director-General of Conservation	Infrastructure	INF-P7 Upgrading of the National Grid Provide for the upgrading of the National Grid th	Support	Considers INF-P7 'Upgrading of the National Grid' is generally supported. However, these policies include multiple references to 'avoiding, remedying and mitigating' adverse effects. Offsetting and compensation can also be useful ways of addressing adverse effects and should be recognised at a Policy level including measures of compensation which benefit the local environment and the affected community.	Amend these policies, or add a new provision, to recognise offsetting and compensation.	Reject
253.45	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-P7 Upgrading of the National Grid Provide for the upgrading of the National Grid th	Oppose	Opposes in part: Clause 1 of the policy needs to be reframed to require an outcome rather than having regard to what extent effects have been avoided, remedied or mitigated. In some cases, sites and zones may contain the values and characteristics. Clause 6 of the policy should reflect that. The term effect should be used in place of impact.	Amend clauses 1 and 6 of INF-P7 to: 1.~~having regard to the extent to which adverse effects have been avoided, remedied or mitigated avoiding,~~ remedying and mitigating any adverse effects on the environment; and ... 6. any upgrading within any site, overlay or zone, does not result in adverse~~ly impact~~ effects on the identified values and characteristics of any site, overlay or zone that it is located within.	Reject
271.122	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-P7 Upgrading of the National Grid Provide for the upgrading of the National Grid th	Support	Supports INF-P7 'Upgrading of the National Grid' as it gives effect to CRPS Policy 5.3.9.	Retain INF-P7 'Upgrading of the National Grid' as notified.	Accept in part
309.63	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P7 Upgrading of the National Grid Provide for the upgrading of the National Grid th	Amend	Considers amendments are needed to the policy to avoid duplication of NESETA controls, which manage the operation, maintenance and minor upgrading of existing transmission lines. Also considers it is still important for the PDP to recognise the need for consents and policy direction for National Grid activities in certain circumstances.	Seeks to replace INF-P7 with the following: INF-P7Operation, maintenance, repair and minor upgrading of the National Grid. Enable the operation, maintenance and repair and minor upgrading of the National Grid while avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects where practicable, recognising the National Grid's operational, functional and technical constraints.	Accept in part
194.33	Director-General of Conservation	Infrastructure	INF-P8 Development of the National Grid Provide for the development of the National Gri	Support	INF-P8 'Development of the National Grid' policies require amendment, or else add a new provision, to recognise offsetting and compensation.	Seeks to amend the policy, or add a new provision to recognise offsetting and compensation.	Reject
253.46	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-P8 Development of the National Grid Provide for the development of the National Gri	Oppose	Opposes in part: In some cases, sites and zones may contain the values and characteristics. Clause 2 of the policy should reflect that. The term effect should be used in place of impact.	Amend clause 2 of INF-P8 as follows: 2.development of the National Grid ~~within any overlay~~ does not result in adverse~~ly impact~~ effects on the identified values and characteristics of any site, zone and overlay that it is located within	Reject
271.123	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-P8 Development of the National Grid Provide for the development of the National Gri	Support	Generally, supports INF-P8 'Development of the National Grid' however it requires amendment to give effect to the CRPS by ensuring that the adverse effects of regionally significant infrastructure on significant natural and physical resources are avoided, remedied or mitigated. This objective only protects overlays, not areas that meet the RPS criteria for SNAs but have not been mapped.	Amend the definition of Significant Natural Area as requested and include all SNAs in the definition of Overlays	Reject
309.64	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P8 Development of the National Grid Provide for	Amend	Considers amendments are needed to the policy for major upgrades and development of the National Grid, ensuring alignment with NPSET and consideration of technical constraints and environmental effects.[refer to original submission]	Seeks to amend as follows: Provide for ~~the~~ major upgrades and development of the National Grid, while:	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
			the development of the National Gri			1. having regard to the extent to which adverse effects have been avoided, remedied or mitigated by route, site and method selection; 2. considering the constraints imposed by the operational needs or functional needs of the National Grid on measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects; 3. ~~in urban areas,~~ minimising adverse effects on urban amenity values and avoiding adverse effects on the Town Centre Zone ~~and Local Centre zones, Open Space, Sport and Active Recreation Zones~~, areas of high recreational value or amenity and existing sensitive activities; and 4. Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects where practicable; 5. For substantial upgrades, seeking opportunities to reduce existing adverse effects on sensitive activities where appropriate; 6. Outside of the Coastal Environment, seeking to avoid adverse effects on the values and characteristics of scheduled outstanding natural features and landscapes, scheduled significant natural areas, scheduled historic heritage, scheduled sites of significance to Māori, scheduled notable trees and scheduled rural scenic landscapes; 7. Within the Coastal Environment: a. seeking to avoid adverse effects on the values and characteristics of scheduled outstanding natural features and landscapes, scheduled outstanding natural character areas and the Coastal Protection Overlay and significant indigenous vegetation or taxa that is nationally significant, threatened or is naturally rare as described in Policy 11a of the NZCPS 2010; and b. ii. seeking to avoid significant adverse effects on the values and characteristics of natural features and landscapes, natural character and indigenous vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna as described in Policy 11 b of the NZ CPS; and c. in relation to (7)(a) or (b) above: i. recognise that there may be some circumstances where avoidance of adverse effects is required to protect the values and characteristics; and ii. otherwise remedy or mitigate adverse effects on the values and characteristics. In the event of conflict, Policy INF-P8 prevails over other policies in the Plan.	
166.23	Horticulture New Zealand	Infrastructure	INF-P9 Recognise operational needs and functional needs of infrastructure Recognise the	Support	Supports as it aligns with NPS-HPL Clause 3.9(2)(j).	Retain as proposed.	Accept in part
189.20	New Zealand Defence Force	Infrastructure	INF-P9 Recognise operational needs and functional needs of infrastructure Recognise the	Support	Supports INF-P9 'Recognise operational needs and functional needs of infrastructure' as considers that it is not always possible or practicable for infrastructure to avoid, remedy or mitigate all environmental effects. Considers that it is appropriate for the policy framework to have regard to the operational and functional needs as well as the benefits. This is particularly relevant in the context of Regionally significant infrastructure.	Retain INF-P9 'Recognise operational needs and functional needs of infrastructure' as notified.	Accept in part
197.30	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P9 Recognise operational needs and functional needs of infrastructure Recognise the	Support	Supports these policies which recognise the specific operational and functional needs associated with infrastructure. Considers it is important to recognise that new technologies will be developed, particularly as the country transitions away from a reliance on non-renewable energy.	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
233.26	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P9 Recognise operational needs and functional needs of infrastructure Recognise the	Support	Supports recognising the location and operational constraints of the rail network, noting that upgrades and improvements are limited by its existing layout and how trains function in practice.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
243.21	Whitestone Contracting Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P9 Recognise operational needs and functional needs of	Support	Supports as the infrastructure is critical to the ongoing prosperity of the district	Retain as notified.	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
			infrastructure Recognise the				
244.43	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-P9 Recognise operational needs and functional needs of infrastructure Recognise the	Support	Considers that the policy clearly requires recognition of functional and operational need, however the infrastructure may not align with the character and amenity values of a zone, yet provides an essential role in the function of that zone. Seeks amendment with regard to the position on regionally significant infrastructure.	Seeks to amend INF-P9 as follows: INF-P9 Recognise operational needs and functional needs of infrastructure Recognise the operational needs and functional needs of~~regionally significant~~infrastructure~~and other infrastructure~~by having regard to the following matters: 1. the extent to which: a. the potential for significant adverse effects has been addressed through site, route or method selection; and b. the ability to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects of infrastructure is constrained by functional needs and operational needs; and 2. the time, duration or frequency of adverse effects; and 3. the necessity of the infrastructure including: a. the need to quickly repair and restore disrupted services; and b. the impact of not operating, repairing, maintaining, upgrading, removing or developing infrastructure; and 4. the location and operational needs and functional needs of existing infrastructure including: a. the complexity and connectedness of networks and services; and b. the potential for co-location and shared use of infrastructure corridors; and 5.~~anticipated outcomes for the receiving environment and the role, function, character and amenity values of the zone in which it is located;~~and 6. the extent to which the infrastructure is integrated with, and necessary to support, planned urban development, including by reference to the applicable outline development plan maps.	Accept in part
246.56	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-P9 Recognise operational needs and functional needs of infrastructure Recognise the	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-P9 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure. Farm infrastructure has both locational and operational needs, which INF-P9 recognises. However, the condition highlights complexity, connectedness, co-location and shared use of infrastructure corridors, which are less relevant to farm infrastructure.	Amendment of INF-P9(4) as follows: 4. the location and operational needs and functional needs of existing infrastructure including: a.~~the~~ any complexity and connectedness of networks and services; and b. the potential for co-location and shared use of infrastructure corridors, where appropriate; and …	Reject
251.94	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-P9 Recognise operational needs and functional needs of infrastructure Recognise the	Amend	Considers the policy is unclear because it mixes rules about effects, location, and function, and doesn't properly reflect the intent of NPS-REG Policy C1, which is only about recognising constraints for renewable electricity generation, not all infrastructure. Considers the policy should be amended for consistency with the PORPS.	Seeks amendments to be consistent with the PORPS	Reject
253.47	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-P9 Recognise operational needs and functional needs of infrastructure Recognise the	Oppose	Opposes in part: The language in the policy needs to be tempered.	Amend INF-P9 1. b. as follows: b. the ability to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects of infrastructure is sometimes constrained by functional needs and operational needs; and	Accept
259.23	Otago Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-P9 Recognise operational needs and functional needs of infrastructure Recognise the	Support	Support in part. Considers that operational and functional needs apply to both existing and proposed infrastructure and this should be recognised in the policy and will align with INF-P4.	Seeks to delete "existing" from the policy.	Accept
271.124	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-P9 Recognise operational needs and functional needs of	Support	Supports INF-P9 'Recognise operational needs and functional needs of infrastructure' as it gives effect to CRPS Policy 5.3.9. It provides for integrated land use, development and infrastructure.	Retain INF-P9 'Recognise operational needs and functional needs of infrastructure' as notified.	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
			infrastructure Recognise the				
288.33	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P9 Recognise operational needs and functional needs of infrastructure Recognise the	Support	Supports this policy which recognise the specific operational and functional needs associated with infrastructure.	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
309.65	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-P9 Recognise operational needs and functional needs of infrastructure Recognise the	Support	Supports the policy recognizing operational and functional needs of infrastructure.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
165.22	Bryry Trust	Infrastructure	INF-R1 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Support	Considers that INF-R1 'The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay' is supported with an amendment to the end of the rule that reads - Note: The operation of lawfully established existing infrastructure may rely on existing use rights or any resource consent obtained. This would avoid the need to prove existing use rights due to the historical nature of activities on site.	Amend INF-R1 'The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay' to include: PER-3 Where the infrastructure is primary production infrastructure that was established as at 1st March 2025. ...	Reject
197.36	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R1 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Oppose	Opposes the inclusion of the 'removal' of infrastructure in this rule, noting that the removal of infrastructure that does not comply with the PER-1 and PER-2 will require a resource consent. Considers that the activity of removing infrastructure will not result in adverse environmental effects that requires consideration via a resource consent process. Considers that this rule is intended to apply to all areas not covered by rule INF-R2, therefore seek a reference to rule INF-R2 to ensure clarity with the administration of these rules.	Seeks to amend as follows: The maintenance and repair ~~or removal~~ of existing infrastructure outside an overlay that is subject to rule INF-R2.	Reject
233.30	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R1 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Support	Supports that the maintenance and repair, along with the removal, of existing infrastructure is provided for as a permitted activity, subject to standards.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
243.25	Whitestone Contracting Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R1 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Oppose	Opposes proposed as the earthworks required for Whitestone to maintain and repair and upgrade roading infrastructure can exceed the standards at EW-S5 and EW-S6. Whether the extent of earthworks exceed these standards is often not at Whitestone's discretion, where this is the case, those earthworks are often necessary in order to facilitate the proper function of the transport network/infrastructure. Considers that the provisions do not adequately provide a pathway for time- sensitive repairs to infrastructure that require earthworks larger than the relevant standards.	Seeks to amend INF-R1 so that repairs to infrastructure that are time sensitive (Such as transport infrastructure) are exempt from EW-S5 and EW-S6. Otherwise seeks to amend INF-R1 or create a new provision so that repairs and maintenance of transport infrastructure is a permitted activity.	Reject
244.48	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R1 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Support	Considers that the rule clearly provides for the maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Retain as notified.	Accept
245.14	Becky Martin	Infrastructure	INF-R1 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Support	Support in part to avoid the requirement to rely on existing use rights include existing infrastructure in the permitted activity rule.	Seeks to amend as follows: PER-3 Where the infrastructure is primary production infrastructure that was established as at 1st March 2025.	Reject
245.15	Becky Martin	Infrastructure	INF-R1 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Support	Support in part to avoid the requirement to rely on existing use rights include existing infrastructure in the permitted activity rule.	Seeks to amend as follows: PER-3 Where the infrastructure is primary production infrastructure that was established as at 1st March 2025.	Reject
246.61	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R1 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-R1 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure.	Retain as notified	Accept

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
250.16	Alister and Janine Bremner	Infrastructure	INF-R1 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Support	Submitter wishes to remove reliance on existing use rights	Amend to include: PER-3 Where the infrastructure was established as at 1st March 2025.	Reject
251.101	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-R1 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Support	Support for the approach in INF-R1 which relate to works outside overlays. The submitter also highlights other submission points concerning potential effects on adjoining wāhi tūpuna, such as obstruction of wāhi tūpuna and mauka.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
252.15	Hollamby Family Trust	Infrastructure	INF-R1 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Support	Support in part to avoid the requirement to rely on existing use rights include existing infrastructure in the permitted activity rule.	Seeks to amend as follows: PER-3 Where the infrastructure is primary production infrastructure that was established as at 1st March 2025. ~~PER-3 Where the infrastructure was established as at 1st March 2025.PER-3 Where the infrastructure was established as at 1st March 2025.~~	Reject
258.10	Bryce Burnett	Infrastructure	INF-R1 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Support	Support in part to avoid the requirement to rely on existing use rights include existing infrastructure in the permitted activity rule.	Seeks to add: OR PER-3 Where the infrastructure is farm infrastructure that was established as at 1st March 2025.	Reject
268.17	Ryan and Hayley Ambler	Infrastructure	INF-R1 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Amend	Considers that INF-R1 'The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay' is supported with an amendment to the end of the rule that reads - Note: The operation of lawfully established existing infrastructure may rely on existing use rights or any resource consent obtained. This would avoid the need to prove existing use rights due to the historical nature of activities on site.	Amend INF-R1 'The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay' to include: PER-3 Where the infrastructure is primary production infrastructure that was established as at 1st March 2025. ...	Reject
271.131	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R1 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Support	Generally support rule INF-R1, however note that CRPS Policy 5.3.9 requires adverse effects of Regionally significant infrastructure on significant natural and physical resources to be avoided, remedied or mitigated. This objective only protects overlays, not areas that meet the CRPS criteria for SNAs but have not been mapped.	Seek to amend the definition of Significant Natural Areas.	Reject
272.19	Dave and Karen Ellis	Infrastructure	INF-R1 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Support	Considers that INF-R1 'The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay' is supported with an amendment to the end of the rule that reads - Note: The operation of lawfully established existing infrastructure may rely on existing use rights or any resource consent obtained. This would avoid the need to prove existing use rights due to the historical nature of activities on site.	Amend INF-R1 'The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay' to include: PER-3 Where the infrastructure was established as at 1st March 2025. ...	Reject
287.22	P K M Farms Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R1 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Support	Supports in part and considers existing infrastructure for primary production should be included as a permitted activity to avoid reliance on existing use rights.	Seeks to amend as follows: PER-3 Where the infrastructure is for primary production activities and was established as at 1st March 2025.	Reject
288.37	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R1 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Amend	Supports this rule as it permits maintenance and repair activities by NWL. However, considers that INF-R1 only relates to the maintenance and repair, or removal, of existing infrastructure outside an overlay not covered by INF-R2. Seeks clarity in the relationship between INF-R1 and INFR2 is requested by amending the title of INF-R1 to avoid administrative issues over the life of the plan if not addressed. Seeks a reference to INF-S15 to provide clarity that trimming, pruning or removal of indigenous vegetation outside a Significant Natural Area is permitted subject to this standard.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-R1 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlaythat is subject to rule INF-R2 All zones Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 The infrastructure is not transmission lines over 110kV; and PER-2	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S3 Size – ground mounted poles (not regulated by the NESTF); 2. INF-S13 Earthworks associated with infrastructure (excluding National Grid infrastructure) in the National Grid Yard outside of any overlay; 3. INF-S15 Trimming, pruning or removal of indigenous vegetation outside of an area identified in SCHED6 – Significant Natural Areas; 4. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks – slope, height, depth; 5. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks – area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor. Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary Where: RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1 and/or PER-2(1), (3) or (4) Matters of discretion are restricted to: the matters of discretion listed in any of standards INF-S3,INF-S15, EW-S5, and or EWS6 that are not complied with. Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying Where: NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-2(2)	
309.71	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R1 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Amend	Considers that as earthworks within the National Grid Yard are managed by a dedicated rule, listing earthworks separately in other rules is unnecessary. The submitter is neutral on the rest of the rule due to NESETA's regulation, but opposes a non-complying activity status for the National Grid, as it conflicts with NPSET and NESETA.	Seeks to amend as follows: PER-2 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S3 Size – ground mounted poles (not regulated by the NESTF); ~~2. INF-S13 Earthworks associated with infrastructure (excluding National Grid infrastructure) in the National Grid Yard outside of any overlay;~~ ... Note: The operation of lawfully established existing infrastructure may rely on existing use rights or any resource consent obtained. Where located within the National Grid Yard, further consent may be required under INF-R32 Earthworks and vertical holes with the National Grid Yard. ... ~~Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying~~ ~~Where:~~ ~~NC-1~~ ~~Compliance is not achieved with PER-2(2)~~	Accept
197.41	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R10 New underground infrastructure All zones Activity status: Permitted Where:	Support	Supports the permitted activity status for new underground infrastructure. Notes that rule INF-R28 trumps INF-R10 and applies a Discretionary Activity Status to all new underground infrastructure within Outstanding Natural Landscapes and Features, Historic Heritage Items SASMs and the Oamaru Historic Area. Considers that underground infrastructure should be encouraged to be underground in these locations, and therefore considers a permitted activity status is appropriate.	Seeks to either amend rule INF-R10 to explicitly provide for new underground infrastructure within all parts of the District. Alternatively, seeks to amend INF-R28 to only apply to above ground infrastructure not otherwise provided for by a rule.	Accept in part
233.38	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R10 New underground infrastructure All zones Activity status: Permitted Where:	Support	Supports the permitted activity status of new underground infrastructure, subject to conditions.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
240.42	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated (EDS)	Infrastructure	INF-R10 New underground infrastructure All zones Activity status: Permitted Where:	Oppose	Oppose in part. Considers the effects of underground infrastructure on groundwater needs to be controlled	Seeks amendments for the reasons provided.	Reject
244.57	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R10 New underground infrastructure All zones Activity status: Permitted Where:	Support	Considers that a rule which ensures new underground infrastructure is permitted, regardless of whether it is in an overlay or not, is permitted.	Retain as notified	Accept in part
246.69	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R10 New underground infrastructure All zones Activity status: Permitted Where:	Support	Seek clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-R10 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure.	Retain as notified	Accept in part
251.109	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-R10 New underground infrastructure All zones Activity status: Permitted Where:	Amend	Considers that new underground infrastructure must comply with earthworks standards but may still affect wāhi tūpuna values and suggests amending rules or standards to directly consider effects on SASM overlay values and qualities.	Seeks to amend INF-R10 and/or consequential amendment to EW-S5 and EW-S6 to include under the matters of discretion: X. Effects on the values and qualities of any overlay	Accept in part
271.140	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R10 New underground infrastructure All zones Activity status: Permitted Where:	Support	Generally support rule INF-R10 in part considering that the rule should include some kind of protection for indigenous vegetation/ biodiversity.	Seeking to amend as follows: Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks – slope, height, depth; EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks – area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor; and INF-S14 Trimming, pruning or removal of indigenous vegetation and earthworks within an area identified in SCHED6 - Significant Natural Areas	Reject
288.45	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R10 New underground infrastructure All zones Activity status: Permitted Where:	Amend	Supports the permitted activity status for cabinets and electric vehicle charging stations, noting that rule INF-R28 trumps INF-R10 and applies a Discretionary Activity Status to all new underground infrastructure within the following overlays: 1. on a heritage item or within a heritage setting identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items; or 2. on sites or areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori; or 3. within the Ōamaru Historic Area identified on the Planning Maps; and 4. SCHED7 – Outstanding Natural Features; or 5. SCHED8 – Outstanding Natural Landscapes; or 6. SCHED9 – Significant Natural Features Considers underground infrastructure appropriate in these locations and supports a permitted activity status regardless of location or overlay. Consequential amendments are also proposed to INF-R28.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-R10 New underground infrastructure located within and outside any overlay	Reject
240.43	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated (EDS)	Infrastructure	INF-R11 Community irrigation and stock water races, public open drains and constructed channel	Oppose	Considers new community irrigation and stock water races should not be permitted and as in this submission, definitions should be added.	Seeks amendments for the reasons provided.	Reject
246.70	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R11 Community irrigation and stock water races, public open drains and constructed channel	Support	Seek clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, Federated Farmers interest in INF-R11 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure. However, as any irrigation, stock water, and drains are 'infrastructure', regardless of ownership or scale, we query why this rule is limited to 'community' infrastructure.	Amendment of INF-R11 as follows: INF-R11 ~~Community~~ irrigation and stock water races, public open drains and constructed channels	Reject
251.110	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki	Infrastructure	INF-R11 Community irrigation and stock water	Amend	Considers that existing standards are not appropriate for activities covered under INF-R11, such as community irrigation and stock water races and considers clearer	Seeks to amend as follows:	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
	and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki		races, public open drains and constructed channel		intended controls and more stringent activity status in sensitive environments is needed.	- Create new PER-2 which must also be met in conjunction with PER-1, requiring "The activity is outside of any overlay" - Set activity status for failure to comply with new PER-2 - Require compliance with a new Standard applicable to community irrigation and stock water races etc. Make consequential amendment by inserting new Standard(s) relevant to community irrigation and stock water races, public open drains and constructed channels.	
271.141	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R11 Community irrigation and stock water races, public open drains and constructed channel	Support	Generally, supports INF-R11 'Community irrigation and stock water races, public open drains and constructed channels' with amendment of the Rule as follows: INF-R11 Maintenance and repair, upgrading, and new ~~C~~community irrigation and stock water races, public open drains and constructed channels so that the PA captures all CRC drainage works.	Amend the rule as follows: INF-R11 Maintenance and repair, upgrading, and new ~~C~~community irrigation and stock water races, public open drains and constructed channels.	Reject
305.35	Erin Nivonne Schultz	Infrastructure	INF-R11 Community irrigation and stock water races, public open drains and constructed channel	Support	Generally, supports INF-R11 'Community irrigation and stock water races, public open drains and constructed channels'. However, the rule should more clearly describe irrigation infrastructure without the unnecessary use of the word 'Community' when contrasted with the PDP Infrastructure Definition.	Amend rule as follows: 'INF-R11 ~~Community~~ Irrigation and stock water races, public open drains and constructed channels'	Reject
306.35	Waitaki Property Guardians Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R11 Community irrigation and stock water races, public open drains and constructed channel	Support	Generally, supports INF-R11 'Community irrigation and stock water races, public open drains and constructed channels'. However, the rule should more clearly describe irrigation infrastructure without the unnecessary use of the word 'Community' when contrasted with the PDP Infrastructure Definition.	Amend rule as follows: 'INF-R11 ~~Community~~ Irrigation and stock water races, public open drains and constructed channels'	Reject
246.71	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R12 Recorders to measure the flows and levels of lakes and rivers All zones Activ	Support	See clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, Federated Farmers interest in INF-R12 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure.	Retain as notified	Accept
271.142	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R12 Recorders to measure the flows and levels of lakes and rivers All zones Activ	Support	Supports INF-R12 'Recorders to measure the flows and levels of lakes and rivers'. [Specific reasons not given]	Retain INF-R12 'Recorders to measure the flows and levels of lakes and rivers' as notified.	Accept
244.58	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R13 Telecommunication poles, with or without associated antenna, and antenna attached to p	Support	Considers that a rule which permitting new Telecommunication poles, with or without associated antenna, and antenna attached to poles (not regulated by the NESTF) outside of any overlay is supported. Noting that it should apply in all zones as stated Permitted Activity Status [inferred relief requested]. Considers that telecommunication poles are needed in all zones. As such, PER-2 of the rule should be deleted and the permitted size for all zones is appropriately set by the standards.	Seeks to amend INF-R13 as follows: INF-R13 Telecommunication poles, with or without associated antenna, and antenna attached to poles (not regulated by the NESTF) outside of any overlay. Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 - All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S2 Height - masts, antennas, lines and single pole support structures, including anemometers, extreme weather and tsunami warning devices, air and marine navigational aids (not regulated by the NESTF); 2. INF-S3 Size – ground mounted poles (not regulated by the NESTF); 3. INF-S5 Size and diameter – antenna attached to a telecommunication pole (not regulated by the NESTF); 4. INF-S9 Setbacks – all new Infrastructure not located in the road reserve or rail corridor, excluding infrastructure that crosses a river along a bridge or structure. 5. INF-S10 Setbacks –antenna not located in the road reserve or rail corridor; 6. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks – slope, height, depth; 7. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks – area in a 12-month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor; and ~~PER-2 - The activity is located in any of the Commercial and Mixed Use Zones, Industrial Zones, General Rural Zone or Sport and Recreation Zone; and~~ PER-3 - The standard INF-S12 Radiofrequency fields and electric and magnetic fields is complied with.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
246.72	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R13 Telecommunication poles, with or without associated antenna, and antenna attached to p	Support	Seek clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-R13 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure.	Retain as notified	Accept
271.143	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R13 Telecommunication poles, with or without associated antenna, and antenna attached to p	Support	Generally support rule INF-R13, however note that CRPS Policy 5.3.9 requires adverse effects of Regionally significant infrastructure on significant natural and physical resources to be avoided, remedied or mitigated. This objective only protects overlays, not areas that meet the CRPS criteria for SNAs but have not been mapped.	Seek to amend the definition of Significant Natural Areas.	Reject
244.59	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R14 Antenna attached to a building, including associated support structures (not regulated	Support	Considers that a rule which permitting Antennas attached to a building, including associated support structures (not regulated by the NESTF) outside of any overlay is supported.	Retain as notified.	Accept
246.73	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R14 Antenna attached to a building, including associated support structures (not regulated	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, Federated Farmers interest in INF-R14 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure.	Retain as notified	Accept
271.144	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R14 Antenna attached to a building, including associated support structures (not regulated	Support	Generally, supports INF-R14 'Antenna attached to a building, including associated support structures (not regulated by the NES-TF) outside of any overlay'. [Inferred as specific reasons not given]	Retain INF-R14 'Antenna attached to a building, including associated support structures (not regulated by the NESTF) outside of any overlay' as notified.	Accept
197.42	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R15 Customer connection lines outside of any overlay All zones Activity status: P	Support	Supports the permitted activity status for new customer connections. Notes that rule INF-R28 trumps INF-R15 and applies a Discretionary Activity Status to all new infrastructure within Outstanding Natural Landscapes and Features, Historic Heritage Items SASMs and the Oamaru Historic Area. Considers that small scale infrastructure such as customer connections which are essential to the community, should be provided for as a permitted activity, subject to specific standards that specifically manage potential effects associated with the sensitive locations.	Seeks to amend as follows or exclude customer connections from Rule INF-28: INF-R15 Customer connections ~~lines~~that are not otherwise provided for in INF-R7 or INF-R10~~outside of any overlay~~ Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 The customer connection line does not include a new tower; and PER-2 The diameter of any above ground ~~the~~ conductors or, lines or cables does not exceed 50mm ~~30mm~~; and PER-3 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S2 Height…; 2. INF-S3 Size…; 3. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks… 4. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks…; and PER-4 INF-S12 Radiofrequency fields and electric and magnetic fields is complied with;and PER-5 Where the activity is located: 5. on sites or areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori; 6. on a heritage item or within a heritage setting identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items; or 7. within the Ōamaru Historic Area identified on the Planning Maps; and the standard EW-S7 Infrastructure earthworks – in relation to Historic Heritage and Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori is complied with; and	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						PER-6 Where the activity is located in an area identified in: 8. SCHED7 – Outstanding Natural Features; or 9. SCHED8 – Outstanding Natural Landscapes; or 10. SCHED9 – Significant Natural Features; and the total number of new poles installed does not exceed 10; and the standard EW-S8 Infrastructure earthworks – in relation to Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, Significant Natural Features and Rural Scenic Landscape Overlays is complied with. Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary Where: RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1,~~and/or~~PER-2,PER-3, PER-4, PER-5 and/orPER-6. Matters of discretion are restricted to: the matters of discretion listed in any of standards INF-S7, INF-S8, INF-S9, EW-S5, EW-S6,EW-S7, EW-S8and/or the relevant noise standard(s)) that are not complied with.	
244.60	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R15 Customer connection lines outside of any overlay All zones Activity status: P	Support	Considers that a rule which permits customer connection lines is supported. Considers that such a rule should apply regardless of whether the customer is in an overlay or not, as a customer connection allows an activity to access network, and disallowing this does not provide for the sustainable management of the activity or building.	Seeks to amend INF-R15 as follows: INF-R15 Customer connection lines~~outside of any overlay~~	Reject
246.74	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R15 Customer connection lines outside of any overlay All zones Activity status: P	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-R15 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure.	Retain as notified	Accept
271.145	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R15 Customer connection lines outside of any overlay All zones Activity status: P	Support	Generally, supports INF-R15 'Customer connection lines outside of any overlay'. [Inferred as specific reasons not given]	Retain INF-R15 'Customer connection lines outside of any overlay' as notified.	Accept
288.46	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R15 Customer connection lines outside of any overlay All zones Activity status: P	Amend	Supports the permitted activity status for new customer connections, noting that rule INF-R28 trumps INF-R10 and applies a Discretionary Activity Status to all new infrastructure within the following overlays: 1. on a heritage item or within a heritage setting identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items; or 2. on sites or areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori; or 3. within the Ōamaru Historic Area identified on the Planning Maps; and 4. SCHED7 – Outstanding Natural Features; or 5. SCHED8 – Outstanding Natural Landscapes; or 6. SCHED9 – Significant Natural Features Customer connections, which are essential to the community, should be provided for as a permitted activity subject to specific standards that specifically manage the potential effects associated with sensitive locations. It is noted that rule INF-R7 and INF-R10 also provide for infrastructure that can, individually, be part of a customer connection, and therefore an amendment to the rule title is considered appropriate to direct the plan user to the most appropriate rule for each activity/element of infrastructure.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-R15 Customer connections~~that are not otherwise provided for in INF-R7 or INF-R10~~~~lines outside of any overlay~~ All zones Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 The~~customer~~connection~~line~~ does not include a new tower; and PER-2 The diameter of~~any above ground~~~~the~~conductors~~or~~~~,~~lines ~~or cables~~does not exceed ~~50mm~~~~30mm~~; and PER-3 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S2 Height...; 2. INF-S3 Size...; 3. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks... 4. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks...; and	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
					NWL also considers conductors up to and including the 50mm diameter should be provided for as a permitted activity. The difference in effects for conductors that are 50mm are acceptable, and aligns with the upgrading standard in INF-S1.	PER-4 INF-S12 Radiofrequency fields and electric and magnetic fields is complied with;and PER-5 Where the activity is located: 1. on sites or areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori; the standard EW-S7 Infrastructure earthworks – in relation to Historic Heritage and Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori is complied with; and PER-6 Where the activity is located in an area identified in: 1. SCHED7 – Outstanding Natural Features; or 2. SCHED8 – Outstanding Natural Landscapes; or 3. SCHED9 – Significant Natural Features; and the infrastructure does not exceed a total number of 10 new poles in that area; and the standard EW-S8 Infrastructure earthworks – in relation to Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, Significant Natural Features and Rural Scenic Landscape Overlays is complied with. Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary Where: RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1,~~and/or~~PER-2, PER-3, PER-4, PER-5, and/or PER-6. Matters of discretion are restricted to: the matters of discretion listed in any of standards INFS7, INF-S8, INFS9, EW-S5, EWS6, EW-S7, EW-S8 and/or the relevant noise standard(s)) that are not complied with. Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Discretionary Where: DIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-2	
197.43	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R16 Temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power	Support	Supports rule INF-16 as it considers it is appropriate to provide for certain temporary activities including temporary electricity generators as permitted activities. Temporary activities associated with the electricity distribution network are typically required in emergency situations or for routine maintenance. These activities are necessary and important for the continued reliable supply of electricity.	Retain as notified.	Accept
233.39	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R16 Temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power	Support	Supports a permitted activity pathway for temporary infrastructure.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
244.61	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R16 Temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power	Support	Considers that a rule which clearly permits temporary infrastructure for a period of 12 months is supported.	Retain as notified.	Accept
246.75	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R16 Temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-R16 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure.	Retain as notified	Accept

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
271.146	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R16 Temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power	Support	Generally, supports INF-R16 'Temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure'	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
287.25	P K M Farms Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R16 Temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power	Support	Supports allowing generators for use during and after emergency events.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
288.47	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R16 Temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power	Support	Supports this rule and considers that it is appropriate to provide for certain temporary activities associated with the electricity distribution network, including temporary electricity generators during emergency situations.	Retain as notified.	Accept
309.77	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R16 Temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power	Support	Supports the rule for temporary infrastructure and activities.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
246.76	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R17 Meteorological activities, extreme adverse weather devices and air and marine navigati	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-R17 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure.	Retain as notified	Accept
271.147	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R17 Meteorological activities, extreme adverse weather devices and air and marine navigati	Support	Generally support rule INF-R17, however note that CRPS Policy 5.3.9 requires adverse effects of Regionally significant infrastructure on significant natural and physical resources to be avoided, remedied or mitigated. This objective only protects overlays, not areas that meet the CRPS criteria for SNAs but have not been mapped.	Seek to amend the definition of Significant Natural Areas.	Reject
197.44	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R18 New infrastructure not otherwise provided for or subject to any other rule in this cha	Support	Supports this rule, which provides for new infrastructure as a permitted activity, subject to standards.	Retain as notified.	Accept
233.40	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R18 New infrastructure not otherwise provided for or subject to any other rule in this cha	Support	Supports new infrastructure as a permitted activity, subject to conditions.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
243.29	Whitestone Contracting Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R18 New infrastructure not otherwise provided for or subject to any other rule in this cha	Oppose	Opposes proposed as the provision does not account for the infrastructure that is provided for by designations.	Seeks to clarify that this provision does not apply to infrastructure that is provided for by a designation.	Reject
244.62	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R18 New infrastructure not otherwise provided for or subject to any other rule in this cha	Support	Considers that a rule which provides default permitted activity status (subject to standards) if not otherwise provided for is supported.	Retain as notified.	Accept
246.77	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R18 New infrastructure not otherwise provided for or subject to any other rule in this cha	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-R18 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure in the INF chapter.	Retain as notified	Accept

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
271.148	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R18 New infrastructure not otherwise provided for or subject to any other rule in this cha	Support	Generally support rule INF-R18, noting however that CRPS Policy 5.3.9 requires that adverse effects on significant natural and physical resources are avoided, remedied or mitigated, and that other environmental effects are controlled.	Seeking to amend as follows: PER-1... INF-S14 Trimming, pruning or removal of indigenous vegetation and earthworks within an area identified in SCHED6 – Significant Natural Areas; INF-S15 Trimming, pruning or removal of indigenous vegetation outside of an area identified in SCHED6 – Significant Natural Areas;	Reject
288.48	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R18 New infrastructure not otherwise provided for or subject to any other rule in this cha	Support	Supports this rule as it provides for new infrastructure as a permitted activity, subject to standards.	Retain as notified.	Accept
251.112	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-R19 New transformers, substations, switching stations and ancillary buildings for the elec	Amend	Submission refers to other submission points relating to amendments to standards and matters of discretion.	Seeks to amend as follows: Amend INF-R19 and/or consequential amendment to INF-S2, INF-S7, INF-S8, INF-S9, INF-S10, INF-S11, EW-S5, EW-S6 to provide the following under the matters of discretion: X. Effects on the values and qualities of any overlay Y. Any obstruction to and across culturally significant waterbodies, tuhituhi neherā or mauka as recognised in or adjoining the SASM overlay(s) from the height and location of the structure	Accept in part
271.149	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R19 New transformers, substations, switching stations and ancillary buildings for the elec	Support	Generally support rule INF-R19, noting however that CRPS Policy 5.3.9 requires that adverse effects on significant natural and physical resources are avoided, remedied or mitigated, and that other environmental effects are controlled.	Seeking to amend as follows: PER-1... INF-S14 Trimming, pruning or removal of indigenous vegetation and earthworks within an area identified in SCHED6 – Significant Natural Areas; INF-S15 Trimming, pruning or removal of indigenous vegetation outside of an area identified in SCHED6 – Significant Natural Areas;	Reject
288.49	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R19 New transformers, substations, switching stations and ancillary buildings for the elec	Amend	Supports this rule as it permits aspects of the electricity distribution network. Considers it appropriate that smaller transformers which meet the definition of 'cabinets' and located at the street or neighbourhood level are not inadvertently captured by this rule, and instead are provided for by INF-R7.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-R19 New transformers, substations, switching stations and ancillary buildings for the electricity network (excluding cabinets)	Accept
309.78	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R19 New transformers, substations, switching stations and ancillary buildings for the elec	Amend	Supports the rule for new substations, but requests that the activity status for National Grid substations be no more than a discretionary activity to give effect to the NPSET.	Seeks to retain as notified, subject to an amendment that makes the activity status no more onerous than a discretionary activity.	
165.23	Bryry Trust	Infrastructure	INF-R2 The maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay	Support	Considers that INF-R2 'The maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay' is supported with an amendment to the end of the PER-3 Rule so that the onus on the applicant to prove existing use rights under s10 due to the historical nature of activities on site is avoided.	Amend INF-R2 'The maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay' to include: PER-3 6. Where the infrastructure is primary production infrastructure that was established as at 1st March 2025. ...	
233.37	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R2 The maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay	Support	Supports the ability for maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within any overlay as a permitted activity subject to standards.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
243.27	Whitestone Contracting Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R2 The maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay	Oppose	Opposes as proposed for the reasons above [243.25] the provisions do not adequately provide a pathway for time-sensitive repairs to infrastructure that require earthworks larger than the relevant standards.	Seeks to amend INF-R2 such that repairs to infrastructure that are time sensitive (Such as transport infrastructure) are exempt from the relevant earthwork's standards.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						Otherwise seeks to amend INF-R2 or create a new provision so that repairs and maintenance of transport infrastructure is a permitted activity.	
244.49	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R2 The maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay	Support	Considers that the rule clearly provides for the maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure inside an overlay, including works near notable trees.	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
246.62	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R2 The maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-R2 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure. While we generally support the INF-R2, we oppose both discretionary and non-complying status for any activity that does not comply with PER-4, PER-5 or notable trees. Maintenance and repair of existing infrastructure, including in overlays, is critical. INF-R2 should be more enabling. We believe the Council can reasonably identify all of effects or issues the activity may have, and as such they should list them in rule with restricted discretionary status. This would improve certainty and efficiency for both landowners and the Council. We do not believe the activity is sufficiently complex, or its effects uncertain, to justify discretionary rule status.	Amendment of INF-R2 to delete discretionary and non-complying activity status and replace them with restricted discretionary status and a list of matters to which discretion is restricted.	Reject
250.17	Alister and Janine Bremner	Infrastructure	INF-R2 The maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay	Support	Submitter wishes to remove reliance on existing use rights	Amend to include: PER-3 Where the infrastructure was established as at 1st March 2025.	Reject
251.102	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-R2 The maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay	Amend	The submission notes that INF-R2 (PER-4) applies to historic heritage, SASM, and INF-R2 (PER-5) to infrastructure earthworks in natural hazard overlays. The submitter raises wider issues about how overlays are grouped and the clarity of matters of discretion and considers that SASM overlays should not be grouped with historic heritage but instead grouped with ONFLs, SNFs, and RSL overlays, and that relevant restricted discretionary rules should explicitly consider "the values and qualities" of these overlays. The submitter also notes a lack of clear policy direction for infrastructure in the coastal environment—needed for consistency with the PORPS and NZCPS—and seeks clarification on the appropriateness of applying PER-5 to coastal versus non-coastal hazard areas. Additionally, it highlights that INF-R2 (RDIS-1) references standards that do not currently include "values and qualities of overlays" in their matters of discretion.	Seeks to amend to include under the matters of discretion for RDIS-1 "the values and qualities of the overlay" (or wording to this effect) and/or consequentially amend the standards in INF-S14 and EW-S8. Seeks to amend all rules and policies to group the SASM overlay with the ONFLs, SNFs and RSL overlay, rather than with Historic Heritage overlay.	Accept in part
252.16	Hollamby Family Trust	Infrastructure	INF-R2 The maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay	Support	Considers that INF-R2 'The maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay' is supported with an amendment to the end of the PER-3 Rule so that the onus on the applicant to prove existing use rights under s10 due to the historical nature of activities on site is avoided.	Seeks to amend as follows: PER-3 Where the infrastructure is primary production infrastructure that was established as at 1st March 2025. [inferred relief requested]	Reject
271.132	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R2 The maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay	Support	Generally support rule INF-R2, however note that CRPS Policy 5.3.9 requires adverse effects of Regionally significant infrastructure on significant natural and physical resources to be avoided, remedied or mitigated. This objective only protects overlays, not areas that meet the CRPS criteria for SNAs but have not been mapped.	Seek to amend the definition of Significant Natural Areas.	Reject
268.18	Ryan and Hayley Ambler	Infrastructure	INF-R2 The maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay	Amend	Considers that INF-R2 'The maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay' is supported with an amendment to the end of the PER-3 Rule so that the onus on the applicant to prove existing use rights under s10 due to the historical nature of activities on site is avoided.	Amend INF-R2 'The maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay' to include: PER-3 6. Where the infrastructure is primary production infrastructure that was established as at 1st March 2025. ...	Reject
272.20	Dave and Karen Ellis	Infrastructure	INF-R2 The maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay	Support	Considers that INF-R2 'The maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay' is supported with an amendment to the end of the PER-3 Rule so that the onus on the applicant to prove existing use rights under s10 due to the historical nature of activities on site is avoided.	Seeks to amend as follows: PER-3 Where the infrastructure was established as at 1st March 2025.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
287.23	P K M Farms Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R2 The maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay	Support	Supports in part but considers existing infrastructure for primary production should be included as a permitted activity.	Seeks to amend as follows: PER-3 Where the infrastructure is for primary production activities and was established as at 1st March 2025.	Reject
288.38	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R2 The maintenance and repair and removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay	Amend	Supports the rule, with an amendment to ensure consistency with the title of INF-R1.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-R2 The maintenance and repair or removal of existing infrastructure within an overlay	Reject
240.44	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated (EDS)	Infrastructure	INF-R20 Upgrading of existing transmission lines above 110kV that are not regulated by the NES	Oppose	Oppose in part. Considers effects on the environment need to be considered.	Seeks amendments for the reasons provided.	Reject
253.51	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R20 Upgrading of existing transmission lines above 110kV that are not regulated by the NES	Oppose	Opposes. The matters of discretion are restricted to adverse effects on the character and amenity values of the zone. The matters of discretion must include consideration of all adverse effects. Consideration of effects on the character and values of the site, zone and overlay should also be included as matters of discretion.	Seeks to include matter of discretion so consideration of all adverse effects can be considered. Seeks to include adverse effects on the character and values of the site, zone and overlay within matters of discretion.	Reject
271.150	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R20 Upgrading of existing transmission lines above 110kV that are not regulated by the NES	Support	Generally, supports INF-R20 'Upgrading of existing transmission lines above 110kV that are not regulated by the NES-ETA'. However, CRPS Policy 5.3.9 requires that adverse effects on significant natural and physical resources are avoided, remedied or mitigated, and that other environmental effects are controlled.	Amend the rule as follows to add a matter of discretion: 9. any adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity	Accept in part
309.79	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R20 Upgrading of existing transmission lines above 110kV that are not regulated by the NES	Oppose	Opposes the rule for upgrading existing transmission lines, as NESETA already regulates these activities and duplication is unnecessary.	Seeks to delete the provision.	Accept
244.63	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R21 Telecommunication poles, antennas and cabinets regulated by the NESTF that do not meet	Support	Considers that a rule which captures Telecommunication poles, antennas and cabinets regulated by the NESTF that do not meet the permitted activity standards in Regulations 20, 21, 22, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35 or 37 of the NESTF is supported. However, considers that compliance is determined by the height of existing light poles particularly for poles in legal road and it is unreasonable that a pole in legal road which under the NESTF is permitted to be say 12.5m high (based off 9m high surrounding street poles). But for operational reasons a 15m pole may be needed, and the underlying zone height is 25m. Considers that any poles which exceed the NESTF height but meet the permitted height in the PDP should be a Controlled Activity.	Seeks to amend INF-R21 to provide Controlled Activity status for poles which exceed the permitted height in the NESTF but meet the zone height standard in the PDP and the matter of control should be the effect of the additional height.	Reject
253.52	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R21 Telecommunication poles, antennas and cabinets regulated by the NESTF that do not meet	Oppose	Opposes that the matters of discretion are restricted to adverse effects on the character and amenity values of the zone. The matters of discretion must include consideration of all adverse effects. Consideration of effects on the character and values of the site, zone and overlay should also be included as matters of discretion.	Seeks to include matter of discretion so consideration of all adverse effects can be considered. Seeks to include adverse effects on the character and values of the site, zone and overlay within matters of discretion.	Reject
271.151	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R21 Telecommunication poles, antennas and cabinets regulated by the NESTF that do not meet	Support	Generally, supports INF-R21 'Telecommunication poles, antennas and cabinets regulated by the NES-TF that do not meet the permitted activity standards in Regulations 20, 21, 22, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35 or 37 of the NESTF'. However, CRPS Policy 5.3.9 requires that adverse effects on significant natural and physical resources are avoided, remedied or mitigated, and that other environmental effects are controlled and as such amendment is necessary.	Amend the rule as follows to add a matter of discretion: 7. any adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity	Accept in part
271.152	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R22 Water reservoirs, wells and supply intakes for the reticulation and provision of publi	Support	Generally, supports INF-R22 'Water reservoirs, wells and supply intakes for the reticulation and provision of public water supply'. However, CRPS Policy 5.3.9 requires that adverse effects on significant natural and physical resources are avoided, remedied or mitigated, and that other environmental effects are controlled and as such amendment is necessary. Also, the title of the rule includes wells and supply intakes but the body of the rule does not.	Amend the rule as follows to add a matter of discretion: 7. any adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity Amend RDIS-1 as follows: The reservoir, well or supply intake is located outside of any overlay.	Accept

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
197.45	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R23 Upgrading of infrastructure including any ancillary vehicle access tracks, but excludi	Oppose	Opposes in part and supports this rule, seeking clarification by amending the rule to state that this rule only applies if the activity is not provided for by another rule in the INF chapter. Considers that the addition of the words 'above ground' are necessary to ensure that this rule does not inadvertently trigger the need for consent for underground infrastructure that is provided for by other rules as a permitted activity.	Seeks to amend rule as follows: Upgrading of<u>above ground</u>infrastructure including any ancillary vehicle access tracks, but excluding road, walkways, cycleways and shared paths located in an area identified in SCHED6 –Significant Natural Areas, SCHED7 -Outstanding Natural Features, SCHED8 –Outstanding Natural Landscapes, SCHED2 -Historic Heritage Items, SCHED5 - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori, or the Ōamaru Historic Area or more than 900m above sea level<u>except where provided for in any other rule in the INF Chapter.</u>	Accept in part
233.41	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R23 Upgrading of infrastructure including any ancillary vehicle access tracks, but excludi	Support	The submitter notes the need to preserve the natural, heritage and cultural values of these areas/sites and accepts the Restricted Discretionary activity status for infrastructure upgrades.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
244.64	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R23 Upgrading of infrastructure including any ancillary vehicle access tracks, but excludi	Support	Considers that requiring resource consent for the upgrading of infrastructure in Significant Natural Areas, Outstanding Natural Features, Outstanding Natural Landscapes, Historic Heritage Items, Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori, or the Ōamaru Historic Area or more than 900m above sea level is supported. Noting that roads are excluded, the rule should also exclude any infrastructure located within formed legal road, to provide consistency with this exclusion.	Seeks to amend INF-R23 as follows: INF-R23 Upgrading of infrastructure including any ancillary vehicle access tracks, but excluding road<u>(and any infrastructure located within formed legal road)</u>, walkways, cycleways and shared paths located in an area identified in SCHED6 – Significant Natural Areas, SCHED7 - Outstanding Natural Features, SCHED8 – Outstanding Natural Landscapes, SCHED2 - Historic Heritage Items, SCHED5 - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori, or the Ōamaru Historic Area or more than 900m above sea level	Accept in part
246.78	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R23 Upgrading of infrastructure including any ancillary vehicle access tracks, but excludi	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-R23 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure. INF-R23 provides for an upgrade of infrastructure in SNA, ONF, ONL, SASM and at higher altitude, within specified limits as a restricted discretionary activity. Infrastructure is already located in these areas, and an upgrade may mean increasing its size or scale, or materials. Because the limits are specified, we believe the activity should be permitted or given controlled activity status. If those limits are not met, then we believe the activity should be restricted discretionary.	Amendment of INF-R23 to: 1. provide for upgrading of infrastructure within the specified limits as a permitted or controlled activity. 2. where upgrading of infrastructure beyond the specified limits is proposed, provide for it as a restricted discretionary activity, using the matters of discretion currently provided.	Reject
251.115	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-R23 Upgrading of infrastructure including any ancillary vehicle access tracks, but excludi	Amend	Considers a need to reference both site values and overlay values when assessing effects of infrastructure upgrades and clarification on how offsetting and compensation measures apply to listed overlays.	Seeks to amend as follows: - Amend INF-R23 to clarify the relevance of offsetting and compensation measures for upgrading in the listed overlays. - Amend the matters of discretion under INF-R23 as follows: ... 4. any adverse effects on the identified values <u>and qualities</u> of the site <u>and overlay</u>...	Accept in part
253.53	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R23 Upgrading of infrastructure including any ancillary vehicle access tracks, but excludi	Oppose	Opposes in part: Mitigation, offsets and compensation are not offered, they are part of managing effects appropriately. They are also sometimes not appropriate to use. The matters of discretion for this rule should reflect that and include the extent to which adverse effects have been avoided, remedied and mitigated.	Amend matter 2 as follows: Matters of discretion are restricted to: ... 2. any mitigation, offset or compensation measures ~~offered~~ <u>and their appropriateness</u>; and ... Insert new matter of discretion: <u>The extent to which any adverse effects have been avoided, remedied and mitigated</u>	Reject
271.153	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R23 Upgrading of infrastructure including any ancillary vehicle access tracks, but excludi	Support	Generally support rule INF-R23, however note that CRPS Policy 5.3.9 requires adverse effects of Regionally significant infrastructure on significant natural and physical resources to be avoided, remedied or mitigated. This objective only protects overlays, not areas that meet the CRPS criteria for SNAs but have not been mapped.	Seek to amend the definition of Significant Natural Areas.	Reject
288.50	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R23 Upgrading of infrastructure including	Amend	Supports this rule, however considers that greater clarity would be provided by amending the rule to state that this rule only applies if the activity is not provided for by another rule in the INF chapter.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-R23 Upgrading of<u>above ground</u>infrastructure including any ancillary vehicle access tracks, but excluding road, walkways, cycleways and shared paths located in	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
			any ancillary vehicle access tracks, but excludi		Considers that the addition of the words 'above ground' are necessary to avoid inadvertently triggering the need for a resource consent for underground infrastructure that is provided for as a permitted activity.	an area identified in SCHED6 – Significant Natural Areas, SCHED7 - Outstanding Natural Features, SCHED8 – Outstanding Natural Landscapes, SCHED2 - Historic Heritage Items, SCHED5 - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori, or the Ōamaru Historic Area or more than 900m above sea levelexcept where provided for in any other rule in this chapter	
309.80	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R23 Upgrading of infrastructure including any ancillary vehicle access tracks, but excludi	Support	Supports a pathway for upgrading infrastructure within overlays, provided it aligns with NPSET and relevant regional policies.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
271.155	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R25 New Transmission lines All zones Activity status: Discretionary Activity	Support	Supports INF-R25 'New Transmission lines' as it gives effect to CRPS Policy 5.3.9.	Retain INF-R25 'New Transmission lines' as notified.	Accept
309.82	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R25 New Transmission lines All zones Activity status: Discretionary Activity	Amend	Supports a discretionary activity pathway for new transmission lines and requests expansion to include major upgrades not covered by NESETA.	Seeks to amend as follows: New Transmission lines and major upgrades to existing Transmission lines	Reject
271.156	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R26 Water and wastewater treatment plants All zones Activity status: Discretionar	Support	Supports INF-R26 'Water and wastewater treatment plants' as it gives effect to CRPS Policy 5.3.6.	Retain INF-R26 'Water and wastewater treatment plants' as notified.	Accept
165.25	Bryry Trust	Infrastructure	INF-R28 New infrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways,	Support	Considers that INF-R28 'New infrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways, cycleways and shared paths, which is located in an area identified in SCHED7 - Outstanding Natural Features, SCHED8 – Outstanding Natural Landscapes, SCHED2 - Historic Heritage Items, SCHED5 - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or the Ōamaru Historic Area' is supported with amendments for farm infrastructure and where resource consent is triggered and expert advice required, this will be at the cost of WDC and not the property owner where it is a s6 Matter of National Importance.	Seeks that INF-R28 'New infrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways, cycleways and shared paths, which is located in an area identified in SCHED7 - Outstanding Natural Features, SCHED8 – Outstanding Natural Landscapes, SCHED2 - Historic Heritage Items, SCHED5 - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or the Ōamaru Historic Area' is amended as follows: Activity Status: Permitted PER-1 Where the infrastructure is a farm track and meets the Earthworks Standards; OR PER-2 Is farm infrastructure that is required to carry out primary production activities. Activity Status when Permitted Activity Status is not achieved: Activity status: Discretionary Note: Where consent is required within a sensitive environment and additional expert advice is required, this will be at a cost to Waitaki District Council where the values associated with the sensitive environment are a Matter of National Importance. ...	Reject
197.47	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R28 New infrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways,	Oppose	Opposes in part and supports this rule, seeking clarification by amending the rule to state that this rule only applies if the activity is not provided for by another rule in the INF chapter. Considers that the addition of the words 'above ground' are necessary to ensure that this rule does not inadvertently trigger the need for consent for underground infrastructure that is provided for as a permitted activity.	Seeks to amend as follows: Newabove groundinfrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways, cycleways and shared paths, which is located in an area identified in SCHED7 - Outstanding Natural Features, SCHED8 – Outstanding Natural Landscapes, SCHED2 - Historic Heritage Items, SCHED5 - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or the Ōamaru Historic Areaexcept where provided for in any other rule in the INF Chapter.	Reject
233.44	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R28 New infrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways,	Support	The submitter accepts the Discretionary activity status for new infrastructure within an ONF, heritage item, SASM and Oamaru Historic Area.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
240.46	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated (EDS)	Infrastructure	INF-R28 New infrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways,	Oppose	Considers new infrastructure in ONL/Fs should be non-complying	Seeks amendments for the reasons provided.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
244.67	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R28 New infrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways,	Support	Considers that requiring resource consent for the new infrastructure in Outstanding Natural Features, Outstanding Natural Landscapes, Historic Heritage Items, Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or the Ōamaru Historic Area, is supported. Noting that roads are excluded, the rule should also exclude any infrastructure located within formed legal road, to provide consistency with this exclusion.	Seeks to amend INF-R28 as follows: INF-R28 New infrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads(and any infrastructure located within formed legal road), walkways, cycleways and shared paths, which is located in an area identified in SCHED7 - Outstanding Natural Features, SCHED8 – Outstanding Natural Landscapes, SCHED2 - Historic Heritage Items, SCHED5 - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or the Ōamaru Historic Area	Reject
246.80	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R28 New infrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways,	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-R28 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure. We oppose discretionary status for new infrastructure that has an operational or functional need to be located in an ONF, ONL or SASM. We believe the Council can reasonably identify all of effects or issues the activity may have, and as such they should list them in rule with restricted discretionary status. This would improve certainty and efficiency for both landowners and the Council. We do not believe the activity is sufficiently complex, or its effects uncertain, to justify discretionary rule status.	amendment of INF-R27 to provide for new infrastructure with an operational or functional need to be located in an ONF, ONL or SASM, to be provided for as a restricted discretionary activity.	Reject
250.20	Alister and Janine Bremner	Infrastructure	INF-R28 New infrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways,	Support	Submitter supports the rule however requests financial assistance to cover the cost of ecological or landscape advice.	Activity Status: Discretionary The applicant will be eligible for financial assistance to cover the cost of the additional ecological advice, if that is required.	Reject
268.20	Ryan and Hayley Ambler	Infrastructure	INF-R28 New infrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways,	Amend	Considers that INF-R28 'New infrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways, cycleways and shared paths, which is located in an area identified in SCHED7 - Outstanding Natural Features, SCHED8 – Outstanding Natural Landscapes, SCHED2 - Historic Heritage Items, SCHED5 - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or the Ōamaru Historic Area' is supported with amendments for farm infrastructure and where resource consent is triggered and expert advice required, this will be at the cost of WDC and not the property owner where it is a s6 Matter of National Importance.	Seeks that INF-R28 'New infrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways, cycleways and shared paths, which is located in an area identified in SCHED7 - Outstanding Natural Features, SCHED8 – Outstanding Natural Landscapes, SCHED2 - Historic Heritage Items, SCHED5 - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or the Ōamaru Historic Area' is amended as follows: Activity Status: Permitted PER-1 Where the infrastructure is a farm track and meets the Earthworks Standards; OR PER-2 Is farm infrastructure that is required to carry out primary production activities. Activity Status when Permitted Activity Status is not achieved: Activity status: Discretionary Note: Where consent is required within a sensitive environment and additional expert advice is required, this will be at a cost to Waitaki District Council where the values associated with the sensitive environment are a Matter of National Importance. ...	Reject
271.158	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R28 New infrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways,	Support	Supports INF-R28 'New infrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways, cycleways and shared paths, which is located in an area identified in SCHED7 - Outstanding Natural Features, SCHED8 – Outstanding Natural Landscapes, SCHED2 - Historic Heritage Items, SCHED5 - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or the Ōamaru Historic Area'.	Retain INF-R28 as notified.	Accept
288.52	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R28 New infrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways,	Amend	Supports this rule, however considers that greater clarity would be provided by amending the rule to state that this rule only applies if the activity is not provided for by another rule in the INF chapter. Considers that the addition of the words 'above ground' are necessary to avoid inadvertently triggering the need for a resource consent for underground infrastructure that is provided for as a permitted activity.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-R28 Newabove groundinfrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways, cycleways and shared paths, which is located in an area identified in SCHED7 - Outstanding Natural Features, SCHED8 – Outstanding Natural Landscapes, SCHED2 - Historic Heritage Items, SCHED5 - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or the Ōamaru Historic Areaexcept where provided for in any other rule in this chapter	Reject
309.84	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R28 New infrastructure, including any ancillary access tracks, excluding roads, walkways,	Support	Supports a pathway for new infrastructure within Significant Natural Areas, aligning with NPSET.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
271.159	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R29 Buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard All zones Activity sta	Support	Generally, support INF-R29 'Buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard'. [Inferred Submission Summary]	Retain INF-R29 'Buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard' as notified.	Reject
309.85	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R29 Buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard All zones Activity sta	Oppose	Supports the intent of managing activities within the National Grid Yard to avoid reverse sensitivity and operational issues, but seeks amendments to reflect the most recent approach to management of activities, buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard, as applied throughout New Zealand.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-R29 Buildings~~, and~~ structures and activities within the National Grid Yard ... Where: PER-1 The building or structure is not ~~used for the handling or storage of hazardous substances with explosive or flammable intrinsic properties (this does not apply to the accessory use and storage of hazardous substances in domestic scale quantities);~~ a. a hazardous facility; or b. the activity is not a sensitive activity;and PER-2 The building or structure does not permanently physically obstruct vehicular access to any National Grid Support Structure; and PER-~~2~~3 ~~The~~Any building~~, or~~ structure or activity ~~has a minimum vertical clearance of 10m below the lowest point of a conductor, or otherwise~~ meets the safe electrical clearance distances required by New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) ISSN 01140663 under all transmission line and building operating conditions and is either: 1. a fence not exceeding 2.5m in heightand is located at least: - 6m from the outer visible edge of a foundation of a National Grid transmission line tower; or - 5m from the outer visible edge of a foundation of a National Grid transmission line pole; or 2. an uninhabited farm~~, a~~ or horticultural building or structure located more than 12m from a National Grid Support Structure ~~or a building~~ (but not commercial greenhouses, wintering barns, produce packing facilities, or milking/dairy sheds (excluding ancillary stockyards and platforms)); or ~~3. irrigation equipment used for agricultural or horticultural purposes, including the reticulation and storage of water where it does not permanently physically obstruct existing vehicular access to a National Grid transmission line tower or pole;~~ 4. alterations and additions to an existing building or structure for a sensitive activity which do not result in an increase in the building height or building footprint; or 5. an accessory building associated with an existing residential activity that is located at least 12m from a National Grid Support Structure and is less than 10m^2 in area and 2.5m in height; 6. infrastructure ~~(other than for the reticulation and storage of water for irrigation purposes)~~ undertaken by~~a~~network ~~utility operator~~ utilities as defined in section 166 of the Resource Management Act 1991 or any part of electricity infrastructure that connects the National Grid; ~~and~~or 7. An artificial crop protection structure or crop support structure not exceeding 2.5m in height and located at least 8m from a National Grid transmission line pole that: a. are removable or temporary to allow a clear working space of 12m from the pole for maintenance; and b. allows all weather access to the pole and a sufficient area for maintenance equipment, including a crane; or	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						c. meets the requirements of clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) ISSN 01140663. ~~PER-3~~ ~~The building or structure is located at least 12m from the outer visible edge of a foundation of a National Grid transmission line tower or pole, except where it:~~ ~~1. is a fence not exceeding 2.5m in height that is located at least:~~ ~~1. 6m from the outer visible edge of a foundation of a National Grid transmission line tower; or~~ ~~2. 5m from the outer visible edge of a foundation of a National Grid transmission line pole; or~~ ~~2. is an artificial crop protection structure or crop support structure not exceeding 2.5m in height and located at least 8m from a National Grid transmission line pole that:~~ ~~1. is removable or temporary to allow a clear working space of 12m from the pole for maintenance; and~~ ~~2. allows all weather access to the pole and a sufficient area for maintenance equipment, including a crane; or~~ ~~3. meets the requirements of clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) ISSN 01140663; and~~ ~~PER-4~~ ~~The relevant permitted activity standards for the zone are complied with.~~ ~~Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary~~ ~~Where:~~ ~~RDIS-1~~ ~~Compliance is not achieved with PER-4~~ ~~Matters of discretion are restricted to:~~ ~~4. the matters of discretion of any infringed standard~~ Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying Where: NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1, PER-2 and/or PER-3	
197.37	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R3 Upgrading of infrastructure, outside an overlay All zones Activity status: Per	Oppose	Opposes proposed rule [refer to original submission for full reasons].	Seeks to amend rule as follows: INF-R3 Upgrading of infrastructure, outside an overlay not otherwise provided for in INF-R4 or INF-R5 Activity status: Permitted Where: ... PER-3 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: ... 4. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks –area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor.;and PER-4 Where the activity is located in an area identified in: 1. on a heritage item or within a heritage setting identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items; or	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						2. on sites or areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori; or 3. within the Ōamaru Historic Area identified on the Planning Maps the standard EW-S7 Infrastructure earthworks – in relation to Historic Heritage and Sites and Areas of Significance is complied with; and PER-5 Where the activity is located in an area identified in: 1. SCHED7 – Outstanding Natural Features; or 2. SCHED8 – Outstanding Natural Landscapes; or 3. SCHED9 – Significant Natural Features; the standard EW-S8 Infrastructure earthworks – in relation to Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, Significant Natural Features and Rural Scenic Landscape Overlays is complied with. Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary Where: RDIS-1Compliance is not achieved with PER-1, PER-2,~~and/or~~PER-3(1), (3) or (4),PER-4 and/or PER-5 Matters of discretion are restricted to: 1. the matters of discretion listed in any of standards INF-S1, EW-S5, EW-S6,EW-S7, EW-S8, and/or the relevant noise standard(s) that are not complied with. ...	
233.31	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R3 Upgrading of infrastructure, outside an overlay All zones Activity status: Per	Support	Supports the ability to upgrade existing infrastructure as a permitted activity, subject to standards.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
240.39	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated (EDS)	Infrastructure	INF-R3 Upgrading of infrastructure, outside an overlay All zones Activity status: Per	Oppose	Considers infrastructure upgrades may affect unidentified significant biodiversity and should require consent.	Seeks amendments for the reasons provided.	Accept in part
243.28	Whitestone Contracting Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R3 Upgrading of infrastructure, outside an overlay All zones Activity status: Per	Oppose	Opposes proposed INF-R3 and considers that the appropriate places to provide for the upgrading of roads is at the transport chapter.	Seeks to clarify that the provision does not apply to roads.	Reject
244.50	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R3 Upgrading of infrastructure, outside an overlay All zones Activity status: Per	Support	Considers that the rule clearly provides for upgrading existing infrastructure outside an overlay	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
246.63	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R3 Upgrading of infrastructure, outside an overlay All zones Activity status: Per	Support	Considers it unclear whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. Considers that if it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, it needs to ensure adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
251.103	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-R3 Upgrading of infrastructure, outside an overlay All zones Activity status: Per	Support	Support for the approach in INF-R3 which relate to works outside overlays. The submitter also highlights other submission points concerning potential effects on adjoining wāhi tūpuna, such as obstruction of wāhi tūpuna and mauka.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
258.11	Bryce Burnett	Infrastructure	INF-R3 Upgrading of infrastructure, outside an overlay All zones Activity status: Per	Support	Supports the permitted status of infrastructure upgrades.	Retain	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
271.133	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R3 Upgrading of infrastructure, outside an overlay All zones Activity status: Per	Support	Generally support rule INF-R3, however note that CRPS Policy 5.3.9 requires adverse effects of Regionally significant infrastructure on significant natural and physical resources to be avoided, remedied or mitigated. This objective only protects overlays, not areas that meet the CRPS criteria for SNAs but have not been mapped.	Seek to amend the definition of Significant Natural Areas.	Reject
288.39	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R3 Upgrading of infrastructure, outside an overlay All zones Activity status: Per	Oppose	Opposes this rule as notified as NWL has extensive existing network within the following overlays: 1. on a heritage item or within a heritage setting identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items; 2. on sites or areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori; 3. within the Ōamaru Historic Area identified on the Planning Maps; 4. SCHED7 – Outstanding Natural Features; 5. SCHED8 – Outstanding Natural Landscapes; 6. SCHED9 – Significant Natural Features Considers that the proposed definition of 'upgrading' includes improvements to capacity, efficiency, security, or safety of existing infrastructure, but excludes maintenance and repair. Considers that the plan lacks rules permitting upgrading within the listed overlays that meet INF-S1 Upgrading, defaulting such activities to discretionary and requiring a resource consent under INF-R23. Considers that routine upgrading activities are generally indiscernible to the public and the surrounding environment, without a permitted activity pathway, the Proposed District Plan unnecessarily constrains electricity upgrades and new customer connections.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-R3 Upgrading of infrastructure,~~outside an overlay~~that is not otherwise provided for in INF-R4 or INF-R5 All zones Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 The infrastructure is not transmission lines over 110kV; and PER-2 The noise standards for the zone are complied with; and PER-3 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S1 Upgrading; 2. INF-S13 Earthworks associated with infrastructure (excluding National Grid infrastructure) in the National Grid Yard outside of any overlay; 3. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks – slope, height, depth; 4. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks – area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor;and PER-4 Where the activity is located in an area identified in: 1. on a heritage item or within a heritage setting identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items; or 2. on sites or areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori; or 3. within the Ōamaru Historic Area identified on the Planning Maps the standard EW-S7 Infrastructure earthworks – in relation to Historic Heritage and Sites and Areas of Significance is complied with; and PER-5 Where the activity is located in an area identified in: 1. SCHED7 – Outstanding Natural Features; or 2. SCHED8 – Outstanding Natural Landscapes; or 3. SCHED9 – Significant Natural Features; the standard EW-S8 Infrastructure earthworks – in relation to Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, Significant Natural Features and Rural Scenic Landscape Overlays is complied with. Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary Where: RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1, PER-2~~and/or~~PER-3(1), (3) or (4),PER-4 and/or PER-5 Matters of discretion are restricted to:	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						1. the matters of discretion listed in any of standards INFS1, EW-S5, EWS6, EW-S7, EW-S8, and/or the relevant noise standard(s) that are not complied with. Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying Where: NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-3(2)	
309.73	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R3 Upgrading of infrastructure, outside an overlay All zones Activity status: Per	Amend	Considers that as all earthworks within the National Grid Yard are managed by a dedicated rule, listing earthworks separately in other rules is unnecessary, regardless of overlays. The submitter is neutral on the rest of the rule due to NESETA's regulation, but opposes a non-complying activity status for the National Grid, as it conflicts with NPSET and NESETA.	Seeks to amend as follows: PER-3 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S1 Upgrading; ~~2. INF-S13 Earthworks associated with infrastructure (excluding National Grid infrastructure) in the National Grid Yard outside of any overlay~~ 3. EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks – slope, height, depth; 4. EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks – area in a 12 month period per site, excluding the road reserve and rail corridor. ~~Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying~~ ~~Where:~~ ~~NC-1~~ ~~Compliance is not achieved with PER-3(2)~~	Accept
197.48	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R30 Buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard All zones A	Support	Supports this rule, however considers it necessary to provide for all electricity distribution lines, rather than just 33kV and 66Kv lines. Noting that electricity distribution lines can conduct electricity up to a maximum voltage of 110 kV, therefore seeks to amend this rule to provide for electric distribution lines up to 110kV to avoid inadvertently excluding the 110Kv lines (if any are established in the District in the future).	Seeks to amend rule as follows: Where: PER-1 The building or structureis a fence that~~is not used for the handling or storage of hazardous substances with explosive or flammable intrinsic properties (this does not apply to the accessory use and storage of hazardous substances in domestic scale quantities); and~~ ~~PER-2~~ ~~Any building or structure, excluding a fence, is located at least 10m from the centre line of a 66kV electricity distribution line or at least 10m of a foundation of an associated support structure; or~~ ~~PER-3~~ ~~Any building or structure, excluding a fence, is located at least 5m from the centre line of a 33kV electricity distribution line or at least 5m of a foundation of an associated support structure; or~~ ~~PER-4~~ ~~Any fence~~is no greater than 2.5m in height and is located no closer than 5m of the centre line of an electricity distribution line support structure foundation; and PER-52The relevant permitted activity standards for the zone are complied with. Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary Where: RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-52 Matters of discretion are restricted to: 1. the matters of discretion of any infringed standard Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying Where:	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1,~~PER-2, PER-3 and/or PER-4~~	
271.160	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R30 Buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard All zones A	Support	Generally, supports INF-R30 'Buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard'. [Inferred Submission Summary]	Retain INF-R30 'Buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard' as notified.	Accept in part
288.53	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R30 Buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard All zones A	Amend	Supports this rule, considers that the rule can be simplified in conjunction with the requested amendments to the definition of Electricity Distribution Yard.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-R30 Buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard All zones Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 The building or structure is a fence; ~~not used for the handling or storage of hazardous substances with explosive or flammable intrinsic properties (this does not apply to the accessory use and storage of hazardous substances in domestic scale quantities);~~and ~~PER-2~~ ~~Any building or structure, excluding a fence, is located; at least 10m from the centre line of a 66kV or 110kV electricity distribution line or at least 10m of a foundation of an associated support structure; or~~ ~~PER-3~~ ~~Any building or structure, excluding a fence, is located at least 5m from the centre line of a 33kV electricity distribution line or at least 5m of a foundation of an associated support structure; or~~ PER-2~~4~~ Any fence is no greater than 2.5m in height and is located no closer than 5m of the centre line of an electricity distribution line support structure foundation; and PER-3~~5~~ The relevant permitted activity standards for the zone are complied with. Note: The New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) contains restrictions on the location of buildings, structures, and activities in relation to the National Grid and electricity distribution lines. Buildings, structures and activities in the vicinity of the National Grid or electricity distributionlinesmust comply with the NZECP 34:2001. Compliance with the rule requirements of the District Plan does not ensure compliance with NZECP 34:2001 or vice versa. Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary Where: RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-3~~5~~ Matters of discretion are restricted to: 1. the matters of discretion of any infringed standard Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying Where: NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1and/or PER-2~~, PER-3 and/or PER-4~~	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
197.49	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R31 Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard All	Support	Supports this rule, which provides an appropriate level of management of activities seeking to locate within the Electricity Distribution Yard.	Retain as notified.	Reject
271.161	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R31 Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard All	Support	Generally, supports INF-R31 'Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard'. [Inferred Submission Summary]	Retain INF-R31 'Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard' as per notification.	Reject
288.54	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R31 Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard All	Support	Supports this rule as it provides an appropriate level of management of activities seeking to locate within the Electricity Distribution Yard.	Retain as notified.	Reject
309.86	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R31 Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard All	Oppose	Considers separating provisions for the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard is required for clarity.	Seeks to amend as follows and integrate the relevant aspects that require control into INF-R29 as below and described in INF-R29: INF-R31 Activities within the ~~National Grid Yard and~~ Electricity Distribution Yard	Accept in part
244.68	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R32 Infrastructure and associated earthworks in the National Grid Yard All zones	Support	Considers that the rule clearly outlines what infrastructure and associated earthworks is permitted in the National Grid Yard.	Retain as notified.	Reject
271.162	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R32 Infrastructure and associated earthworks in the National Grid Yard All zones	Support	Generally, supports INF-R32 'Infrastructure and associated earthworks in the National Grid Yard' as Earthworks are an activity which can directly impact upon the National Grid. [Inferred Submission Summary]	Retain INF-R32 'Infrastructure and associated earthworks in the National Grid Yard' as notified.	Reject
309.87	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R32 Infrastructure and associated earthworks in the National Grid Yard All zones	Oppose	Recommends relocating rule EW-R6 to the Infrastructure chapter so all earthworks management for the National Grid Yard is in one place. Support for EW-R6 as notified (with this relocation) and note that clause 2(b) can be deleted since there are no 66kV assets in Waitaki District.	Seeks to delete INF-R32 and relocate EW-R6 to the Infrastructure chapter and updated as follows (note tracking is against EW-R6 which has been relocated): ~~EW-R6~~ INF-R32 Earthworks and vertical holes ~~and disturbance~~ within the National Grid Yard All zones Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 Earthworks or vertical holes ~~and disturbance~~ must be no deeper than: 1. 300mm within 6m of the outer visible edge of a foundation of a National Grid Support Structure; or 2. 3m between: a. 6m and 12m from the outer visible edge of a foundation of a 110kV, 220kV or 350kV National Grid Support Structure; b.~~6m and 12m from the outer visible edge of a foundation of a 66kV National Grid Support Structure;~~ and PER-2 The earthworks or vertical holes~~ and disturbance~~ do not result in a reduction in the ground to conductor clearance distances as required in Table 4 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) ISSN 01140663; and PER-3 The earthworks or vertical holes ~~and disturbance~~ do not result in vehicular access to a National Grid Support Structure being permanently obstructed; and PER-4	Accept

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						The earthworks or vertical holes ~~land disturbance~~ do not compromise the stability of a National Grid Support Structure ; and PER-5 The following earthworks activities are exempt from PER-1 to PER-4: 1. Earthworks or vertical holes ~~land disturbance~~, excluding mining and quarrying, that are undertaken by a network utility operator ~~(other than for the reticulation and storage of water for irrigation purposes)~~; 2. Earthworks or vertical holes ~~land disturbance~~, excluding mining and quarrying, for the repair, sealing or resealing of a footpath, driveway or farm track; 3. Vertical holes ~~land disturbance~~ not exceeding 500mm in diameter that: a. are more than 1.5m from the outer visible edge of a foundation of a National Grid Support Structure or stay wire, or b. are a post hole for a farm fence or horticulture structure more than 6m from the visible outer edge of a tower or support structure foundation; 4. Earthworks that ~~otherwise comply with Clause 2.4.1~~ are subject to a dispensation from Transpower under ~~of~~ the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) ISSN 01140663; 5. In relation to rule INF-R32 PER-3, written approval is provided by Transpower; 6. Earthworks or vertical holes undertaken as part of agricultural, horticultural or domestic cultivation. Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying Where: NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1, PER-2, PER-3, PER-4 and/or PER-5 Notification: Any application made under this rule is precluded from being publicly notified. Note: Notice of any application for resource consent under this rule must be served on Transpower New Zealand Limited in accordance with Clause 10(2) of the Resource Management (Forms, Fees, and Procedure) Regulations 2003. Note: Rules EW-R1 to EW-R4 also apply to any earthworks or vertical holes within the National Grid Yard.	
197.50	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R33 Earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard All zones Activity status: Pe	Oppose	Opposes proposed rule and seek an exclusion in this rule to provide for earthworks undertaken by PowerNet or Network Waitaki Limited, where they are the owner or operator of the line. Considers that this rule should be transferred to the Earthworks Chapter to be consistent with the National Planning Standards, which requires all provisions relating to earthworks are contained with an Earthworks Chapter. Also considers that the rule will be implemented by the general public, and not electricity distribution businesses such as PowerNet and Network Waitaki, therefore it is unlikely to be noticed (and complied with) if it is within the INF Chapter.	Seeks to amend rule INF-R33 as follows and transfer this rule to the Earthworks Chapter. PER-3 The standard EW-S10 Earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard is complied with.;or PER-4 The earthworks are undertaken by the owner or operator of the Electricity Distribution Network	Accept in part
271.163	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R33 Earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard All zones Activity status: Pe	Support	Generally, supports INF-R33 'Earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard' as Earthworks are an activity that can directly impact on Electricity Distribution. [Inferred Submission Summary]	Retain INF-R33 'Earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard' as notified.	Accept in part
288.55	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R33 Earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard All zones Activity status: Pe	Amend	Supports this rule, seeks an exclusion to provide for earthworks undertaken by the owner or operator of the line. Considers this rule should be transferred to the Earthworks Chapter to be consistent with the National Planning Standards, which requires all provisions relating to earthworks are contained within an Earthworks Chapter. The rule will be implemented by the general public, and not electricity distribution network owners/operators.	Seeks to amend as follows, and transfer INF-R33 to the EW Chapter. INF-R33 Earthworks within the Electricity Distribution Yard All zones Activity status: Permitted Where:	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						PER-1 ... PER-2 ... PER-3 ...; or PER-4 The earthworks are undertaken by the owner or operator of the Electricity Distribution Network. Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Non-Complying Where: NC-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1, PER-2, ~~and/or~~PER-3, and/or PER-4.	
271.164	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R34 Construction of a building or additions or alterations to an existing building for use	Support	Generally, supports INF-R34 'Construction of a building or additions or alterations to an existing building for use by a sensitive activity located within the National Grid Substation Buffer' in protecting the National Grid from inappropriate subdivision, use and development. [Inferred Submission Summary]	Retain INF-R34 'Construction of a building or additions or alterations to an existing building for use by a sensitive activity located within the National Grid Substation Buffer' as notified.	Reject
309.88	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R34 Construction of a building or additions or alterations to an existing building for use	Oppose	Opposes rules for buffers around National Grid substations, as they are unnecessary in Waitaki District.	Seeks to delete the provision.	Accept
165.24	Bryry Trust	Infrastructure	INF-R4 Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage setti	Support	Considers that INF-R4 'Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage settings identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items, or Sites and Areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or within the Ōamaru Historic Area' is supported with the proviso that Permitted Activity status should apply where the effect is no greater than that which currently exists with the infrastructure.	Amend INF-R4 'Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage settings identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items, or Sites and Areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or within the Ōamaru Historic Area' as follows: PER-3 Where the effects of the infrastructure are no greater than that currently observed with the existing lawfully established infrastructure. ...	Reject
233.32	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R4 Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage setti	Support	The submitter acknowledges the heritage and cultural significance of areas along the Main South Line and supports a discretionary activity status for infrastructure works in these areas, excluding antennas.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
244.51	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R4 Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage setti	Support	Considers that the rule clearly provides for upgrading existing antenna located on heritage items or within heritage settings identified in SCHED2 – HistoricHeritage Items, or Sites and Areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or within the Ōamaru Historic Area. Considers that the rule does not include any associated upgrade to the antenna support structure (mount or pole) as defined, which should equally be provided for as part of any upgrade.	Seeks to amend as follows: Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 The infrastructure is an antenna, antenna mount or pole supporting the antenna; and	Accept
246.64	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R4 Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage setti	Oppose	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-R4 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure. We do not agree that the only upgrading of infrastructure that should have permitted activity status in a SASM is antenna. Farmers may, for example, seek to increase the pipe or pump size for an existing stock water supply. This would require consent. The Council has not provided any explanation or evidence as to why this is necessary. We also oppose discretionary status for any other activity. We believe the Council can reasonably identify all of effects or issues the activity may have, and as such they should list them in rule with restricted discretionary status. This would improve	Delete INFR-R4 in its entirety	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
					certainty and efficiency for both landowners and the Council. We do not believe the activity is sufficiently complex, or its effects uncertain, to justify discretionary rule status.		
250.18	Alister and Janine Bremner	Infrastructure	INF-R4 Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage setti	Support	Submitter requests a permitted activity status for activities that do not increase effects	Amend to include: PER-3 Where the effects of the infrastructure are no greater than that currently observed with the existing lawfully established infrastructure.	Reject
252.17	Hollamby Family Trust	Infrastructure	INF-R4 Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage setti	Support	Considers that INF-R4 'Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage settings identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items, or Sites and Areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or within the Ōamaru Historic Area' is supported with the proviso that Permitted Activity status should apply where the effect is no greater than that which currently exists with the infrastructure.	Amend INF-R4 'Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage settings identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items, or Sites and Areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or within the Ōamaru Historic Area' as follows: PER-3 Where the effects of the infrastructure are no greater than that currently observed with the existing lawfully established infrastructure. ...	Reject
268.19	Ryan and Hayley Ambler	Infrastructure	INF-R4 Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage setti	Amend	Considers that INF-R4 'Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage settings identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items, or Sites and Areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or within the Ōamaru Historic Area' is supported with the proviso that Permitted Activity status should apply where the effect is no greater than that which currently exists with the infrastructure.	Amend INF-R4 'Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage settings identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items, or Sites and Areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or within the Ōamaru Historic Area' as follows: PER-3 Where the effects of the infrastructure are no greater than that currently observed with the existing lawfully established infrastructure. ...	Reject
271.134	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R4 Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage setti	Support	Supports INF-R4 'Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage settings identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items, or Sites and Areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or within the Ōamaru Historic Area' as it gives effect to CRPS Objective 13.2.1 and Policies 5.3.2, 13.3.1, and 13.3.	Retain INF-R4 'Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage settings identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items, or Sites and Areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or within the Ōamaru Historic Area' provision as notified.	Reject
272.21	Dave and Karen Ellis	Infrastructure	INF-R4 Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage setti	Support	Considers that INF-R4 'Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage settings identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items, or Sites and Areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or within the Ōamaru Historic Area' is supported with the proviso that Permitted Activity status should apply where the effect is no greater than that which currently exists with the infrastructure.	Seeks to amend as follows: PER-3 Where the effects of the infrastructure are no greater than that currently observed with the existing lawfully established infrastructure. PER-4 Where the infrastructure is for residential purposes.	Reject
287.24	P K M Farms Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R4 Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage setti	Support	Supports in part but considers the rule should allow for permitted status where the effect is no greater than that currently as a result of the infrastructure.	Seeks to amend as follows: PER-3 Where the effects of the infrastructure are no greater than that currently observed with the existing lawfully established infrastructure.	Reject
305.34	Erin Nivonne Schultz	Infrastructure	INF-R4 Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage setti	Oppose	Opposes INF-R4 'Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage settings identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items, or Sites and Areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or within the Ōamaru Historic Area' as it does not acknowledge the objectives and policies to provide for infrastructure within the SCHED2 areas whereas the rule should reflect this.	Delete Rule INF-R4 in its entirety. Alternatively, permit managing existing infrastructure within overlay areas.	Accept in part
306.34	Waitaki Property Guardians Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R4 Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage setti	Oppose	Opposes INF-R4 'Upgrading of infrastructure which is located on heritage items or within heritage settings identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items, or Sites and Areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or within the Ōamaru Historic Area' as it does not acknowledge the objectives and policies to provide for infrastructure within the SCHED2 areas whereas the rule should reflect this.	Delete Rule INF-R4 in its entirety. Alternatively, permit managing existing infrastructure within overlay areas.	Accept in part
309.74	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R4 Upgrading of infrastructure which is	Support	Neutral on upgrading infrastructure within overlays, as NESETA regulates these activities.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
			located on heritage items or within heritage setti				
197.38	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R5 Upgrading of infrastructure other than roads in the natural hazard overlay or coastal n	Support	Considers this rule is appropriate, as it provides for the upgrading of infrastructure in the natural hazard overlay and coastal natural hazard overlay as a permitted activity.	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
233.33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R5 Upgrading of infrastructure other than roads in the natural hazard overlay or coastal n	Support	Supports a rule that provides for upgrading of infrastructure within the Natural Hazard Overlay and Coastal Hazard Overlay as a permitted activity, subject to standards.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
240.40	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated (EDS)	Infrastructure	INF-R5 Upgrading of infrastructure other than roads in the natural hazard overlay or coastal n	Support	Support in part. Considers that in order to be permitted, infrastructure upgrades in hazard overlays should be required to demonstrate a reduction in natural hazard risk.	Seeks to add new clause to PER-3 as follows: 3.provides a demonstrable reduction in natural hazard risk to people, property, the environment and infrastructure	Reject
244.52	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R5 Upgrading of infrastructure other than roads in the natural hazard overlay or coastal n	Support	Considers that the rule clearly provides for upgrading of infrastructure other than roads in the natural hazard overlay. Also noting that Regulation 57 of the NESTF excludes telecommunications infrastructure from complying with district plan natural hazard rules, considers that the PDP should be consistent with the NESTF by excluding telecommunications infrastructure from complying with these rules.	Seeks to amend INF-R5 as follows INF-R5 Upgrading of infrastructure other than roadsand telecommunications facilitiesin the natural hazard overlay or coastal natural hazard overlay	Accept
246.65	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R5 Upgrading of infrastructure other than roads in the natural hazard overlay or coastal n	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-R5 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure.	Retain as notified	Accept in part
251.105	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-R5 Upgrading of infrastructure other than roads in the natural hazard overlay or coastal n	Amend	The submitter notes how INF-R5 applies to infrastructure upgrades in natural hazard overlays and notes permitted status where certain standards are met. The submitter questions the relevance of offsetting and compensation measures and highlights the absence of rules for hard protection structures and the relevance of the HAZ provisions of the PORPS to upgrading of infrastructure in hazard mapped areas, in particular those relating to hard protection structures for which the Waitaki PDP HAZ-NH chapter does not provide any policies or rules.	Seeks to amend as follows: - Clarify the relevance of offsetting and compensation measures for upgrading in a hazard mapped area - Insert under the matters of discretion wording to the effect of: 1. the level of risk to people, property, the environment and infrastructure, including any risk displaced offsite; and ... 6. the extent to which the infrastructure upgrade will improve the resilience of the infrastructure to the hazard. - Consequential amendment to INF-S1 to include as new 11(c) wording to the effect of: c. must not create a new hard protection structure, or increase the footprint of an existing hard protection structure by greater than [insert percentage]% * [*further information required to identify suitable percentage]	Accept in part
252.18	Hollamby Family Trust	Infrastructure	INF-R5 Upgrading of infrastructure other than roads in the natural hazard overlay or coastal n	Support	Support permitted status	Retain	Accept in part
271.135	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R5 Upgrading of infrastructure other than roads in the natural hazard overlay or coastal n	Support	Supports INF-R5 'Upgrading of infrastructure other than roads in the natural hazard overlay or coastal natural hazard overlay' as it gives effect to CRPS Policy 5.3.2.	Retain INF-R5 'Upgrading of infrastructure other than roads in the natural hazard overlay or coastal natural hazard overlay' as notified.	Accept in part
288.40	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R5 Upgrading of infrastructure other than roads in the natural hazard overlay or coastal n	Support	Considers this rule is appropriate, as it provides for the upgrading of infrastructure in the natural hazard overlay and coastal natural hazard overlay as a permitted activity.	Retain as notified.	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
197.39	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R6 New infrastructure located in the natural hazard overlay or coastal natural hazard over	Support	Considers it appropriate to provide for the new infrastructure in the natural hazard overlay and coastal natural hazard overlay as a permitted activity, subject to complying with certain standards.	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
233.34	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R6 New infrastructure located in the natural hazard overlay or coastal natural hazard over	Support	Supports a rule that provides for upgrading of infrastructure within the Natural Hazard Overlay and Coastal Hazard Overlay as a permitted activity, subject to standards.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
240.41	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated (EDS)	Infrastructure	INF-R6 New infrastructure located in the natural hazard overlay or coastal natural hazard over	Oppose	Considers new infrastructure should not be permitted in natural hazard overlays	Seeks amendments for the reasons provided.	Reject
244.53	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R6 New infrastructure located in the natural hazard overlay or coastal natural hazard over	Support	Considers that the rule clearly provides for new of infrastructure (with exceptions) in the natural hazard overlay. Noting that Regulation 57 of the NESTF exempts telecommunications infrastructure from complying with district plan natural hazard rules, considers that the PDP should be consistent with the NESTF by excluding telecommunications infrastructure from complying with natural hazard rules.	Seeks to amend INF-R6 as follows: INF-R6 New infrastructure located in the natural hazard overlay or coastal natural hazard overlay, excluding<u>telecommunications facilities</u>, roads, walkways, cycleways and shared paths, and transmission lines and new transformers, substations, switching station and ancillary buildings for the electricity network, and water and wastewater treatment plants	Accept
246.66	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R6 New infrastructure located in the natural hazard overlay or coastal natural hazard over	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-R6 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure. We oppose discretionary status activities that do not meet PER-4 or PER-5. We believe the Council can reasonably identify all of effects or issues the activity may have, and as such they should list them in rule with restricted discretionary status. This would improve certainty and efficiency for both landowners and the Council. We do not believe the activity is sufficiently complex, or its effects uncertain, to justify discretionary rule status.	Amendment of INF-R to delete discretionary activity status and replace it with restricted discretionary status and a list of matters to which discretion is restricted.	Reject
251.107	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-R6 New infrastructure located in the natural hazard overlay or coastal natural hazard over	Amend	Considers clearer guidance on the use of offsetting and compensation measures is needed and a greater focus on risk and resilience. Also notes that the HAZ provisions of the PORPS are relevant to upgrading of infrastructure in hazard mapped areas, in particular those relating to hard protection structures for which the Waitaki PDP HAZ-NH chapter does not provide any policies or rules.	Seeks to amend as follows: - Clarify the relevance of offsetting and compensation measures for upgrading in a hazard mapped area - Insert under the matters of discretion wording to the effect of: 1. the level of risk to people, property, the environment and infrastructure, <u>including any risk displaced offsite;</u> and ... <u>6. the extent to which the infrastructure upgrade will improve the resilience of the infrastructure to the hazard.</u>	Reject
271.136	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R6 New infrastructure located in the natural hazard overlay or coastal natural hazard over	Support	Supports INF-R6 'New infrastructure located in the natural hazard overlay or coastal natural hazard overlay, excluding roads, walkways, cycleways and shared paths, and transmission lines and new transformers, substations, switching station and ancillary buildings for the electricity network, and water and wastewater treatment plants'. [Inferred submission summary]	Retain INF-R6 as publicly notified.	Accept in part
288.41	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R6 New infrastructure located in the natural hazard overlay or coastal natural hazard over	Support	Supports this rule and seeks an amendment to ensure transformers which fall under the definition of ‘cabinet’ are not unintentionally excluded.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-R7 New infrastructure located in the natural hazard overlay or coastal natural hazard overlay, excluding roads, walkways, cycleways and shared paths, and transmission lines and new transformers, substations, switching station and ancillary buildings for the electricity network<u>(excluding cabinets)</u>, and water and wastewater treatment plants	Accept
309.76	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R6 New infrastructure located in the natural hazard overlay or coastal natural hazard over	Support	Supports the rule for new infrastructure in natural hazard areas, especially the exclusion of transmission lines and substations as these are captured by a separate rule and guided by the NH objectives/policies.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
197.40	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R7 Cabinets and electric vehicle charge stations located outside any overlay All zo	Oppose	Opposes proposed rule. Supports this rule which provides for cabinets and electric vehicle charging stations as a permitted activity. Considers that cabinets and charging stations are usually locationally constrained infrastructure, meaning they may need to be located within sensitive areas such as historic areas. Notes that the relevant standards required to retain the permitted activity status ensure that these structures are small and would not be out of place within a heritage setting/area or on a site occupied by a heritage building. Considers that these activities should also be provided for within overlays and heritage settings and the Oamaru Historic Area.	Seeks to amend rule INF-R7 as shown below: INF-R7 Cabinets and electric vehicle charge stations~~located outside any overlay~~ ... PER-2 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S7... 2. INF-S8...; 3. INF-S9...; 4. EW-S5...; 5. EW-S6...;and PER-3 Where the activity is located in an area identified in: 1. SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori; the standard EW-S7 Infrastructure earthworks – in relation to Historic Heritage and Sites and Areas of Significance is complied with; and PER-4 Where the activity is located in an area identified in: 1. SCHED7 – Outstanding Natural Features; or 2. SCHED8 – Outstanding Natural Landscapes; or 3. SCHED9 – Significant Natural Features; the standard EW-S8 Infrastructure earthworks – in relation to Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, Significant Natural Features and Rural Scenic Landscape Overlays is complied with; and PER-5 Where the activity is located in an area identified in: 1. on a heritage item or within a heritage setting identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items; or 2. within the Ōamaru Historic Area identified on the Planning Maps; and INF-S7 and INF-S8 do not apply, and the infrastructure does not exceed: a. A maximum height above ground level of 1m and a maximum area of 1m2in the road reserve; or b. A maximum height of 2m and maximum area of 5m2 outside the road reserve; and the standard EW-S7 Infrastructure earthworks – in relation to Historic Heritage and Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori is complied with. Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary Where: RDIS-1Compliance is not achieved with PER-1,~~and/or~~PER-2,PER-3, PER-4 and/or PER-5. Matters of discretion are restricted to: 1. the matters of discretion listed in any of standards INF-S7, INF-S8, INF-S9, EW-S5, EW-S6,EW-S7, EW-S8and/or the relevant noise standard(s)) that are not complied with.	Reject
203.26	Z Energy Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R7 Cabinets and electric vehicle charge stations located outside any overlay All zo	Support	Supports a permitted activity pathway for electric vehicle charging stations (ECVS) which will apply across all zones, subject to compliance with the relevant standards.	Retain as notified.	Accept

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
					Considers that the permitted rule encourages the widespread installation and operation of EVCS, and thereby supporting the transition towards more sustainable transport modes and achieving emissions reductions goals across the district.		
233.35	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R7 Cabinets and electric vehicle charge stations located outside any overlay All zo	Support	Supports the permitted activity status of cabinets within the rail corridor, subject to standards.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
238.14	Fuel Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R7 Cabinets and electric vehicle charge stations located outside any overlay All zo	Support	Rule INF-R7 The submitters support a permitted activity pathway for electric vehicle charging stations (ECVS) which will apply across all zones, subject to compliance with the relevant standards. The permitted rule encourages the widespread installation and operation of EVCS and thereby supporting the transition towards more sustainable transport modes and achieving emissions reductions goals across the district.	Retain as notified.	Accept
244.54	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R7 Cabinets and electric vehicle charge stations located outside any overlay All zo	Support	Considers that the rule clearly permits cabinets, noting all telecommunication cabinets are separately regulated under the NESTF.	Retain as notified	Accept
271.137	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R7 Cabinets and electric vehicle charge stations located outside any overlay All zo	Support	Generally, supports INF-R7 'Cabinets and electric vehicle charge stations located outside any overlay'. [Inferred as specific reasons not given]	Retain INF-R7 'Cabinets and electric vehicle charge stations located outside any overlay'.	Accept
288.42	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R7 Cabinets and electric vehicle charge stations located outside any overlay All zo	Amend	Supports the permitted activity status for cabinets and electric vehicle charging stations. Considers that cabinets and EV charging stations are usually locationally constrained infrastructure, and may need to be located within sensitive areas such as historic areas. Seeks amendments to permit cabinets and EV charging station in sensitive areas subject to relevant standards, noting that cabinets in Historic Heritage and the Ōamaru Historic Area must meet size limits and specific colour requirements based on location. Considers that, without a permitted activity rule, cabinets and EV charging stations in these overlays would default to INF-R28 and require resource consent.	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-R7 Cabinets and electric vehicle charge stations~~located outside any overlay~~ All zones Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 The noise standards for the zone are complied with; and PER-2 All of the following standards are complied with where relevant: 1. INF-S7… 2. INF-S8…; 3. INF-S9…; 4. EW-S5…; 5. EW-S6…;and PER-3 Where the activity is located in an area identified in: 1. on sites or areas identified in SCHED5 – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori; the standard EW-S7 Infrastructure earthworks – in relation to Historic Heritage and Sites and Areas of Significance is complied with; and PER-4 Where the activity is located in an area identified in: 1. SCHED7 – Outstanding Natural Features; or 2. SCHED8 – Outstanding Natural Landscapes; or 3. SCHED9 – Significant Natural Features;	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						the standard EW-S8 Infrastructure earthworks – in relation to Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, Significant Natural Features and Rural Scenic Landscape Overlays is complied with; and PER-5 Where the activity is located: 1. on a heritage item or within a heritage setting identified in SCHED2 – Historic Heritage Items; or 2. within the Ōamaru Historic Area identified on the Planning Maps; and INF-S7 and INF-S8 do not apply, and the infrastructure does not exceed: 1. a maximum height above ground level of 1m and a maximum area of 1m2 in the road reserve; and 2. a maximum height of 2m and maximum area of 5m2 outside the road reserve; and 3. within the Ōamaru Historic Area must be finished in a neutral, heritage or muted grey or yellow colour; and the standard EW-S7 Infrastructure earthworks – in relation to Historic Heritage and Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori is complied with. Activity status when compliance is not achieved: Restricted Discretionary Where: RDIS-1 Compliance is not achieved with PER-1, ~~and/or~~PER-2,PER-3, PER-4 and/or PER-5. Matters of discretion are restricted to: 1. the matters of discretion listed in any of standards INF-S7, INF-S8, INFS9, EW-S5, EWS6, EW-S7, EW-S8 and/or the relevant noise standard(s)) that are not complied with.	
244.55	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R8 Infrastructure located within existing buildings All zones Activity status: Pe	Support	Considers that a rule which ensures infrastructure within buildings is permitted is supported.	Retain as notified.	Accept
246.67	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R8 Infrastructure located within existing buildings All zones Activity status: Pe	Support	Seek clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, Federated Farmers interest in INF-R8 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure.	Retain as notified	Accept
271.138	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R8 Infrastructure located within existing buildings All zones Activity status: Pe	Support	Generally, supports INF-R8 'Infrastructure located within existing buildings'. [Inferred as specific reasons not given]	Retain INF-R8 'Infrastructure located within existing buildings' as notified.	Accept
288.43	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R8 Infrastructure located within existing buildings All zones Activity status: Pe	Support	Supports this rule, no specific reason given.	Retain as notified.	Accept
233.36	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R9 Infrastructure located on or within existing bridges and structures across rivers and a	Support	Supports infrastructure located on or within existing bridges and structures across rivers and artificial watercourses as a permitted activity.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
244.56	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-R9 Infrastructure located on or within existing bridges and structures across rivers and a	Support	Supports the rule which ensures infrastructure located on or within existing bridges and structures across rivers and artificial water courses is permitted.	Retain as notified	Accept

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
246.68	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-R9 Infrastructure located on or within existing bridges and structures across rivers and a	Support	Seek clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, Federated Farmers interest in INF-R9 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure.	Retain as notified	Accept
251.108	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-R9 Infrastructure located on or within existing bridges and structures across rivers and a	Amend	Considers that infrastructure located in or on structures crossing rivers can have adverse effects on waterbodies or wāhi tūpuna and links these concerns to wider submission points on earthworks.	Seeks to amend the rule and matters of discretion to address matters raised in this submission.	Reject
271.139	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-R9 Infrastructure located on or within existing bridges and structures across rivers and a	Support	Generally, supports INF-R9 'Infrastructure located on or within existing bridges and structures across rivers and artificial water courses' where Noise and Earthworks standards are complied with. [Inferred as specific reasons not given]	Retain INF-R9 'Infrastructure located on or within existing bridges and structures across rivers and artificial water courses' as notified.	Accept
288.44	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-R9 Infrastructure located on or within existing bridges and structures across rivers and a	Support	Supports this rule, no specific reason given.	Retain as notified.	Accept
309.51	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	Infrastructure includes the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Network. The National Grid is	Amend	Supports the Infrastructure chapter introduction but requests amendments to give effect to the NPSET to not limit consideration of incompatible land uses to just reverse sensitivity effects. Considers clarification is needed about how the chapter applies to the National Grid.	Seeks to amend as follows: ... Infrastructure includes the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Network. The National Grid is a linear network that is recognised to be of national significance in the National Policy Statement on Electricity Transmission 2008 (NPSET). In order to recognise this significance and give effect to the NPSET, this chapter contains provisions specific to the National Grid, including provisions which manage the effects of the National Grid and effects of other land uses on the National ~~Grid, including rules for landowners or network utility operators (other than Transpower), undertaking activities within the National Grid Yard.~~ This chapter includes provisions specific to the Electricity Distribution Network, including similar protection of the Electricity Distribution Yard.	Reject
197.51	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S1 Upgrading All zones The realignment, relocation or replacement of a telecommu	Support	Considers that the scope of activities provided for within standard INF-S1 Upgrading is appropriate for it to undertake routine upgrades of its infrastructure assets.	Retain as notified.	Accept
233.45	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S1 Upgrading All zones The realignment, relocation or replacement of a telecommu	Support	The submitter accepts a standard which provides height, positioning, and size parameters for infrastructure such as poles, towers, structures and buildings which are common in the rail corridor.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
244.69	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-S1 Upgrading All zones The realignment, relocation or replacement of a telecommu	Support	Considers that the standard clearly outlines what is permitted upgrading.	Retain as notified.	Accept
246.81	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-S1 Upgrading All zones The realignment, relocation or replacement of a telecommu	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-S1 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure. We support INF-S1 identifying a threshold of change that is generally acceptable for an upgrade, as this provides certainty.	Retain as notified	Accept
251.106	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	INF-S1 Upgrading All zones The realignment, relocation or replacement of a telecommu	Amend	[Refer to submission point 251.105]	Seeks to amend as follows: [refer submission point 251.105] Consequential amendment to INF-S1 to include as new 11(c) wording to the effect of:	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						c. must not create a new hard protection structure, or increase the footprint of an existing hard protection structure by greater than [insert percentage]% * [*further information required to identify suitable percentage]	
271.165	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-S1 Upgrading All zones The realignment, relocation or replacement of a telecommu	Support	Generally, supports INF-S1 'Upgrading' as it recognises that Infrastructure activities are more than just operations but also encompass upgrading. [Inferred as specific reasons not given]	Retain INF-S1 'Upgrading' as notified.	Accept
288.56	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S1 Upgrading All zones The realignment, relocation or replacement of a telecommu	Support	supports this standard as it is appropriate for routine upgrades.	Retain as notified.	Accept
244.75	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-S10 Setbacks – antenna not located in the road reserve or rail corridor All zones	Support	Considers that Standard 1(b) does not make sense. Under clause (2) it does not apply to road reserve boundaries, yet it applies at intersections. In any case, it is unclear what it achieves.	Seeks to amend INF-S10 as follows: 1. No antenna must be located within ... ~~b. a 15m setback from any intersection in the General Rural Zone, Special Purpose Zone – Macraes Mining or Rural Lifestyle Zone.~~	Accept in part
271.174	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-S10 Setbacks – antenna not located in the road reserve or rail corridor All zones	Support	Generally, support INF-S10 'Setbacks – antenna not located in the road reserve or rail corridor' as minimising reverse sensitivity effects and managing effects on the community.	Retain INF-S10 as notified.	Accept in part
197.57	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S11 Setbacks – cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and	Oppose	Opposes this standard as it will significantly restrict where it can install equipment outside of the road reserve [refer to original submission for full reasons].	Seeks to amend standard as follows: Add new exemption clause: This standard does not apply to the Electricity Distribution Network.	Reject
203.28	Z Energy Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S11 Setbacks – cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and	Oppose	Oppose in part [Refer to original submission for full reasons]	Seeks to amend INF-S11 as follows: 1.No infrastructure must be located within a 2m setback from any internal site boundary unless the underlying zone provides for a lesser setback for buildings and structures from the zone boundary, in which case the lesser setback shall apply. 2.Clause 1 does not apply to underground services or utilities connecting the infrastructure.	Accept in part
233.50	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S11 Setbacks – cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and	Support	Supports the exclusion of structures within the rail corridor, from this 2m setback standard.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
238.16	Fuel Companies	Infrastructure	INF-S11 Setbacks – cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and	Oppose	The submitter opposes in part Standard INF-S11. The standard applies to EVCS, but it is not referenced in rule INF-R7, creating uncertainty about whether the setback requirement applies. If it does, the submitter is concerned that underground service connections needed for EVCS may be unintentionally restricted, as these often need to be located close to—or cross—site boundaries. They seek clarification or amendment to ensure essential underground services are not captured by the setback rule.	The submitters seek the following amendments to Standard INF-S11: 1. No infrastructure must be located within a 2m setback from any internal site boundary. 2.Clause 1 does not apply to underground services or utilities connecting the infrastructure.	Accept
244.76	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-S11 Setbacks – cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and	Support	Considers that as structures in legal road can be placed on the common boundary with adjoining sites, internal site boundaries with legal road should be excluded from INF-s16(1).	Seeks to amend INF-S11(1) as follows: 1. No infrastructure must be located within a 2m setback from any internal site boundary.This does not apply to any common boundary with formed legal road.	Accept
271.176	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-S11 Setbacks – cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and	Support	Generally, supports INF-S11 'Setbacks – cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators, self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which is not located within the road reserve or rail corridor'.	Retain INF-S11 'Setbacks – cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators, self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which is not located within the road reserve or rail corridor' as notified.	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
					[Inferred as specific reasons not given]		
288.61	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S11 Setbacks – cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and	Oppose	[Refer to original submission for full reasons]	Seeks to amend as follows: INF-S11 Setbacks – cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators, self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which is not located within the road reserve or rail corridor All zones 1. No infrastructure must be located within a m setback from any internal site boundary. This standard does not apply to the Electricity Distribution Network	Reject
271.175	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-S12 Radiofrequency fields and electric and magnetic fields All zones All infrast	Support	Generally, supports INF-S12 'Radiofrequency fields and electric and magnetic fields' as avoiding potential significant adverse effects of the generation of radio frequency fields, electric and magnetic fields by requiring compliance with recognised New Zealand or international standards or guidelines. [Inferred as specific reasons not given]	Retain INF-S12 'Radiofrequency fields and electric and magnetic fields' as notified.	Accept
244.77	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-S13 Upgrading – with respect to Historic Heritage Items and their settings and Sites and A	Support	Considers that the standard is clear as to what a permitted upgrade to an antenna in a Historic Heritage Items and their settings and Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or within the Ōamaru Historic Area is.	Retain as notified.	Accept
271.177	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-S13 Upgrading – with respect to Historic Heritage Items and their settings and Sites and A	Support	Generally, support INF-S13 'Upgrading – with respect to Historic Heritage Items and their settings and Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or within the Ōamaru Historic Area' with respect to the protection of historic heritage, culture and character.	Retain INF-S13 'Upgrading – with respect to Historic Heritage Items and their settings and Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or within the Ōamaru Historic Area' as notified.	Accept
271.178	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-S13 Upgrading – with respect to Historic Heritage Items and their settings and Sites and A	Support	Generally, supports INF-S13 'Upgrading – with respect to Historic Heritage Items and their settings and Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or within the Ōamaru Historic Area' as being enabling and assisting with the protection of Historic Heritage.	Retain INF-S13 'Upgrading – with respect to Historic Heritage Items and their settings and Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or within the Ōamaru Historic Area'.	Accept
197.52	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S2 Height - masts, antennas, lines and single pole support structures, including anemomete	Support	Considers that the height limits for lines and single pole support structures are appropriate.	Retain as notified	Accept
233.46	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S2 Height - masts, antennas, lines and single pole support structures, including anemomete	Support	Supports the height standards between 15m and 30m depending on underlying zoning.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
244.70	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-S2 Height - masts, antennas, lines and single pole support structures, including anemomete	Support	Considers that antenna need to be taller than surrounding structures and vegetation to achieve their function (and to safely operate within the confines of NZS2772), which requires permitted heights to be at least 5 m above the permitted building height in each zone. Considers that this is achieved in most zones, except the Town Centre and Large Format Retail Zones, which should therefore be shifted to the "all other zones" category. Considers that the PDP should be consistent with the NESTF permitting 25m in the Rural Lifestyle zone, by moving it to the "all other zones" portion of the standard. Considers that co-location should also be provided for and can be achieved by allowing an additional 5m of height above the permitted heights in the standard where a pole has two or more telecommunication operators located on the same pole.	Seeks to amend INF-S2 as following requirements: • All Residential Zones, Settlement Zone and Local Centre Zone have a permitted height of 20m; • All Rural Zones (including Rural Lifestyle) have a permitted height of 35m; • Any Overlay area has a permitted height of 25m when located in road and 15m outside of legal road; • Any other zone has a permitted height of 25m; • An additional 5m of height is afforded where two or more facility operators are co-located on the same pole, regardless of zoning or overlay.	Reject
271.166	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-S2 Height - masts, antennas, lines and single pole support structures, including anemomete	Support	Generally, supports INF-S2 'Height - masts, antennas, lines and single pole support structure, including anemometers, extreme weather and tsunami warning devices, air and marine navigational aids (not regulated by the NESTF)' as it provides the flexibility to upgrade and replace existing Infrastructure. [Inferred as specific reasons not given]	Retain INF-S2 'Height - masts, antennas, lines and single pole support structure, including anemometers, extreme weather and tsunami warning devices, air and marine navigational aids (not regulated by the NESTF)' in its entirety.	Accept

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
288.57	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S2 Height - masts, antennas, lines and single pole support structures, including anemomete	Support	Supports this standard as the height limits for lines and single pole support structures are appropriate.	Retain as notified.	Accept
197.53	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S3 Size – ground mounted poles (not regulated by the NESTF) All other zones A po	Support	Considers that the diameter/width limits for poles are appropriate.	Retain as notified.	Accept
244.71	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-S3 Size – ground mounted poles (not regulated by the NESTF) All other zones A po	Support	Considers that the pole widths provided in the standard are supported. However, considers that the standard needs to be clear that it only provides for the pole width, and not the width of any head unit or other fixtures attached to the pole (noting this is provided for under INF-S5).	Seeks to amend INF-S3 so that it includes a note stating that the diameters provided for are for the pole itself, and not any headframe unit or fixtures attached to the pole.	Accept
271.167	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-S3 Size – ground mounted poles (not regulated by the NESTF) All other zones A po	Support	Generally, supports INF-S3 'Size – ground mounted poles (not regulated by the NESTF)' as it provides for the upgrading of Network Utilities. [Inferred as specific reasons not given]	Retain INF-S3 'Size – ground mounted poles (not regulated by the NESTF)' as notified.	Accept
288.58	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S3 Size – ground mounted poles (not regulated by the NESTF) All other zones A po	Support	Supports this standard as the diameter/width limits for poles are appropriate.	Retain as notified.	Accept
244.72	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-S4 Height – building mounted antennas and associated support structures (not regulated by	Support	Considers that the standard is consistent with the NESTF.	Retain as notified.	Accept
271.168	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-S4 Height – building mounted antennas and associated support structures (not regulated by	Support	Generally, supports INF-S4 'Height – building mounted antennas and associated support structures (not regulated by the NESTF)' as meaning equipment that must be installed with the main components to enable its operation.	Retain INF-S4 'Height – building mounted antennas and associated support structures (not regulated by the NESTF)' as notified.	Accept
244.73	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-S5 Size and diameter – antenna attached to a telecommunication pole (not regulated by the	Support	Considers that the diameter in the General Rural and Industrial Zones is supported, however the PDP should be consistent with the NESTF providing a 6m diameter, also 750mm is considered too narrow in all other zones. Considers that given antenna size, 900mm is more appropriate in residential zones, and is not of a size which is sufficiently different to 750mm. 3m is appropriate in all other zones. Also considers that an increased head unit diameter which provides for co-location and reduces overall numbers of structures, should be recognised as a matter of discretion.	Seeks to amend INF-S5 as following requirements: • Amend the horizontal circle size in the General Rural and Industrial Zone to 6m; • Amend the horizontal circle size in the residential zones to 900mm; • Amend the horizontal circle size in all other ones to 3m; • Add the following to the matters of discretion 7. Whether the additional diameter will allow for the co-location of more than one telecommunications operator onto the pole.	Accept in part
271.169	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-S5 Size and diameter – antenna attached to a telecommunication pole (not regulated by the	Support	Generally, supports INF-S5 'Size and diameter – antenna attached to a telecommunication pole (not regulated by the NESTF)' as enabling Infrastructure's operation. [Inferred as specific reasons not given]	Retain INF-S5 'Size and diameter – antenna attached to a telecommunication pole (not regulated by the NESTF)' as notified.	Accept in part
244.74	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	INF-S6 Size and diameter - antenna attached to buildings (not regulated by the NESTF) I	Support	Considers that the standard is generally consistent with the NESTF.	Retain as notified.	Accept
271.170	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-S6 Size and diameter - antenna attached to buildings (not regulated by the NESTF) I	Support	Generally, supports INF-S6 'Size and diameter - antenna attached to buildings (not regulated by the NESTF)' as it provides for support structures while restricting the degradation of perspective. [Inferred as specific reasons not given]	Retain INF-S6 'Size and diameter - antenna attached to buildings (not regulated by the NESTF)' as notified.	Accept

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
197.54	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S7 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary el	Support	Considers that this standard is appropriate for providing for cabinets, vehicle charging stations and temporary infrastructure within the road reserve.	Retain as notified.	Accept in part
233.47	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S7 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary el	Amend	Considers it inappropriate for this standard to apply to the rail corridor, as works like minor or temporary structures fall under the railway designation and unlike road reserves near residential areas where height limits are reasonable, applying the same to the rail corridor could unnecessarily restrict infrastructure such as station buildings.	Seeks to amend as follows: Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed,which are located within the road reserve ~~or rail corridor~~.	Accept
271.171	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-S7 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary el	Support	Generally, supports INF-S7 'Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which are located within the road reserve or rail corridor' where any adverse effects can be avoided or mitigated or are minor. [Inferred as specific reasons not given]	Retain INF-S7 'Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which are located within the road reserve or rail corridor' as notified.	Accept in part
288.59	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S7 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary el	Support	Supports this standard as the height limits for the listed infrastructure is appropriate.	Retain as notified.	Accept
197.55	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S8 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary el	Support	Considers that this standard is appropriate for providing for cabinets, vehicle charging stations and temporary infrastructure where not located within the road reserve.	Retain as notified.	Accept
203.27	Z Energy Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S8 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary el	Support	Considers that the standard of EVCS not located within the road reserve or rail corridor are consistent with typical EVCS designs and are not expected to constrain the expansion of a EVCS network across service stations in the district.	Retain as notified.	Accept
233.48	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S8 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary el	Support	Supports the exclusion of structures within the rail corridor.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
238.15	Fuel Companies	Infrastructure	INF-S8 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary el	Support	Standard INF-S8 The standard of EVCS not located within the road reserve or rail corridor are consistent with typical EVCS designs and are not expected to constrain the expansion of a EVCS network across service stations in the district.	retain as notified	Accept
271.172	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-S8 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary el	Support	Generally, supports INF-S8 'Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which are not located within the road reserve or rail corridor' as including portable or transportable Infrastructure required on a temporary basis.	Retain INF-S8 'Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary electricity generators and self-contained power units to supply existing infrastructure, meteorological enclosures and buildings and any other infrastructure, structure or building not otherwise listed, which are not located within the road reserve or rail corridor' as notified.	Accept
288.60	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S8 Cabinets, electric vehicle charging stations, temporary infrastructure and temporary el	Support	Supports this standard as the height limits for the listed infrastructure is appropriate.	Retain as notified.	Accept
197.56	PowerNet Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S9 Setbacks – all new Infrastructure not located in the road reserve or rail corridor, exc	Support	Considers it is appropriate for infrastructure to not be located within riparian margins or the coastal margin, and where there is an operational or functional need to locate in these areas, a resource consent process is appropriate to consider/manage environmental effects.	Retain as notified.	Accept

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
233.49	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	INF-S9 Setbacks – all new Infrastructure not located in the road reserve or rail corridor, exc	Support	Supports the exclusion of infrastructure within the rail corridor from this setback rule as the submitter has several rail bridges that require maintenance and upgrades over time and would be unable to comply.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
246.82	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	INF-S9 Setbacks – all new Infrastructure not located in the road reserve or rail corridor, exc	Support	Clarity around whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, the submitters interest in INF-S9 is ensuring adequate provision is made for farm infrastructure. INF-S9 requires infrastructure not be located within a riparian margin. As default permitted rule INF-R18 and upgrade rule INF-R24 must meet INF-S9, we are concerned for how infrastructure with a functional and operational need is provided for, for example, water supply and drainage infrastructure.	Amendment of INF-S9 (or alternatively, through INF-R18 and INF-R24) to ensure permitted provision is made for infrastructure with a functional or operational need to be located in the riparian margin, such as water supply or drainage infrastructure.	Accept
271.173	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	INF-S9 Setbacks – all new Infrastructure not located in the road reserve or rail corridor, exc	Support	Generally, support INF-S9 'Setbacks – all new Infrastructure not located in the road reserve or rail corridor, excluding infrastructure that crosses a river along a bridge or structure'	Retain INF-S9 'Setbacks – all new Infrastructure not located in the road reserve or rail corridor, excluding infrastructure that crosses a river along a bridge or structure' as notified.	Accept
246.49	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Infrastructure	Network utility operators provide the infrastructure services which enable a community to undertake	Support	Considers that it is unclear whether the INF chapter is intended to be limited to network utility operators. The Introduction has a strong focus on large scale and public infrastructure. If it is intended to apply to all infrastructure, then acknowledgement of smaller scale, privately owned farming infrastructure – including on-farm and community infrastructure (e.g., water supplies and drainage systems) - in the INF Introduction.	Seek the INF Introduction be amended to acknowledge the role and needs of smaller scale, privately owned farming infrastructure – including on-farm and community infrastructure	Reject
233.21	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Infrastructure	Regionally Significant Infrastructure provides national, regional and local benefits, this chapter r	Amend	Considers that clarity is needed on how the Infrastructure Chapter applies to rail activities, noting that while the Transport Chapter focuses on roads, the Infrastructure Chapter better supports and protects the rail network, which is defined as infrastructure in the Plan but not explicitly listed as 'Regionally significant infrastructure' in Paragraph 3. Considers it appropriate for both chapters to apply to rail, with the Infrastructure Chapter offering more suitable objectives and policies to support and protect rail activities.	Seeks to amend as follows: ... Regionally significant infrastructure provides national, regional and local benefits, this chapter recognises and provides for the rail network, telecommunication facilities, electricity transmission network, sewage collection, treatment and disposal networks, community land drainage infrastructure, community potable water systems and the electricity distribution network.	Accept in part
244.33	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	Regionally Significant Infrastructure provides national, regional and local benefits, this chapter r	Support	Considers that the introduction to the infrastructure chapter appropriately outlines the requirements and pressures on infrastructure. Seeks amendment to not refer to regionally significant infrastructure. Noting that it refers to essential infrastructure, which is not a defined term.	Seeks to delete the Regionally Significant Infrastructure paragraph. ~~Regionally Significant Infrastructure provides national, regional and local benefits, this chapter recognises and provides for telecommunication facilities, electricity transmission network, sewage collection, treatment and disposal networks, community land drainage infrastructure, community potable water systems and the electricity distribution network.~~	Accept
271.111	Canterbury Regional Council	Infrastructure	Regionally Significant Infrastructure provides national, regional and local benefits, this chapter r	Support	Generally, supports Regionally Significant Infrastructure providing national, regional and local benefits that are considered important consistent-wise with other processes in the Waitaki District. However, insert community-scale irrigation and stockwater to the list of Regionally significant infrastructure in the third paragraph as this is covered by the Rules.	Amend the third paragraph of the Introduction as follows: Regionally Significant Infrastructure provides national, regional and local benefits, this chapter recognises and provides for telecommunication facilities, electricity transmission network, sewage collection, treatment and disposal works, community land drainage infrastructure, community potable water systems ~~and~~, the electricity distribution network, and community-scale irrigation and stockwater.	Accept in part
309.50	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	Regionally Significant Infrastructure provides national, regional and local benefits, this chapter r	Amend	Supports the Infrastructure chapter introduction but requests amendments to recognise and provide for regionally and nationally significant infrastructure, including the National Grid and to ensure it does not limit consideration of incompatible land uses to only reverse sensitivity effects and clarifies application to the National Grid.	Seeks to amend as follows: ... Regionally Significant Infrastructure provides national, regional and local benefits.~~,~~ ~~this~~ Thischapter recognises and provides for Regionally and Nationally Significant Infrastructure provided within the district, including telecommunication facilities, electricity transmission network, sewage collection, treatment and disposal networks, community land drainage infrastructure, community potable water systems and the electricity distribution network.	Accept in part
244.34	Telecommunication Companies	Infrastructure	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Support	Supports the user notes in part, noting that it should be clearer which chapters apply to infrastructure activities. Considers that all provisions relating to infrastructure activities are contained in the Infrastructure chapter and no district wide or zone chapters apply, consistent with telecommunication companies' preferences and the National Planning Standards [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	Seeks to delete the User Notes in full. Alternatively, seeks to amend the Infrastructure chapter so that it is standalone and no other chapters apply to Infrastructure Or amend the User Notes to state which rules in the other district wide and zone based chapters do apply to Infrastructure activities.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
251.85	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Infrastructure	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Amend	Considers the User Notes should be amended to alert users to the Natural Hazards chapter.	Seeks to amend the User Notes to alert plan users to the provisions of the Natural Hazards chapter.	Reject
288.23	Network Waitaki Limited	Infrastructure	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Support	Supports the User Notes section however considers that the wording is ambiguous and open to interpretation regarding applicability of rules in other chapters of the District Plan. Considers that User Notes section should provide definitive guidance for infrastructure providers to ensure clarity for both plan users and the Council in administering the Proposed Plan over its lifetime.	Seeks to amend User Notes as follows: User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one chapter in the District Plan. Plan users are encouraged to check all District-Wide Matters chapters. As this chapter contains district-wide provisions for infrastructure activities, the rules and standards~~the zone chapters, and Earthworks chapter, are not intended to~~in the following chapters do notapply to infrastructure activities unless specifically stated within~~an infrastructure~~a rule or standardin this Infrastructure chapter: Zones Precincts (Multi-Zone) Natural Hazards Historic Heritage Notable Trees Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity Natural Character Natural Features and Landscapes Coastal Environment Earthworks Temporary activities It is important to note that in addition to the provisions in this chapter, a number of other Part 2: District Wide Mattersand Part 3: Area Specific Matterschapters also contain provisions that may be relevant for infrastructure activities,being~~including~~: Transport – the Transport chapter sets out the requirements for development of new transport infrastructure. Subdivision – the Subdivision chapter sets out the requirements for the development of new infrastructure connections as part of the subdivision activities,and for subdivision of land for utility lots. Signs – the Signs chapter sets out the requirements for new signs, including signs associated with the construction, operation, maintenance and repair or upgrading of infrastructure. Noise – the Noise chapter sets out the requirements for noise generating activities associated with infrastructure. Light – the Light chapter sets out the requirements for artificial outdoor lighting associated with infrastructure. Designations - sets out designations and conditions for requiring authorities. Other Chapters also contain additional objectives and policies relating to infrastructure activities.	Reject
309.52	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Oppose	Requests clearer user notes to specify which chapters apply to National Grid activities, aiming to reduce duplication and confusion across chapters.	Seeks to amend as follows: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one chapter in the District Plan. Plan users are encouraged to check all District-Wide Matters chapters. As this chapter contains district-wide provisions for infrastructure activities the rules and standards in the zone chapters and Earthworks chapter are not intended to apply to infrastructure activities unless specifically stated within an infrastructure rule or standard.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						It is important to note that in addition to the provisions in this chapter, a number of other Part 2: District Wide Matters chapters also contain provisions that may be relevant for infrastructure activities, including: • Transport — the Transport chapter sets out the requirements for development of new transport infrastructure. • Subdivision — the Subdivision chapter sets out the requirements for the development of new infrastructure connections as part of the subdivision activities. • Signs — the Signs chapter sets out the requirements for new signs, including signs associated with the construction, operation, maintenance and repair or upgrading of infrastructure. With respect to the National Grid, the following chapters of the Proposed Plan do not apply as the National Grid is managed in a comprehensive way within the Infrastructure chapter: • Zone chapter • Earthworks • Historic Heritage • Sites of Significance to Māori, • Hazardous Substances, • Notable Trees, • Natural Features and Landscapes • Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity • Coastal Environment .... Retain the guidance regarding the application of the NESTA.	
309.49	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Infrastructure	While infrastructure can have national, regional and local benefits, it can also have adverse effect	Amend	Supports the chapter introduction but seeks amendments to ensure it does not limit consideration of incompatible land uses to only reverse sensitivity effects and clarifies application of the chapter to the National Grid.	Seeks to amend as follows: ... While infrastructure can have national, regional and local benefits, it can also have adverse effects on surrounding land uses and the environment. The sustainable management of natural and physical resources requires a balance between the effects of different land uses. However, it is also necessary that essential infrastructure is not compromised, or constrained ~~protected, where possible,~~ from further encroachment by incompatible activities or land uses, such as those that may give rise to reverse sensitivity effects.~~, which may include reverse sensitivity effects.~~ Some infrastructure has specific operational and functional requirements that need to be accommodated for their operation. Due to the similarities of meteorological and hazard warning devices to infrastructure, these are also managed through this chapter.	Reject

Earthworks

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
265.126	Geoff and Katrina Taylor	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	No specific reason given	Retain as notified	Accept in part
267.121	Kelvin and Debbie Weir	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	No specific reason given	Retain as notified	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
269.121	Brenda & Ken McLeod	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	No specific reason given	Retain as notified	Accept in part
271.460	Canterbury Regional Council	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	Generally, supports EW-P6 'Earthworks within the National Grid Yard' to maintain the safe and efficient functioning, operation, maintenance and repair, upgrading and development of the National Grid. [Inferred submission summary]	Retain EW-P6 'Earthworks within the National Grid Yard' as notified.	Accept in part
272.80	Dave and Karen Ellis	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	No specific reason given.	Retain	Accept in part
283.120	Dogterom Hohepa Ltd	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	No specific reason given.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
284.117	Dogterom Duntroon Ltd	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	No specific reason given	Retain as notified	Accept in part
285.117	Barry and Anne Matthews	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	No specific reason given	Retain as notified	Accept in part
287.127	P K M Farms Limited	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	No specific reason given.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
290.117	Philip and Becky Wilson	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	No specific reason given.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
291.117	Peter and Janine Stackhouse	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	No specific reason given.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
292.117	Robert and Sylvia Borst	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	No specific reason given.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
293.117	Brock and Gemma Hamilton	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	No specific reason given.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
296.117	Gavin Simpson	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	No specific reason given.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
297.100	Parkside Holdings Ltd	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	No specific reason given	Retain as notified	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
298.117	Alastair and Carrie Gibson	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	No specific reason given.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
299.117	Twin Terraces Ltd & Cayuga Ltd	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	[No specific reason given beyond decision requested - refer to original submission]	Retain EW-P6 as notified.	Accept in part
300.117	Adrianus and Francisca Verbakel & others	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	[No specific reason given beyond decision requested - refer to original submission]	Retain EW-P6 as notified.	Accept in part
301.117	Carolyn Thelning	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	No specific reason given.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
302.117	Peter and Sandra Mitchell	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	No specific reason given.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
303.117	Terry and Fiona Conlan	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	[No specific reason given beyond decision requested]	Retain EW-P6 as notified.	Accept in part
304.117	Kirsty and Nathan McLachlan	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	No specific reason given	Retain as notified	Accept in part
309.111	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Amend	Supports earthwork provisions for the National Grid Yard but prefers all such provisions to be in the Infrastructure chapter.	Seeks to delete the policy and insert specific provisions within the Infrastructure chapter to manage earthworks within the National Grid Yard. As a lesser alternative, seeks to relocate all provisions relating to the management of earthworks within the National Grid Yard (including new and amended provisions proposed by Transpower, as set out in this submission) in the Earthworks chapter.	Accept
312.83	Springbank	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	Supports EW-P6 as notified	Retain as notified	Accept in part
313.117	Geoff & Jan Keeling - Keeling Dairies Limited	Earthworks	EW-P6 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard Enable earthworks within the National Grid	Support	[No specific reason given beyond decision requested]	Retain EW-P6 as notified.	Accept in part
265.134	Geoff and Katrina Taylor	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	No specific reason given	Retain as notified	Accept in part
267.129	Kelvin and Debbie Weir	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	No specific reason given	Retain as notified	Accept in part
269.129	Brenda & Ken McLeod	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the	Support	No specific reason given	Retain as notified	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
			National Grid Yard All zones Activit				
271.468	Canterbury Regional Council	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	Generally, supports EW-R6 'Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard' and spatial extents of excavation. Although the Submitter's preference would be non-complying activity status for Earthworks within an SNA. [Inferred submission summary]	Retain EW-R6 as notified with an amendment to change the activity status to non-complying for Earthworks within an SNA. [Specific reasons not given]	Reject in part
283.128	Dogterom Hohepa Ltd	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	No specific reason given.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
284.125	Dogterom Duntroon Ltd	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	No specific reason given	Retain as notified	Accept in part
285.125	Barry and Anne Matthews	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	No specific reason given	Retain as notified	Accept in part
290.125	Philip and Becky Wilson	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	No specific reason given.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
291.125	Peter and Janine Stackhouse	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	No specific reason given.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
292.125	Robert and Sylvia Borst	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	No specific reason given.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
293.125	Brock and Gemma Hamilton	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	No specific reason given.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
296.125	Gavin Simpson	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	No specific reason given.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
297.108	Parkside Holdings Ltd	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	No specific reason given	Retain as notified	Accept in part
298.125	Alastair and Carrie Gibson	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	No specific reason given.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
299.125	Twin Terraces Ltd & Cayuga Ltd	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	[No specific reason given beyond decision requested - refer to original submission]	Retain EW-R6 as notified.	Accept in part

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
300.125	Adrianus and Francisca Verbakel & others	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	[No specific reason given beyond decision requested - refer to original submission]	Retain EW-R6 as notified.	Accept in part
301.125	Carolyn Thelning	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	No specific reason given.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
302.125	Peter and Sandra Mitchell	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	No specific reason given	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept in part
303.125	Terry and Fiona Conlan	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	[No specific reason given beyond decision requested]	Retain EW-R6 as notified.	Accept in part
304.125	Kirsty and Nathan McLachlan	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	No specific reason given	Retain as notified	Accept in part
309.113	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Amend	Supports earthwork provisions for the National Grid Yard but prefers all such provisions to be in the Infrastructure chapter.	Seeks to delete the rule and insert specific provisions within the Infrastructure chapter to manage earthworks within the National Grid Yard. As a lesser alternative, seeks to relocate all provisions relating to the management of earthworks within the National Grid Yard (including new and amended provisions proposed by Transpower, as set out in this submission) in the Earthworks chapter.	Accept
312.91	Springbank	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	Supports EW-R6 as notified	Retain EW-R6 as notified	Accept in part
313.125	Geoff & Jan Keeling - Keeling Dairies Limited	Earthworks	EW-R6 Earthworks and land disturbance within the National Grid Yard All zones Activit	Support	[No specific reason given beyond decision requested]	Retain EW-R6 as notified.	Accept in part
197.64	PowerNet Limited	Earthworks	EW-S10 Earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard Any associated earthworks do no	Oppose	Oppose in part. Considers that EW-S10 should be amended to improve clarity and to exclude the asset owner, as the standard is intended to protect Electricity Distribution Business assets, noting that Transpower is exempt from EW-S9 and seeking a similar exemption in EW-S10	Seeks to amend as follows: Any associated earthworks do not: 1. exceed 300mm in depth within 2.2m of a foundation of an electricity distribution line support structure; and 2. exceed 0.75m in depth between 2.2m and 5m from the foundation of an electricity distribution line support structure; and ... This standard does not apply to: 1. Land disturbance undertaken as part of the repair or resealing of a road, footpath, driveway or access track. 2. Works undertaken by the owner or operator of the Electricity Distribution Network.	Accept
243.108	Whitestone Contracting Limited	Earthworks	EW-S10 Earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard Any associated earthworks do no	Oppose	Opposes proposed EW-S9, noting that this provision includes a 'carve out' for land disturbance undertaken as part of repair or resealing of a road. This highlights the inconsistent and unclear approach to earthworks associated with road maintenance. Seeks further consideration to ensure a consistent and clear approach that facilitates the efficient maintenance, repair and upgrade of the district roads.	Seeks to include maintenance and upgrading which is a critical part of efficiently managing the road network, if the provision retains.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
271.479	Canterbury Regional Council	Earthworks	EW-S10 Earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard Any associated earthworks do no	Support	Neutral, taken as generally support [inferred relief requested]	Seeks to retain as notified.	
288.66	Network Waitaki Limited	Earthworks	EW-S10 Earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard Any associated earthworks do no	Amend	Supports this standard but seeks amendments for clarity. Noting that this standard is in place to regulate third party activities in close proximity to the Electricity Distribution Network, therefore considers that this standard need not apply to the asset owner.	Seeks to amend as follows: EW-S10 Earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard All zones Any associated earthworks do not: 1. exceed 300mm in depth within 2.2m of a foundation of an electricity distribution line support structure;and 2. exceed 0.75m in depth between 2.2m and 5m from the foundation of an electricity distribution line support structure;and 3. result in a reduction in the ground to conductor clearance distances below what is required in Table 4 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Safe Electrical Distances (NZECP 34:2001); and 4. compromise the stability of an electricity distribution line support structure; and This standard does not apply to: 1. Land disturbance undertaken as part of the repair or resealing of a road, footpath, driveway or access track. 2. Works undertaken by the owner or operator of the Electricity Distribution Network.	Accept
152.58	New Zealand Transport Agency Waka Kotahi	Earthworks	EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks – slope, height and depth Earthworks must not be under	Support	Supports the standard as drafted	Retain as notified	Accept
233.80	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Earthworks	EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks – slope, height and depth Earthworks must not be under	Support	Supports a standard for infrastructure earthworks, particularly the exemptions for drilling, trenching, and setbacks related to construction, operation, maintenance, repair, and upgrades.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
238.62	Fuel Companies	Earthworks	EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks – slope, height and depth Earthworks must not be under	Support	Supports	Retain as notified	Accept
244.96	Telecommunication Companies	Earthworks	EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks – slope, height and depth Earthworks must not be under	Support	Considers that the standard should not apply to earthworks in road reserve or in the rail corridor like EW-S6 and any subsequent amendments necessary to ensure that earthworks in legal road are permitted may be necessary.	Seeks to amend the title to EW-S5 as follows: Infrastructure earthworks – slope, height and depth,excluding the road reserve and rail corridor	Reject
246.259	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Earthworks	EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks – slope, height and depth Earthworks must not be under	Support	Support in part: Seek that condition 4 allow for earthworks associated with infrastructure that has an operational or functional need to be located in the riparian margin.	The submitters seek amendment of EW-S5 as follows: 4. earthworks must not be carried out within 10m of a waterbody except where the earthworks are for the installation, maintenance and repair, removal or upgrade of infrastructure located on or within existing bridges or structures crossing a stream, or where the infrastructure has an operational or functional need to be located in the riparian margin;	Reject
251.322	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Earthworks	EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks – slope, height and depth Earthworks must not be under	Amend	Support for matters of discretion but considers that large-scale earthworks beyond 20m from waterbodies may still create adverse effects that are not addressed.	Seeks to add the following matters of discretion: 1. the provision of sediment control techniques to ensure sediment run-off does not enter a waterbody; 2. effects on the natural character and ecological values of any waterbody;	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
271.474	Canterbury Regional Council	Earthworks	EW-S5 Infrastructure earthworks – slope, height and depth Earthworks must not be under	Support	Support in part. The standard should clarify that the restrictions do not apply to drainage works carried out by Regional or District Councils, or to works within the bed of a lake or river where approval is provided by the Regional Council.	Seeks to amend as follows: Note: These thresholds do not apply to drainage works undertaken by the Regional or District Councils, or for works within the beds of lakes and rivers where permissions is provided through the Regional Plan.	Reject
152.59	New Zealand Transport Agency Waka Kotahi	Earthworks	EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks - area in a 12-month period per site, excluding the road reser	Support	Supports the standard as drafted	Retain as notified	Accept
238.63	Fuel Companies	Earthworks	EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks - area in a 12-month period per site, excluding the road reser	Support	Supports	Retain as notified	Accept
244.97	Telecommunication Companies	Earthworks	EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks - area in a 12-month period per site, excluding the road reser	Support	Considers that the standard is clear and does not apply to earthworks in road reserve or in the rail corridor.	Retain as notified.	Accept
246.260	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Earthworks	EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks - area in a 12-month period per site, excluding the road reser	Support	Support in part Seeking amendments to EW-S6 to provide for private infrastructure providers and enable that infrastructure maintenance to occur as a permitted activity.	The submitters seek amendment of EW-S6 as necessary to provide for private infrastructure maintenance to occur as a permitted activity and to reasonably provide for any new infrastructure as a permitted activity.	Reject
251.323	Te Rūnanga o Waihao, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki and Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki	Earthworks	EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks - area in a 12-month period per site, excluding the road reser	Amend	Support for matters of discretion but considers that large-scale earthworks beyond 20m from waterbodies may still create adverse effects that are not addressed.	Seeks to add the following matters of discretion: 1. the provision of sediment control techniques to ensure sediment run-off does not enter a waterbody; 2. effects on the natural character and ecological values of any waterbody;	Reject
271.475	Canterbury Regional Council	Earthworks	EW-S6 Infrastructure earthworks - area in a 12-month period per site, excluding the road reser	Support	Support in part. Considers the standard should clarify that the restrictions do not apply to drainage works carried out by Regional or District Councils, or to works within the bed of a lake or river where approval is provided by the Regional Council.	Seeks to amend as follows: All zones 3. No area limits apply to flood and erosion protection and drainage works undertaken by the Regional or District Councils.	Reject
233.81	KiwiRail Holdings Limited	Earthworks	EW-S7 Infrastructure earthworks – in relation to Historic Heritage and Sites and Areas of Sign	Support	The submitter accepts a standard which provides parameters for earthworks within Heritage sites and SASMS.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
244.98	Telecommunication Companies	Earthworks	EW-S7 Infrastructure earthworks – in relation to Historic Heritage and Sites and Areas of Sign	Support	Considers that the standard provides clear parameters for earthworks in relation to Historic Heritage and Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Retain as notified.	Accept
246.261	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Earthworks	EW-S7 Infrastructure earthworks – in relation to Historic Heritage and Sites and Areas of Sign	Support	Support in part Seek amendments to EW-S7 to provide for private infrastructure providers and enable that infrastructure maintenance to occur as a permitted activity.	The submitters seek amendment of EW-S7 as necessary to provide for private infrastructure maintenance to occur as a permitted activity and to reasonably provide for any new infrastructure as a permitted activity.	Reject
243.107	Whitestone Contracting Limited	Earthworks	EW-S9 Earthworks associated with infrastructure (excluding National Grid infrastructure) in th	Oppose	Opposes proposed EW-S9, noting that this provision includes a 'carve out' for land disturbance undertaken as part of repair or resealing of a road. This highlights the inconsistent and unclear approach to earthworks associated with road maintenance. Seeks further consideration to ensure a consistent and clear approach that facilitates the efficient maintenance, repair and upgrade of the district roads.	Seeks to include maintenance and upgrading which is a critical part of efficiently managing the road network, if the provision retains.	Reject
244.100	Telecommunication Companies	Earthworks	EW-S9 Earthworks associated with infrastructure (excluding National Grid infrastructure) in th	Support	Considers that the standard provides clear parameters for earthworks within the National Grid Yard.	Retain as notified.	Accept

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
271.478	Canterbury Regional Council	Earthworks	EW-S9 Earthworks associated with infrastructure (excluding National Grid infrastructure) in th	Support	Neutral, taken as generally support [inferred relief requested]	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
309.108	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Earthworks	If not appropriately managed, earthworks can have adverse effects on the natural environment, local	Support	Supports the inclusion of infrastructure and National Grid Infrastructure in earthworks considerations.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
309.109	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Earthworks	Part A of this chapter focuses on managing the adverse effects of general earthworks activities (exc	Support	Supports the inclusion of infrastructure and National Grid Infrastructure in earthworks considerations.	Seeks to retain as notified.	Accept
152.57	New Zealand Transport Agency Waka Kotahi	Earthworks	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Amend	Considers that the rules and standards in the Earthworks chapter are not intended to apply to infrastructure activities unless specifically stated within an infrastructure rule or standard. The infrastructure chapter specifically refers to EW-S5 and EW-S6. It is however noted that it is unclear if these standards apply to transport infrastructure.	See clarification on how to assess transport infrastructure against the earthworks rules when it is stated that the infrastructure chapter does not apply to transport infrastructure (recognizing that TRAN-R5, TRAN-R6 and TRAN-R7 reference the EW chapter)	Reject
197.62	PowerNet Limited	Earthworks	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Oppose	Having sought that rule INF-R33 is re-located to the Earthworks Chapter under a new rule EW-RX, if this rule is not re-located, seeks a cross-reference to be included in the User Notes Section of the Earthworks Chapter to refer the plan user to Rule INF-R33 in the Infrastructure chapter, as this rule relates to earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard. In addition, considers that EW-S10 is included as a standard in the Earthworks Chapter lacks a clear cross-reference to INF-R33.	Seeks to amend the Introduction – User Notes as follows: The rules and standards in the Earthworks chapter are not intended to apply to infrastructure activities unless specifically stated within an infrastructure rule or standard.For earthworks, other relevant rules may include (but are not limited to) the following; Rule INF-R33 in the Infrastructure chapter -applies to earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard.	Reject
246.241	Federated Farmers of New Zealand Incorporated	Earthworks	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Support	Support in part. The submitters seek clarification on how EW rules not applying to infrastructure unless specifically referenced in a infrastructure rule applies to private farm infrastructure because the EW chapter still contains specific rules that apply to farm infrastructure, creating uncertainty about which provisions actually govern these activities.	The submitters seek clarification as to how the provisions in the EW chapter apply to certain farm infrastructure (water supply, irrigation and drainage systems, and roads and tracks), because the User Note as provided directly contradicts the various policies and objectives for infrastructure within the EW chapter. This could be done as simply as including these activities as exceptions to which the earthworks provision do not apply.	Reject
309.110	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Earthworks	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Support	Supports user notes clarifying that earthworks rules for the National Grid Yard are located in the Infrastructure chapter but considers clarity is needed that provisions relating to earthworks within the National Grid Yard are located within the Infrastructure chapter.	Seeks to amend as follows: The rules and standards in the Earthworks chapter are not intended to apply to infrastructure activities unless specifically stated within an infrastructure rule or standard. In addition, all provisions relating to earthworks and vertical holes within the National Grid Yard are contained within the Infrastructure chapter.	Reject
309.114	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Earthworks	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Amend	Supports a rule for quarries in the National Grid Yard but recommends managing all such activities in the Infrastructure chapter. Considers quarrying activities in the National Grid Yard should be managed under specific rules (INF-R29 and INF-R32) as restricted discretionary activities, with clear criteria to protect the National Grid's operation and maintenance and updating the User Note to reflect this change.	Seeks to amend as follows: Quarrying activities addressed in Part B of this chapter and mining activities addressed in Part C of this chapter are not subject to the earthworks rules contained in Part A unless specifically stated within a rule or standard. Earthworks within the National Grid Yard are addressed in the Infrastructure chapter and are relevant to quarrying activities.	Reject

General & Other Sections

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
309.1	Transpower New Zealand Limited	General	General	Amend	Seeks amendments to the PDP to ensure it gives effect to the National Policy Statement on Electricity Transmission (NPSET), emphasising the national significance of the National Grid and the council's obligation to implement the NPSET.	Seeks to amend the PDP as appropriate to give effect to the NPSET.	Accept

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
288.1	Network Waitaki Limited	Relationship Between Spatial Layers	Overlay Name Waitaki District Road Classification National Grid Yard National Grid	Amend	Considers that the Overlays list is supported however it should include the 'Electricity Distribution Corridor' and 'Electricity Distribution Yard' to ensure relevant infrastructure is appropriately identified and managed.	Seeks to insert 'Electricity Distribution Corridor' and 'Electricity Distribution Yard' into the list of Overlays: ... National Grid Substation Buffer Electricity Distribution Corridor Electricity Distribution Yard	Accept
309.4	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Relationship Between Spatial Layers	Overlay Name Waitaki District Road Classification National Grid Yard National Grid	Amend	Supports guidance on spatial overlays but requests clarification that National Grid provisions are found in the Infrastructure chapter, and suggests removing references to National Grid overlays in the overlay section. Considers that the PDP is unclear how the Infrastructure chapter relates to other chapters in the Proposed District Plan, especially regarding the National Grid and suggests that all National Grid matters should be covered in the Infrastructure chapter. Alternatively, they suggest creating a separate National Grid chapter.	Seeks to amend as follows: Overlay Name .... ~~• National Grid Yard~~ ~~• National Grid Subdivision Corridor~~ ~~• National Grid Substation Buffer~~	Reject
309.3	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Relationship Between Spatial Layers	Overlays are applied to areas which have specific values or risks that need to be managed carefully.	Amend	Supports guidance on spatial overlays but requests clarification that National Grid provisions are found in the Infrastructure chapter, and suggests removing references to National Grid overlays in the overlay section. Considers that the PDP is unclear how the Infrastructure chapter relates to other chapters in the Proposed District Plan, especially regarding the National Grid and suggests that all National Grid matters should be covered in the Infrastructure chapter. Alternatively, they suggest creating a separate National Grid chapter.	Seeks to amend as follows: Overlays are applied to areas which have specific values or risks that need to be managed carefully. An overlay may apply across an area that also has a precinct. The rules that apply in overlay areas are in addition to those of the underlying zone or precinct rules in relation to the specific value or risk that is being managed. Chapters addressing overlays only include rules for certain types of activities. If a proposed activity is within a particular overlay area or on land containing an identified feature, but there are no overlay rules that are applicable to your activity, then your activity can be treated as a permitted activity under the relevant overlay chapter, unless stated otherwise. However, resource consent may still be required under other Part 2: District-wide Matters chapters or Part 3: Area-Specific chapters (or both). Provisions relating to the effects of activities within the National Grid related overlays, or the effects of the National Grid on Overlays, are addressed in the Part 2: District-Wide Matters – Infrastructure chapter.	Reject
288.93	Network Waitaki Limited	General Residential Zone	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Amend	Considers that the cross-reference to INF-R30 regarding buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard is supported, however an amendment is needed to include a reference to INF-R31 Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard and INF-R33 earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard for the Zone Chapters (or its new rule reference if it is relocated into the Earthworks Chapter as per submission on INF-R33).	Seeks to amend User Notes sections in the Zone Chapters as follows: User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one chapter in the District Plan. Plan users are encouraged to check all District-Wide Matters chapters. For new buildings or structures, other relevant rules may include (but not limited to) the following; Rule NH-R13 in the Natural Hazards chapter - applies to residential units or other principal buildings near woodlots, shelterbelts and plantation forestry, and vice versa. Rule NATC-R1 in the Natural Character chapter - applies to structures within a riparian margin. Rule INF-R29 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard. Rule INF-R30 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard. Rule INF-R31 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to activities within the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Yard Rule INF-R33 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard	Reject
288.94	Network Waitaki Limited	Medium Density Residential Zone	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Amend	Considers that the cross-reference to INF-R30 regarding buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard is supported, however an amendment is needed to include a reference to INF-R31 Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard and INF-R33 earthworks in the Electricity Distribution	Seeks to amend User Notes sections in the Zone Chapters as follows: User Notes:	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
					Yard for the Zone Chapters (or its new rule reference if it is relocated into the Earthworks Chapter as per submission on INF-R33).	For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one chapter in the District Plan. Plan users are encouraged to check all District-Wide Matters chapters. For new buildings or structures, other relevant rules may include (but not limited to) the following; Rule NH-R13 in the Natural Hazards chapter - applies to residential units or other principal buildings near woodlots, shelterbelts and plantation forestry, and vice versa. Rule NATC-R1 in the Natural Character chapter - applies to structures within a riparian margin. Rule INF-R29 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard. Rule INF-R30 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard. Rule INF-R31 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to activities within the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Yard Rule INF-R33 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard	
288.96	Network Waitaki Limited	Rural Lifestyle Zone	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Amend	Considers that the cross-reference to INF-R30 regarding buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard is supported, however an amendment is needed to include a reference to INF-R31 Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard and INF-R33 earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard for the Zone Chapters (or its new rule reference if it is relocated into the Earthworks Chapter as per submission on INF-R33).	Seeks to amend User Notes sections in the Zone Chapters as follows: User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one chapter in the District Plan. Plan users are encouraged to check all District-Wide Matters chapters. For new buildings or structures, other relevant rules may include (but not limited to) the following; Rule NH-R13 in the Natural Hazards chapter - applies to residential units or other principal buildings near woodlots, shelterbelts and plantation forestry, and vice versa. Rule NATC-R1 in the Natural Character chapter - applies to structures within a riparian margin. Rule INF-R29 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard. Rule INF-R30 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard. Rule INF-R31 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to activities within the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Yard Rule INF-R33 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard	Reject
288.97	Network Waitaki Limited	Settlement Zone	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Amend	Considers that the cross-reference to INF-R30 regarding buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard is supported, however an amendment is needed to include a reference to INF-R31 Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard and INF-R33 earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard for the Zone Chapters (or its new rule reference if it is relocated into the Earthworks Chapter as per submission on INF-R33).	Seeks to amend User Notes sections in the Zone Chapters as follows: User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one chapter in the District Plan. Plan users are encouraged to check all District-Wide Matters chapters. For new buildings or structures, other relevant rules may include (but not limited to) the following; Rule NH-R13 in the Natural Hazards chapter - applies to residential units or other principal buildings near woodlots, shelterbelts and plantation forestry, and vice versa. Rule NATC-R1 in the Natural Character chapter - applies to structures within a riparian margin. Rule INF-R29 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard. Rule INF-R30 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						Rule INF-R31 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to activities within the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Yard Rule INF-R33 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard	
288.98	Network Waitaki Limited	Local Centre Zone	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Amend	Considers that the cross-reference to INF-R30 regarding buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard is supported, however an amendment is needed to include a reference to INF-R31 Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard and INF-R33 earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard for the Zone Chapters (or its new rule reference if it is relocated into the Earthworks Chapter as per submission on INF-R33).	Seeks to amend User Notes sections in the Zone Chapters as follows: User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one chapter in the District Plan. Plan users are encouraged to check all District-Wide Matters chapters. For new buildings or structures, other relevant rules may include (but not limited to) the following; Rule NH-R13 in the Natural Hazards chapter - applies to residential units or other principal buildings near woodlots, shelterbelts and plantation forestry, and vice versa. Rule NATC-R1 in the Natural Character chapter - applies to structures within a riparian margin. Rule INF-R29 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard. Rule INF-R30 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard. Rule INF-R31 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to activities within the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Yard Rule INF-R33 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard	Reject
288.99	Network Waitaki Limited	Mixed Use Zone	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Amend	Considers that the cross-reference to INF-R30 regarding buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard is supported, however an amendment is needed to include a reference to INF-R31 Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard and INF-R33 earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard for the Zone Chapters (or its new rule reference if it is relocated into the Earthworks Chapter as per submission on INF-R33).	Seeks to amend User Notes sections in the Zone Chapters as follows: User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one chapter in the District Plan. Plan users are encouraged to check all District-Wide Matters chapters. For new buildings or structures, other relevant rules may include (but not limited to) the following; Rule NH-R13 in the Natural Hazards chapter - applies to residential units or other principal buildings near woodlots, shelterbelts and plantation forestry, and vice versa. Rule NATC-R1 in the Natural Character chapter - applies to structures within a riparian margin. Rule INF-R29 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard. Rule INF-R30 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard. Rule INF-R31 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to activities within the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Yard Rule INF-R33 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard	Reject
288.100	Network Waitaki Limited	Town Centre Zone	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Amend	Considers that the cross-reference to INF-R30 regarding buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard is supported, however an amendment is needed to include a reference to INF-R31 Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard and INF-R33 earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard for the Zone Chapters (or its new rule reference if it is relocated into the Earthworks Chapter as per submission on INF-R33).	Seeks to amend User Notes sections in the Zone Chapters as follows: User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one chapter in the District Plan. Plan users are encouraged to check all District-Wide Matters chapters. For new buildings or structures, other relevant rules may include (but not limited to) the following;	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						Rule NH-R13 in the Natural Hazards chapter - applies to residential units or other principal buildings near woodlots, shelterbelts and plantation forestry, and vice versa. Rule NATC-R1 in the Natural Character chapter - applies to structures within a riparian margin. Rule INF-R29 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard. Rule INF-R30 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard. Rule INF-R31 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to activities within the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Yard Rule INF-R33 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard	
288.101	Network Waitaki Limited	Large Format Retail Zone	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Amend	Considers that the cross-reference to INF-R30 regarding buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard is supported, however an amendment is needed to include a reference to INF-R31 Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard and INF-R33 earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard for the Zone Chapters (or its new rule reference if it is relocated into the Earthworks Chapter as per submission on INF-R33).	Seeks to amend User Notes sections in the Zone Chapters as follows: User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one chapter in the District Plan. Plan users are encouraged to check all District-Wide Matters chapters. For new buildings or structures, other relevant rules may include (but not limited to) the following; Rule NH-R13 in the Natural Hazards chapter - applies to residential units or other principal buildings near woodlots, shelterbelts and plantation forestry, and vice versa. Rule NATC-R1 in the Natural Character chapter - applies to structures within a riparian margin. Rule INF-R29 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard. Rule INF-R30 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard. Rule INF-R31 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to activities within the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Yard Rule INF-R33 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard	Reject
288.102	Network Waitaki Limited	Light Industrial Zone	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Amend	Considers that the cross-reference to INF-R30 regarding buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard is supported, however an amendment is needed to include a reference to INF-R31 Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard and INF-R33 earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard for the Zone Chapters (or its new rule reference if it is relocated into the Earthworks Chapter as per submission on INF-R33).	Seeks to amend User Notes sections in the Zone Chapters as follows: User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one chapter in the District Plan. Plan users are encouraged to check all District-Wide Matters chapters. For new buildings or structures, other relevant rules may include (but not limited to) the following; Rule NH-R13 in the Natural Hazards chapter - applies to residential units or other principal buildings near woodlots, shelterbelts and plantation forestry, and vice versa. Rule NATC-R1 in the Natural Character chapter - applies to structures within a riparian margin. Rule INF-R29 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard. Rule INF-R30 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard. Rule INF-R31 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to activities within the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Yard Rule INF-R33 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
288.103	Network Waitaki Limited	General Industrial Zone	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Amend	Considers that the cross-reference to INF-R30 regarding buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard is supported, however an amendment is needed to include a reference to INF-R31 Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard and INF-R33 earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard for the Zone Chapters (or its new rule reference if it is relocated into the Earthworks Chapter as per submission on INF-R33).	Seeks to amend User Notes sections in the Zone Chapters as follows: User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one chapter in the District Plan. Plan users are encouraged to check all District-Wide Matters chapters. For new buildings or structures, other relevant rules may include (but not limited to) the following; Rule NH-R13 in the Natural Hazards chapter - applies to residential units or other principal buildings near woodlots, shelterbelts and plantation forestry, and vice versa. Rule NATC-R1 in the Natural Character chapter - applies to structures within a riparian margin. Rule INF-R29 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard. Rule INF-R30 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard. Rule INF-R31 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to activities within the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Yard Rule INF-R33 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard	Reject
288.104	Network Waitaki Limited	Heavy Industrial Zone	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Amend	Considers that the cross-reference to INF-R30 regarding buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard is supported, however an amendment is needed to include a reference to INF-R31 Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard and INF-R33 earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard for the Zone Chapters (or its new rule reference if it is relocated into the Earthworks Chapter as per submission on INF-R33).	Seeks to amend User Notes sections in the Zone Chapters as follows: User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one chapter in the District Plan. Plan users are encouraged to check all District-Wide Matters chapters. For new buildings or structures, other relevant rules may include (but not limited to) the following; Rule NH-R13 in the Natural Hazards chapter - applies to residential units or other principal buildings near woodlots, shelterbelts and plantation forestry, and vice versa. Rule NATC-R1 in the Natural Character chapter - applies to structures within a riparian margin. Rule INF-R29 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard. Rule INF-R30 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard. Rule INF-R31 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to activities within the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Yard Rule INF-R33 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard	Reject
288.105	Network Waitaki Limited	Open Space Zone	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Amend	Considers that the cross-reference to INF-R30 regarding buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard is supported, however an amendment is needed to include a reference to INF-R31 Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard and INF-R33 earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard for the Zone Chapters (or its new rule reference if it is relocated into the Earthworks Chapter as per submission on INF-R33).	Seeks to amend User Notes sections in the Zone Chapters as follows: User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one chapter in the District Plan. Plan users are encouraged to check all District-Wide Matters chapters. For new buildings or structures, other relevant rules may include (but not limited to) the following; Rule NH-R13 in the Natural Hazards chapter - applies to residential units or other principal buildings near woodlots, shelterbelts and plantation forestry, and vice versa. Rule NATC-R1 in the Natural Character chapter - applies to structures within a riparian margin.	Reject

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
						Rule INF-R29 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard. Rule INF-R30 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard. Rule INF-R31 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to activities within the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Yard Rule INF-R33 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard	
288.106	Network Waitaki Limited	Sport and Active Recreation Zone	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Amend	Considers that the cross-reference to INF-R30 regarding buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard is supported, however an amendment is needed to include a reference to INF-R31 Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard and INF-R33 earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard for the Zone Chapters (or its new rule reference if it is relocated into the Earthworks Chapter as per submission on INF-R33).	Seeks to amend User Notes sections in the Zone Chapters as follows: User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one chapter in the District Plan. Plan users are encouraged to check all District-Wide Matters chapters. For new buildings or structures, other relevant rules may include (but not limited to) the following; Rule NH-R13 in the Natural Hazards chapter - applies to residential units or other principal buildings near woodlots, shelterbelts and plantation forestry, and vice versa. Rule NATC-R1 in the Natural Character chapter - applies to structures within a riparian margin. Rule INF-R29 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard. Rule INF-R30 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard. Rule INF-R31 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to activities within the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Yard Rule INF-R33 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard	Reject
288.107	Network Waitaki Limited	Special Purpose Zone: Macraes Mining Zone	User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one ch	Amend	Considers that the cross-reference to INF-R30 regarding buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard is supported, however an amendment is needed to include a reference to INF-R31 Activities within the National Grid Yard and Electricity Distribution Yard and INF-R33 earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard for the Zone Chapters (or its new rule reference if it is relocated into the Earthworks Chapter as per submission on INF-R33).	Seeks to amend User Notes sections in the Zone Chapters as follows: User Notes: For some activities, a resource consent may be required by rules in more than one chapter in the District Plan. Plan users are encouraged to check all District-Wide Matters chapters. For new buildings or structures, other relevant rules may include (but not limited to) the following; Rule NH-R13 in the Natural Hazards chapter - applies to residential units or other principal buildings near woodlots, shelterbelts and plantation forestry, and vice versa. Rule NATC-R1 in the Natural Character chapter - applies to structures within a riparian margin. Rule INF-R29 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard. Rule INF-R30 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to buildings and structures within the Electricity Distribution Yard. Rule INF-R31 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to activities within the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Yard Rule INF-R33 in the Infrastructure chapter - applies to earthworks in the Electricity Distribution Yard	Reject

Planning Maps

Sub	Submitter	Section	Provision	Position	Summary of Submission	Relief/Decision Sought Summary	Recommendation
197.66	PowerNet Limited	Planning Maps	General	Oppose	The submitter seeks amendments to the Electricity Distribution Lines annotated on the Planning maps to reflect that there are different voltages for these lines. [refer to original submission for full reasons]	Seeks updates to the Planning Maps to identify OJV's 66kV and 33 kV Electricity Distribution Lines, as set out in Annexure B, Figures 1 and 2, in the planning maps as 'Electricity Distribution Lines' Seeks that the reference to annotation for Electricity Distribution Lines identified on the Planning Maps is amended to "Electricity Distribution Lines 33kV or greater".	Accept
288.108	Network Waitaki Limited	Planning Maps	General	Support	Considers that the electricity distribution line that is designed and built to operate at 33kV or greater from Papakaio substation to Awamoko substation with a confirmed route extension to Blackpoint. Seeks the Planning Maps are updated to identify this electricity distribution line route supported by Annexure B and a GIS shapefile as attached. Notes that a portion of existing electricity distribution line shown in Annexure C missing from the Proposed Planning Maps.	Seeks to update the Planning Maps to identify the electricity distribution line that is greater than 33kV as set out in Annexure B and Annexure C. Seeks to amend the reference to annotation for Electricity Distribution Lines identified on the Planning Maps to "Electricity Distribution Lines 33kVor greater".	Accept
309.117	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Planning Maps	General	Amend	Supports mapping National Grid lines but requests inclusion of the Benmore-Bog Roy A line, which is currently omitted [refer to original submission]	Seeks to amend the planning maps to include the National Grid transmission line Benmore-Bog Roy A [refer to original submission].	Accept
309.118	Transpower New Zealand Limited	Planning Maps	General	Amend	Requests deletion of the map symbol for "66kV" National Grid transmission lines, as none exist in the Waitaki District.	Seeks to delete the map symbol reference for "66kV" National Grid transmission lines.	Accept